

AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC  
Form PREM14A  
January 03, 2007  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**  
**SCHEDULE 14A**

**Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a)**  
**of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**  
**(Amendment No. )**

Filed by the Registrant

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

Check the appropriate box:

- Preliminary Proxy Statement  Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))  
 Definitive Proxy Statement  
 Definitive Additional Materials  
 Soliciting Material under Rule 14a-12

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

(Name of the Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

- No fee required.  
 Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(4) and 0-11.

1. Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies: Series A common stock, \$1.00 par value, and Series B common stock, \$1.00 parvalue, of M & I Electric Industries, Inc.

2.

## Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies: Approximately 248,610 shares of Series A common stock and 250 shares of Series B common stock of M & I Electric Industries, Inc. to be acquired by American Access Technologies, Inc. in the merger described in the proxy statement.

3. Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (Set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined): \$51.353. In accordance with Rule 0-11(a)(4) of the Exchange Act, the per share price is based on the book value of M & I Electric s common stock as of September 30, 2006.
4. Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction: \$12,779,707
5. Total fee paid: \$1367.43. The filing fee was determined by multiplying 0.000107 by the maximum aggregate value of the transaction.

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

1. Amount Previously Paid:

---

2. Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

---

3. Filing Party:

---

4. Date Filed:

---

**Table of Contents**

**MERGER PROPOSAL YOUR VOTE IS VERY IMPORTANT**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

**6670 Spring Lake Road**

**Keystone Heights, Florida 32656**

To our Stockholders:

I am pleased to present to you information about our merger proposal with M & I Electric Industries, Inc. The transaction will result in a combined company with substantially greater sales, marketing and manufacturing resources with a global reach. We strongly believe that the combination with M & I will be beneficial to the stockholders of American Access.

The merger is structured so that M & I will merge with AAT Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of American Access and become a wholly owned subsidiary of American Access. Following the merger, M & I's current stockholders will own approximately 80% of the outstanding common stock of American Access. The transaction is described in detail in the attached proxy statement concerning a special meeting of stockholders.

The merger cannot be consummated unless the holders of American Access common stock approve the merger-related proposals discussed in the attached proxy statement. We are very excited about the opportunities we see for the combined company. After careful consideration, your board of directors has determined that the terms and conditions of the merger are fair to and in the best interests of you, the American Access stockholders, and has recommended that you approve the proposals to be presented at the special meeting.

Please carefully read this document for detailed information about the proposals. Your vote is very important regardless of the number of shares you own. Whether or not you expect to attend this special meeting, please mark, date, sign and promptly return the Proxy in the enclosed postage-prepaid envelope or follow the other voting instructions accompanying the proxy statement so that your shares may be represented at the special meeting. Returning your proxy does not deprive you of your right to attend this special meeting and to vote your shares in person.

Yours very truly,

AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Timothy C. Adams

President and Chief Operating Officer

January , 2007

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

**6670 Spring Lake Road**

**Keystone Heights, Florida 32656**

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS**

**To Be Held                      , 2007**

To our Stockholders:

A Special Meeting of Stockholders (the Special Meeting ) of American Access Technologies, Inc. (the Company ) has been called and will be held at 10:00 a.m. on                      , 2007 at 6670 Spring Lake Road, Keystone Heights, Florida 32656 for the following purposes, as more fully described in the accompanying Proxy Statement:

1. To approve the issuance of our common stock in connection with the acquisition of M & I Electric Industries, Inc.;
2. To approve an amendment to our articles of incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 30,000,000 shares to 250,000,000 shares;
3. To authorize the board of directors to effect a reverse stock split of our common stock at a ratio between 1:2 to 1:6 to be determined by our board of directors;
4. To authorize an amendment to our articles of incorporation to change the Company s name to American Electric Technologies, Inc.;
5. To consider and vote on a proposal to adjourn the Special Meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies in the event that there are not sufficient votes at the time of the Special Meeting to approve Proposal Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4;
6. To amend Article XII of our By-laws; and

7. To transact such other business as may properly come before the Special Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof. Stockholders of record at the close of business on January                      , 2007 will be entitled to notice of and to vote at the Special Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof. All stockholders are cordially invited to attend the Special Meeting in person. Stockholders who are unable to attend the Special Meeting in person are requested to complete and date the enclosed form of proxy and return it promptly in the envelope provided or follow the other voting procedures accompanying the proxy statement. Stockholders who attend the Special Meeting in person may revoke their proxy and vote their shares in person. Stockholders attending the meeting whose shares are held in the name of a broker or other nominee who desire to vote their shares at the meeting should bring with them a proxy or letter from that firm confirming their ownership of shares.

By order of the board of directors

Joseph F. McGuire

Secretary

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

January , 2007

**Please vote immediately. Stockholders whose shares are held in a brokerage account will be able to vote by Internet or telephone if such voting information is provided on the enclosed proxy card. All other stockholders should sign, date and return the proxy card. No postage is required if mailed in the United States.**

**Table of Contents**

**Voting now will avoid the expense of a further solicitation.**

**WHETHER OR NOT YOU EXPECT TO ATTEND THE SPECIAL MEETING, PLEASE COMPLETE, DATE AND SIGN THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD AND RETURN IT PROMPTLY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE AT YOUR EARLIEST CONVENIENCE. IF YOU DO ATTEND THE MEETING IN PERSON, YOU MAY WITHDRAW YOUR PROXY AND VOTE IN PERSON. THE PROMPT RETURN OF PROXIES WILL ENSURE A QUORUM AND SAVE THE COMPANY THE EXPENSE OF FURTHER SOLICITATION.**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

**6670 Spring Lake Road**

**Keystone Heights, Florida 32656**

**PROXY STATEMENT**

**SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS**

**To Be Held                      , 2007**

This Proxy Statement is furnished to the holders of common stock (the "common stock") of American Access Technologies, Inc. (the "Company") in connection with the solicitation by the board of directors of American Access of the enclosed proxy for use at the Special Meeting of Stockholders (the "Special Meeting") to be held on                      , 2007, or at any adjournment thereof. The purposes of the Special Meeting and the matters to be acted upon are set forth in the accompanying Notice of Special Meeting of Stockholders. As of the date of this Proxy Statement, the board of directors is not aware of any other matters that will come before the Special Meeting. However, if any other matters properly come before the Special Meeting, the persons named as proxies will vote on them in accordance with their best judgment.

Proxies for use at the Special Meeting are being solicited by the board of directors of American Access. Proxies will be mailed to stockholders on or about January                      , 2007 and will be solicited chiefly by mail. American Access will make arrangements with brokerage houses and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries to send proxies and proxy material to the beneficial owners of common stock and will reimburse them for their reasonable expenses in so doing. Should it appear desirable to do so in order to ensure adequate representation of shares at the Special Meeting, officers, agents and employees of American Access may communicate with stockholders, banks, brokerage houses and others by telephone, facsimile or in person to request that proxies be furnished. All expenses incurred in connection with this solicitation will be borne by American Access. American Access has no present plans to hire special employees or paid solicitors to assist in obtaining proxies, but reserves the option of doing so if it should appear that a quorum at the Special Meeting otherwise might not be obtained.

**Revocability and Voting of Proxy**

A proxy for use at the Special Meeting and a return envelope for the proxy are enclosed. Any stockholder who gives a proxy may revoke it at any time before it is voted by delivering to the Secretary of American Access a written notice of revocation or a duly executed proxy bearing a later date, or by voting in person at the Special Meeting. All proxies properly executed and returned will be voted in accordance with the instructions specified thereon. If no instructions are given, proxies will be voted FOR Proposals No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

**Record Date and Voting Rights**

Only stockholders of record at the close of business on January                      , 2007 are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Special Meeting or at any adjournment thereof. On                      , 2007, there were 7,577,782 shares of common stock outstanding. Each such share of common stock is entitled to one vote on each of the matters to be presented at the Special Meeting. The holders of a majority of the voting rights outstanding represented by shares of common stock present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote, will constitute a quorum at the Special Meeting.

**Table of Contents**

Proxies marked abstain or against as to a particular proposal and broker non-votes will be counted for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum. Broker non-votes are shares held by brokers or nominees which are present in person or represented by proxy, but which are not voted on a particular matter because instructions have not been received from the beneficial owner. Abstentions and broker non-votes as to a particular proposal voted on at the meeting cannot be voted on the proposal.

The proposals to amend our articles of incorporation, to authorize the board of directors to effect a reverse stock split, to change our corporate name and to amend our by-laws each requires the affirmative vote of a majority of all of our outstanding shares of common stock as of the record date. As a consequence, an abstention or broker non-vote will have the effect of a vote against these proposals. The approval of a majority of the votes cast on each proposal is required to pass the proposals to approve the issuance of our common stock to acquire M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and to adjourn the meeting if necessary to solicit additional proxies. An abstention or broker non-vote will have no effect on the voting on these proposals.

**Table of Contents**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>SUMMARY</u>	1
<u>About American Access Technologies, Inc.</u>	1
<u>About M &amp; I Electric Industries, Inc</u>	1
<u>Structure of the merger</u>	1
<u>Our board of directors and executive officers after the merger</u>	2
<u>Our stockholders after the merger</u>	2
<u>Our board of directors recommendations to stockholders</u>	2
<u>Fairness opinion of our financial advisor</u>	2
<u>Accounting treatment</u>	3
<u>United States federal income tax considerations</u>	3
<u>Regulatory approvals</u>	3
<u>Completion of the merger</u>	3
<u>Termination of the merger agreement</u>	3
<u>No solicitation</u>	4
<u>Interests of certain persons in the merger</u>	4
<u>The NASDAQ Capital Market listing</u>	4
<u>Proposals for consideration at the special meeting</u>	4
<u>Appraisal rights</u>	6
<u>Certain risks associated with the merger</u>	6
<u>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	7
<u>CERTAIN RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE MERGER</u>	7
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 1 TO APPROVE THE ISSUANCE OF COMMON STOCK IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF M &amp; I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.</u>	13
<u>Merger Structure</u>	13
<u>Background of the merger</u>	14
<u>Our reasons for proposing the acquisition of M &amp; I</u>	15
<u>Opinion of our financial advisor</u>	16
<u>Effects of merger on American Access common stock</u>	22
<u>Accounting treatment</u>	22
<u>Material federal income tax consequences of the merger for American Access and American Access stockholders</u>	23
<u>Appraisal rights</u>	23
<u>Board of directors and executive officers after the merger</u>	24
<u>Regulatory approvals</u>	26
<u>Voting agreements</u>	26
<u>Interests of certain persons in the merger</u>	27
<u>Costs and expenses of the merger</u>	27
<u>ABOUT M &amp; I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.</u>	28
<u>General</u>	28
<u>Business of M &amp; I</u>	28
<u>Properties</u>	30
<u>SELECTED HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL DATA</u>	32
<u>Selected Historical Financial Data of American Access</u>	32
<u>Selected Historical Financial Data of M &amp; I</u>	34
<u>Selected Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data</u>	36
<u>COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA</u>	37
<u>MARKET PRICE AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION</u>	38
<u>American Access</u>	38
<u>M &amp; I</u>	38



<u>M &amp; I MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS OF</u>	
<u>M &amp; I</u>	39
<u>Overview</u>	39

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>Results of Operations</u>	40
<u>Liquidity and Capital Resources</u>	43
<u>Contractual Obligations</u>	44
<u>Outlook for Fiscal 2007</u>	44
<u>Effects of Inflation</u>	45
<u>Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates</u>	45
<u>QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT M &amp; I S MARKET RISK</u>	47
<u>Foreign Currency Transaction Risk</u>	47
<u>Commodity Price Risk</u>	47
<u>UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL DATA</u>	48
<u>SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT BEFORE THE MERGER</u>	54
<u>SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AFTER THE MERGER</u>	55
<u>THE MERGER AGREEMENT</u>	56
<u>Merger Consideration</u>	56
<u>Effective Time</u>	56
<u>Conditions to the Completion of the merger</u>	56
<u>Representations and Warranties</u>	58
<u>Conduct of Business Pending the merger</u>	59
<u>Operations of American Access and M &amp; I Pending the merger</u>	59
<u>Reasonable Efforts to Consummate the merger</u>	61
<u>No Solicitation of Alternative mergers or Other Transactions</u>	61
<u>Expenses</u>	61
<u>Termination of the merger agreement</u>	61
<u>Amendment and Waiver</u>	62
<u>Indemnification</u>	62
<u>Vote Required</u>	62
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 2 TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION TO INCREASE AUTHORIZED SHARES OF COMMON STOCK FROM 30,000,000 TO 250,000,000 SHARES</u>	63
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 3 AUTHORIZATION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO EFFECT A REVERSE STOCK SPLIT OF OUR COMMON STOCK AT A RATIO FROM 1:2 TO 1:6 TO BE DETERMINED BY OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS</u>	65
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 4 TO AUTHORIZE THE AMENDMENT OF THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION TO CHANGE THE NAME OF AMERICAN ACCESS TO AMERICAN ELECTRIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.</u>	68
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 5 APPROVAL OF POSSIBLE ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING</u>	69
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 6 TO AMEND ARTICLE XII OF THE BY-LAWS</u>	70
<u>AMERICAN ACCESS MANAGEMENT S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	71
<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.</u>	80
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	86
<u>OTHER MATTERS</u>	86
<u>Index to Financial Statements</u>	F-1
<u>Annex A Agreement and Plan of Merger</u>	A-1
<u>Annex B Opinion of Financial Advisor</u>	B-1

**Table of Contents**

**SUMMARY**

This brief summary highlights selected information from this proxy statement and may not contain all of the information that may be important to you in casting your vote. To better understand the merger and the other proposals which will be considered at the special meeting you should carefully read this entire document and the other documents to which this proxy statement refers you. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#) on page 86. Where applicable, items in this summary refer to the page where that subject is discussed in more detail.

**About American Access Technologies, Inc. (Page 71)**

American Access Technologies, Inc.

6670 Spring Lake Road

Keystone Heights, Florida 32656

Telephone: 352-473-6673

We are a Florida corporation. Our common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol AATK. We manufacture patented zone cabling and wireless enclosures that mount in ceilings, raised floors, and in custom furniture, for routing of telecommunications cabling, fiber optics and wireless solutions to the office desktop. Our concept of zone cabling reduces costs for initial network installation and facilitates moves, adds, changes and upgrades for the network installations of today and tomorrow. Our Omega Metals division manufactures proprietary products, and also employs state-of-the-art metal fabrication and finishing techniques for public and private companies and U.S. government contractors.

**About M & I Electric Industries, Inc. (Page 28)**

M & I Electric Industries, Inc.

6410 Long Drive

Houston, Texas 77087

Telephone: 713-644-8182

M & I develops, manufactures and provides electric power delivery and control products and provides technical field services and electrical and instrumentation construction services to the oil and gas and related industries and other industrial markets. The principal markets served include the oil and gas exploration and production industry encompassing offshore and land drilling, pipelines, land and offshore production, and service and production vessels; the petrochemical and refining business; and the water and wastewater facilities industry. M & I's products and services are provided on a worldwide basis. M & I currently operates facilities in Beaumont, Texas; Sulphur, Louisiana; and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Through its affiliates, M & I has operations in Singapore and China.

**Structure of the merger (Page 13)**

On December 1, 2006, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger with M & I Electric Industries, Inc., a Texas corporation ( [M & I](#) ) and AAT Merger Sub, Inc., a Florida corporation which is our wholly owned subsidiary ( [Merger Sub](#) ). In the merger, Merger Sub will merge with and into M & I and M & I will survive the merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of American Access. M & I's stockholders will receive that number of shares of our common stock which is equal to approximately 80% of our shares of our common stock on a diluted basis using the treasury stock method at the effective time of the merger, which includes the actual number of shares of our common stock outstanding plus an additional number of shares of our common stock assuming the exercise of our outstanding in-the-money stock options and stock purchase warrants as of the effective time less the number of shares that American Access can purchase from the market with the option and warrant exercise proceeds. We will not issue more than 32,000,000 shares of our common stock to the stockholders of M & I in connection with the merger.



## **Table of Contents**

Just prior to the effective time of the merger, we will effectuate a reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock at a ratio from 1 for 2 to 1 for 6 if such reverse stock split is necessary to assure that our common stock meets the NASDAQ Stock Market requirement that our common stock close at a price of \$4.00 on the first day of trading following the merger.

Following the closing of the merger, American Access Technologies, Inc. will change its name to American Electric Technologies, Inc.

The merger will result in a change in control of American Access to control by M & I's stockholders.

The merger agreement is attached to this proxy statement as Annex A. Please read the merger agreement carefully. It is the legal document that governs the merger.

### **Our board of directors and executive officers after the merger (Page 24)**

At the effective time of the merger, our board of directors will include two of our current directors and five new directors designated by M & I. We will elect the President and Chief Executive Officer of M & I as our Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer upon completion of the merger and the balance of our executive officers will include some of our current officers and some officers employed by M & I.

### **Our stockholders after the merger (Page 54)**

The M & I stockholders will receive shares of American Access common stock so that as of the effective time of the merger the current stockholders of M & I will hold 80% of our common stock on a diluted basis using the treasury stock method and the current stockholders of American Access will hold 20% of our diluted common stock. As a result, the stockholders of M & I will be able to control American Access.

### **Our board of directors recommendations to stockholders (Page 15 and 64)**

Our board of directors has determined that the acquisition of M & I is in the best interests of our stockholders, and recommends that you vote FOR the approval of the issuance of shares of our common stock for such purpose, FOR the amendment of our articles of incorporation to increase the authorized number of shares of our common stock, FOR the authorization to effect a reverse stock split, FOR the change of our corporate name, FOR the amendment to the by-laws and FOR adjournment of the meeting if necessary to solicit additional proxies.

### **Fairness opinion of our financial advisor (Page 16)**

In connection with the merger, we retained Howard Frazier Barker Elliott, Inc. ( HFBE ) as our financial advisor. In deciding to approve the merger agreement, our board of directors considered the opinion of HFBE, that, based upon and subject to the assumptions made, matters considered, qualifications, and limitations set forth in the written opinion, as of the date of the opinion, that the exchange rate of American Access common stock for shares of M & I common stock is fair, from a financial point of view, to the common stockholders of American Access.

The full text of the written opinion of HFBE, which sets forth, among other things, the assumptions made, matters considered, qualifications, and limitations on the review undertaken by HFBE in connection with the opinion, is attached to this document as Annex B. HFBE provided its opinion for the use and benefit of our board of directors in connection with its consideration of the merger. The HFBE opinion is not a recommendation as to how you should vote with respect to any matter relating to the merger.

## **Table of Contents**

We paid HFBE a fixed fee for its services in connection with the fairness opinion. No part of its compensation is contingent upon the completion of the acquisition. HFBE has not previously provided any services to us or M & I.

### **Accounting treatment (Page 22)**

The combination of American Access and M & I will be accounted for under the purchase method of accounting as a reverse acquisition with M & I being treated as having acquired American Access as of the date of the completion of the merger.

### **United States federal income tax considerations (Page 23)**

The merger is intended to be a tax-free reorganization for United States federal income tax purposes. Our current stockholders will not recognize any gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of the merger.

### **Regulatory approvals**

We do not presently believe the merger to be subject to the reporting and waiting provisions of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976. Thus, no filings have been made or are presently contemplated with the U.S. Department of Justice and the U.S. Federal Trade Commission in relation to the merger.

### **Completion of the merger (Page 56)**

The completion of the merger is subject to customary conditions, such as the absence of any material adverse changes in the business or operations of us or M & I. Our stockholders must also approve the issuance of our common stock in the merger, the amendment of our articles of incorporation to increase our authorized common stock, grant authority to the board of directors to effect a reverse stock split and approve a change in our corporate name. Our common stock must continue to trade on the NASDAQ Stock Market.

Where the law permits, a party to the merger agreement could elect to waive one or more conditions required to complete the merger. We cannot be certain when (or if) the conditions to the merger will be satisfied or waived or that the merger will be completed.

If the required approvals are received at the Special Meeting we anticipate that the merger will occur shortly following the Special Meeting. However, we cannot assure you when or if the merger will occur. If the merger has not been completed on or before March 15, 2007, either we or M & I may terminate the merger agreement unless the failure to complete the merger by that date is due to a breach of the merger agreement by the party seeking to terminate the merger agreement.

### **Termination of the merger agreement (Page 61)**

The merger agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the completion of the merger in the following manner:

by mutual written consent of M & I and us;

by either M & I or us, if the closing of the merger shall not have occurred on or before March 15, 2007, unless such failure to close shall be due to a breach of the merger agreement by the party seeking to terminate the merger agreement;

## **Table of Contents**

if the other parties are in breach of their representations, warranties, covenants, obligations, or agreements set forth in the merger agreement, such that the conditions to closing the merger would not be satisfied;

by us or M & I, if the requisite stockholder approval is not obtained;

by either M & I or us, if a court or other governmental entity of competent jurisdiction issues a final non-appealable order having the effect of permanently enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the merger.

In the event of the termination of the merger agreement pursuant one of the conditions listed above by one of the parties, the merger agreement shall become void and have no effect, and there shall be no liability under the merger agreement on the part of us or M & I except in the event of a willful and intentional breach of the merger agreement, in which event the breaching party could be liable to the non-breaching party in an amount not to exceed \$150,000. A non-defaulting party may seek an injunction from a court to order a completion of the merger. In the event of a termination M & I will be required to pay some of our transaction expenses.

### **No solicitation (Page 61)**

We and M & I have agreed not to initiate any discussions with another party regarding a business combination while the merger is pending or to engage in any such discussions, unless our board of directors is required to do so to fulfill its fiduciary duties to our stockholders.

### **Interests of certain persons in the merger (Page 27)**

In considering the recommendation of the board with respect to the merger, our stockholders should be aware that Joseph McGuire, our Chief Financial Officer and a director, will enter into a three year employment contract with us and M & I effective as of the consummation of the merger. Timothy C. Adams, our President and a director and Erik Wiisenan, our Vice President, Sales and a director have employment agreements which contain a change in control provision and severance provisions that may be triggered by the consummation of the merger.

### **The NASDAQ Capital Market listing (Page 65)**

Because the stockholders of M & I will receive approximately 80% of our common stock upon completion of the merger the rules of the NASDAQ Capital Market require that we file an initial listing application and meet all the requirements for initial listing upon completion of the merger in order for our common stock to continue to be listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market following the completion of the merger. It is a condition to closing of the merger that we maintain the listing of our common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market. Just prior to the effective time of the merger, we will effectuate a reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock at a ratio from 1 for 2 to 1 for 6 if such reverse stock split is necessary to assure that our common stock meets the NASDAQ Capital Market requirement that our common stock close at a price of at least \$4.00 on the first day of trading following the merger.

### **Proposals for consideration at the special meeting**

#### **Proposal No. 1. Approval of the issuance of our common stock in connection with the acquisition of M & I Electric Industries, Inc. (Page 13)**

A majority of our common stock voting on the proposal is required to approve the issuance of our common stock in connection with the acquisition of M & I. If this proposal is not approved we will be unable to complete the acquisition.

**Table of Contents**

**Proposal No. 2. Authorization of additional shares of common stock (Page 63)**

Currently, our articles of incorporation authorizes 30,000,000 million shares of common stock. As of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, we had 7,577,782 shares of common stock outstanding. Accordingly, we do not have a sufficient number of authorized shares of common stock required to issue the M & I stockholders to complete the merger. We are asking the stockholders to approve an amendment to our articles of incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 30,000,000 shares to 250,000,000 shares. This will give us enough shares of authorized common stock to complete the merger and satisfy the requirements to issue shares pursuant to our outstanding stock options and stock purchase warrants, \_\_\_\_\_ as of January \_\_\_\_\_, 2007. The balance of the authorized but unissued shares would be available to be issued for any valid corporate purpose as determined by our board of directors without any further approval of our stockholders. A majority of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote at the Special Meeting is required to approve the amendment to our articles of incorporation to authorize additional shares of common stock for issuance. If this proposal is not approved we will be unable to complete the acquisition of M & I.

**Proposal No. 3. Authorization of a reverse stock split (Page 65)**

In order to meet the condition to completion of the merger which requires that we maintain the listing of our common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market the closing stock price of our common stock upon completion of the merger must be at least \$4.00 per share. We are requesting the stockholders to authorize the board of directors to effect a reverse stock split of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock (such split to combine a number of outstanding shares of our common stock of between 1:2 and 1:6. If approved by our stockholders at the Special Meeting, and put into effect by the board of directors, the reverse stock split would become effective prior to the completion of the merger. Our board of directors' decision concerning a reverse stock split will be based on the existing and expected trading prices for our common stock and the listing requirements of the NASDAQ Capital Market. Our authorized common stock would be reduced in the same proportion as our outstanding shares in the event of a reverse stock split. A majority of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote at the Special Meeting is required to approve the authorization of a reverse stock split.

**Proposal No. 4. Name change (Page 68)**

We have agreed to amend our articles of incorporation to change our name from American Access Technologies, Inc. to American Electric Technologies, Inc. upon completion of the merger. A majority of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote at the Special Meeting is required to approve the name change. If this proposal is not approved we will be unable to complete the acquisition of M & I.

**Proposal No. 5. Possible adjournment of the special meeting (Page 69)**

If we do not receive a sufficient number of votes to approve Proposal Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 at the Special Meeting, we may propose to adjourn the Special Meeting, if a quorum is present, for a period of not more than 30 days for the purpose of soliciting additional proxies to approve Proposal Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4. A majority of our outstanding common stock voting on this proposal is required to approve an adjournment of the Special Meeting.

**Proposal No. 6. Amendment to Article XII of our By-laws (Page 70)**

Our By-laws currently provide that they may be amended only by the action of our stockholders. We are proposing that Article XII of our By-laws be amended to allow the board of directors, as well as the stockholders, to amend the By-laws. A majority of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote at the Special Meeting is required to approve the amendment of our By-laws.



**Table of Contents**

**Appraisal rights (Page 23)**

Holders of our common stock will not have appraisal rights in connection with the proposals to be considered at the Special Meeting.

**Certain risks associated with the merger (Page 7)**

There are risks and uncertainties that we face in connection with the proposed acquisition of M & I. Among the risks are the following:

The issuance of our common stock to the M & I stockholders in connection with the merger will result in a change of control of American Access and substantially reduce the ownership interests and voting power of our current stockholders. The current stockholders of M & I will hold, in the aggregate, approximately 80% of our outstanding shares after completion of the merger. As a result, they will have the ability to control the matters requiring stockholder approval including the election of directors and the approval of significant corporate transactions requiring majority approval without seeking the approval of the other stockholders.

The business of M & I will represent the largest part of our business after the merger and such business may be riskier than our current business;

Failure to complete the merger could negatively impact our stock price.

These are just some of the risks we face in connection with our proposed acquisition of M & I. For a more complete discussion of these and other risks related to the acquisition and the combined company; see the section entitled Certain Risk Factors Associated with the Merger beginning on page 7.

**Table of Contents**

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This proxy statement contains forward-looking statements that are based on the beliefs of our management and reflect our current expectations as contemplated under the safe harbor provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this proxy statement, the words estimate, project, believe, anticipate, intend, expect, plan, predict, may, should, will, the negative of these words, and variations thereon or comparable terminology are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements reflect our current views with respect to future events based on currently available information and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in those forward-looking statements, and discussed in further detail in the section of this proxy statement entitled Certain Risk Factors Associated with the Merger, including the fact that, following the merger, the actual results of the combined company could differ materially from the expectations set forth in this proxy statement.

The forward-looking statements contained in this proxy statement speak only as of the date of the proxy statement. Except as required by applicable regulations, American Access does not undertake any obligation to release publicly any revisions to these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this proxy statement, including the occurrence of unanticipated events.

**CERTAIN RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE MERGER**

In deciding whether to approve the issuance of common stock to acquire M & I in the merger and the other proposals related to the merger, you should carefully consider the following risks. You should also review and consider the various risks and uncertainties related to our business which we have identified and discussed in our Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2005 and our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-QSB filed since December 31, 2005. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently recognized or that we currently deem immaterial may also affect our business and results of operations and the business and results of operations of M & I. If any of these risks actually occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be seriously harmed. In that event, the market price for our common stock could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment.

**Risks related to the acquisition of M & I**

**You will incur immediate and substantial ownership dilution.**

In connection with the acquisition of M & I, the M & I stockholders will receive shares of our common stock which will represent approximately 80% of our common stock which will be outstanding upon completion of the merger. Accordingly, the percentage of ownership which your common stock holdings represents prior to the merger will be substantially diluted due to the issuance of common stock in the merger.

**After the merger, the stockholders of M & I will be in a position to control our company.**

After the completion of the merger, the stockholders of M & I will own approximately 80% of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock. Under our articles of incorporation, on issues for which our stockholders are eligible to vote, the affirmative vote of a majority of shares represented at a meeting in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote, is required to approve most actions. Consequently, the current stockholders of M & I will be in a position to unilaterally approve actions that require stockholder approval and to elect directors acceptable to them based on their share ownership.

**Change in the board of directors and management**

The merger agreement provides that two of our current independent directors will remain on the board of directors until the 2007 annual meeting. Management of M & I will be entitled to select the balance

## **Table of Contents**

of our directors, subject to the requirement that a majority of our directors be independent in accordance with the governance rules of the NASDAQ Capital Market. As of the date of this Proxy Statement, M & I has advised us of the names of four new directors whose background and experience is set forth elsewhere in this proxy statement. Accordingly, a majority of the members of our board of directors will change without the approval of our current stockholders and you may not know the identity of all of the new directors prior to the Special Meeting.

### **Our stock price and future business and operations will be substantially dependent on the operating results of M & I.**

After the completion of the merger, the financial results of M & I will be of substantially greater significance to our overall financial results due to the greater scale of M & I's operations compared to American Access' operations. The financial statements of M & I contained in this Proxy Statement are for periods during which it experienced growing demand and profitability. There can be no assurance that such positive trends will continue.

### **The costs of the merger could adversely affect our operating results.**

We estimate the total merger-related costs to be approximately \$1.1 million primarily consisting of financial advisor, legal and accounting fees and proxy printing and distribution and other expenses incurred in connection with the merger. The foregoing estimate is preliminary and is subject to change.

### **Failure to complete the merger or delays in completing the merger could negatively impact our stock price and future business and operations.**

If the merger is not completed for any reason, we may be subject to a number of material risks, including the following:

we will not realize the benefits expected from the merger, including a potentially enhanced scale of operations;

the price of our common stock may decline to the extent that the current market price of our common stock reflects a market assumption that the merger will be completed.

In addition, our current and prospective employees may experience uncertainty about their future roles with the companies until after the merger is completed or if the merger is not completed. This may adversely affect our ability to attract and retain key personnel.

### **We may experience problems in integrating the operations and systems of M & I following the merger.**

Although we will operate us and M & I as separate legal and operating entities following the completion of the merger, we will seek to integrate certain systems of American Access and M & I to eliminate duplicative functions, reduce costs, and achieve timely financial reporting. It is possible that the integration process could result in the loss of key employees, the disruption of ongoing business or inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures and policies that adversely affect our ability to achieve the anticipated benefits of the merger. In addition, successful integration of the companies will require the dedication of management resources, which will temporarily detract attention from the day-to-day business of the companies.

### **The common stock issued pursuant to the merger could result in significant market overhang which could restrain or limit increases in the market value of our common stock.**

Upon completion of the merger we will issue additional shares of our common stock representing approximately 80% of our outstanding common stock to the current stockholders of M & I. Sales of a



## **Table of Contents**

substantial number of shares of our common stock into the market or a perception that such sales could occur may have an adverse effect on the price of our stock and could impair our ability to obtain capital through an offering of equity securities.

### **Completion of the merger may substantially limit our ability to use our current net operating loss carryforward to offset future income for Federal income tax purposes.**

The issuance of our common stock to M & I pursuant to the merger agreement will result in the issuance of approximately 80% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a consequence, we will in the future be limited in the amount of our net operating loss carryforwards that we might be able to use on an annual basis to offset our taxable income for Federal income tax purposes. See **Material Federal Income Tax Consequences** below. These issuances and any other that may occur in the future may defer to a material extent, and could eliminate altogether, a portion of the future economic benefit that we might otherwise be entitled to under the current Federal income tax laws as a result of our past operating losses.

### **Compliance with securities laws.**

The common stock which will be offered to M & I stockholders in connection with the merger is being offered without registration under the Securities Act of 1933 pursuant to rules governing the limited offers and sales without registration and other applicable exemptions. If we should fail to comply with each and every one of the requirements of the available exemptions from registration, the investors may have the right to rescind their acquisition of such shares in connection with the merger.

## **Risks Related to M & I**

### **Customers in the oil and gas industry account for a significant portion of M & I's sales. Reduced expenditures by customers in this industry is likely to reduce M & I's profitability and cash flows.**

M & I has advised us that customers related to the oil and gas industry over the past three years accounted for approximately 45% to 50% of its net sales. The oil and gas industry is a cyclical commodity business, with product demand and prices based on numerous factors such as general economic conditions and local, regional and global events and conditions that affect supply, demand and profits. While demand for M & I's products and services has benefited from recent high demand and prices experienced by its customers in this industry, a decline in demand or prices for oil and gas will likely cause a decrease in demand for M & I's products and services and result in a decline in M & I's net sales, operating margins and cash flows.

### **M & I's products include complex systems for energy and industrial markets which are subject to operational risks.**

M & I is engaged in the manufacture and installation of complex power distribution and control systems for the energy and industrial markets. These systems are frequently complex and susceptible to unique engineering elements that are not tested in the actual operating environment until commissioned. As a result, M & I may incur unanticipated engineering requirements which may cause it to incur additional operating and warranty expenses that were not anticipated when the fixed-price contracts were estimated and executed.

### **The industry in which M & I operates is highly competitive, which may result in a loss of market share or decrease in revenue or profit margin.**

M & I's products and services are provided in a highly competitive environment. M & I's products and services are subject to competition from a number of similarly sized or larger businesses which may

## **Table of Contents**

have greater financial and other resources than are available to M & I. Factors that affect competition include timely delivery of products and services, reputation, manufacturing capabilities, price, performance and dependability. Any failure to adapt to a changing competitive environment may result in a loss of market share and a decrease in revenue and profit margins.

### **M & I often utilizes fixed-price contracts which could adversely affect its business.**

M & I currently generates, and expects to continue to generate, a significant portion of its revenues under fixed-price contracts. M & I must estimate the cost of completing particular projects and is typically required to bid for fixed-price contracts. The actual cost of labor, materials and other requirements may vary from the estimated cost used to establish the bid for the fixed-price contracts. These variations, along with other risks inherent in performing fixed-price contracts, may cause actual revenue and gross profits for a project to differ from those M & I originally estimated and could result in reduced profitability or losses on projects, which could have a material impact upon M & I's operating results.

M & I utilizes many estimates in presenting its financial results in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Significantly, M & I utilizes the percentage of completion accounting method for recognizing revenues and costs on contracts greater than \$100,000. M & I cannot be assured that the future results will equal the estimates utilized to record results of operations at the end of a reporting period.

### **M & I relies on a few key employees whose absence or loss could disrupt its operations or be adverse to its business.**

M & I's continued success is dependent on the continuity of several key management, operating and technical personnel. The loss of these key employees would have a negative impact on its future growth and profitability.

### **M & I's failure to attract and retain qualified personnel could lead to a loss of revenue or profitability.**

The development, manufacture and installation of M & I's products and services require continued access to qualified personnel at appropriate compensation levels. The labor market for these labor categories, including electrical engineers and experienced licensed electricians, has been and is tightening. Further, the energy industry in general, and M & I's market in particular, has not attracted an adequate level of skilled personnel at all levels during the last two decades. The continuation of this trend could impact M & I's growth and profitability as well as cause unanticipated quality difficulties.

### **Natural disasters, terrorism, acts of war, international conflicts or other disruptions to M & I's operations could harm its business.**

Natural disasters, acts or threats of war or terrorism, international conflicts, and the actions taken by the United States and other governments in response to such events could cause damage to or disrupt M & I's business operations or those of its customers, any of which could have an adverse effect on M & I's business.

M & I manufactures products and operates plants in Mississippi and Texas. Operations were disrupted in 2005 due to Hurricanes Katrina and Rita. Although M & I did not suffer a material loss as a result of these disruptions due to its insurance coverage and advance preparations, it is not possible to predict future similar events or their consequences, any of which could decrease demand for M & I's products, make it difficult or impossible for M & I to deliver its products, or disrupt its supply chain.

## **Table of Contents**

### **M & I generated a significant portion of its revenues from international operations and is subject to the risks of doing business outside of the United States.**

Approximately 32% of M & I's revenues in 2005 were generated from projects and business operations outside of the United States, primarily provided to the upstream oil and gas industry. This percentage has increased to 34% during the first six months of 2006. The oil and gas industry operates in both remote and potentially politically unstable locations, and numerous risks and uncertainties affect M & I's non-United States operations. These risks and uncertainties include changes in political, economic and social environments, local labor conditions, changes in laws, regulations and policies of foreign governments, as well as United States laws affecting activities of United States companies abroad, including tax laws and enforcement of contract and intellectual property rights. In addition, the costs of providing M & I's services can be adversely and/or unexpectedly impacted by the remoteness of the locations and other logistical factors.

M & I entered into a joint venture with a Chinese energy services company in 2006. This investment represents M & I's initial investment experience in China and as a result M & I may encounter unforeseen or unexpected operating, financial, political or cultural factors that could impact its business plans and the expected profitability from such investment. M & I will face risks if China loses normal trade relations with the United States and it may be adversely affected by the diplomatic and political relationships between the United States and China. Changes in China's political and economic policies could adversely affect M & I's investment and its business opportunities in China.

### **M & I's success depends upon its ability to secure raw materials and supplies on acceptable terms.**

Copper and steel represent a significant element of M & I's material cost. Significant increases in the prices of these materials can reduce M & I's estimated operating margins if it is unable to recover such increases from customer revenues.

### **M & I may not be able to maintain its historical growth rate which may adversely impact its results of operations and financial condition.**

M & I's past levels of growth have resulted from a significant increase in the demand for its products and services since 2004. This growth has challenged M & I's existing administrative systems, including accounting, financial and employee relations. M & I may not be able to continue its growth if it is unable to develop the personnel and administrative systems necessary to support such growth.

### **We have not yet fully evaluated the disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting of M & I and its subsidiaries, and any deficiencies in M & I's internal controls that we may find would require us to spend resources to correct those deficiencies and could undermine market confidence in our reported consolidated financial information and reduce the market price of our common stock.**

Maintaining effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting is necessary for us to produce reliable financial reports and is important in helping to prevent financial fraud. We are currently subject to certain provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the related rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, which require, among other things, our management to make quarterly assessments of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures. In the future, we will be subject to additional requirements to annually assess and report on our internal control over financial reporting and our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to issue a report on the assessment of our management which will be included in our annual reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. M & I is not currently subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and we are continuing to evaluate the strength of M & I's disclosure controls and procedures and internal

## **Table of Contents**

control over financial reporting. If we identify any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in M & I's disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting following the completion of the merger, we will be required to spend time and money to remedy those deficiencies. If we are unable to sufficiently integrate M & I's disclosure and control structure into our structure or correct any deficiencies we identify in a timely manner, we may conclude that these circumstances constitute a material weakness in disclosure controls and procedures and/or internal control over financial reporting and that our disclosure controls and procedures and/or internal control over financial reporting was not effective. Investors could lose confidence in our reported consolidated financial information as a result, and the market price of our common stock could decline.

### **Risks related to the combined company**

#### **The combined company may not realize the anticipated benefits of the merger due to challenges associated with integrating the companies or other factors.**

The success of the merger will depend in part on the success of management of the combined company in integrating the operations, technologies, business, financial accounting systems and personnel of the two companies following the effective time of the merger. The inability of the combined company to meet the challenges involved in integrating successfully the operations of M & I and American Access or otherwise to realize any of the anticipated benefits of the merger could seriously harm the combined company's results of operations. In addition, the overall integration of the two companies may result in unanticipated operations problems, expenses, liabilities and diversion of management's attention. The challenges involved in integration include:

coordinating and integrating sales and marketing functions;

demonstrating to the combined company's customers that the merger will not result in adverse changes in the business focus or the quality of the products and services previously provided by each company;

assimilating the personnel of both companies and integrating the business cultures of both companies;

consolidating corporate and administrative infrastructures and eliminating duplicative operations; and

maintaining employee morale and motivation.

American Access and M & I may not be able to successfully integrate their operations in a timely manner, or at all, and the combined company may not realize the anticipated benefits of the merger, including potential synergies or sales or growth opportunities, to the extent or in the time frame anticipated. The anticipated benefits and synergies of the merger are based on assumptions and current expectations, not actual experience, and assume a successful integration. In addition to the potential integration challenges discussed above, the combined company's ability to realize the benefits and synergies of the business combination could be adversely impacted to the extent either company's relationships with existing or potential customers, suppliers or strategic partners is adversely affected as a consequence of the merger.

#### **Decreased oil and gas industry expenditure levels will adversely affect our results of operations.**

M & I's business depends substantially upon the oil and gas industry and its ability and willingness to make expenditures to explore for, develop and produce and deliver oil and gas. If these expenditures decline, this business will suffer. The industry's willingness to explore, develop and produce depends largely upon the availability of attractive drilling prospects and the prevailing view of future product prices. Many factors affect the supply and demand for oil and gas and therefore influence product prices, all of which are outside our control.





**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSAL NO. 1**

**TO APPROVE THE ISSUANCE OF COMMON STOCK IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

**Merger structure**

Under the terms of the merger agreement, M & I would become our wholly-owned subsidiary by merging with our wholly-owned subsidiary, AAT Merger Sub, Inc. The stockholders of M & I would receive aggregate consideration of approximately 80% of the shares of our common stock which will be outstanding upon completion of the merger based on our diluted common stock calculated on the treasury stock method. This exchange ratio will not change regardless of any fluctuation in the market price of our common stock prior to the closing. The actual number of shares to be issued to the M & I stockholders will be based on the number of shares of our common stock, stock options and stock purchase warrants outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the merger, and the market price of our common stock prior to the merger. We will issue four (4) shares of our common stock to the M & I stockholders for each of our outstanding shares of common stock on a diluted basis using the treasury stock method. Under the treasury stock method, our outstanding shares of common stock are calculated to include the actual number of shares of our common stock outstanding plus an additional number of shares of our common stock assuming the exercise of our outstanding in-the-money stock options and stock purchase warrants less the number of shares that American Access could purchase from the market with the option and warrant exercise proceeds. We will not issue more than 32,000,000 shares of our common stock to the stockholders of M & I in connection with the merger.

You will not know the exact number of shares we will issue in connection with the merger as of the date of the Special Meeting because the final determination of the number of shares to be issued in connection with the merger will be determined after the date of the Special Meeting. Based on the 7,577,782 shares of our common stock outstanding and 1,065,000 in-the-money stock options outstanding on \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, the stockholders of M & I would receive 31,032,828 shares of our common stock had the merger been completed as of that date.

The following description of the material information about the merger, including the summary of the material terms and provisions of the merger agreement and the descriptions of the opinion of our financial advisor, is qualified in its entirety by reference to the more detailed annexes to this proxy statement. We urge you to read all of the annexes to this proxy statement in their entirety.

The merger agreement has been included as Annex A to provide you with information regarding its terms. It is not intended to provide any other factual information about us. Such information can be found elsewhere in this proxy statement and in the other public filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which are available without charge at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

The merger agreement contains representations and warranties the parties made to each other. The assertions embodied in those representations and warranties are qualified by information in confidential disclosure schedules that have been exchanged in connection with signing the merger agreement. While we do not believe that the disclosure schedules contain information securities laws require us to publicly disclose, other than information that has already been so disclosed, the disclosure schedules do contain information that modifies, quantifies, and creates exceptions to the representations and warranties set forth in the attached merger agreement. Accordingly, you should not rely on the representations and warranties as characterizations of the actual state of facts, since they are modified in important part by the underlying disclosure schedules. These disclosure schedules contain information that has been included in our prior public disclosures, as well as potential additional nonpublic information. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of the representations and warranties may have changed since the date of the merger agreement, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in our public disclosures.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Background of the merger**

American Access regularly reviews and evaluates its business strategy and strategic alternatives with the goal of enhancing shareholder value. As part of these reviews, management and the board of directors on various occasions have reviewed various merger or business combination possibilities.

In September 2005 our then President, John Presley, was contacted by Stuart Schube on behalf of M & I to see if there was any interest in a meeting to discuss a potential relationship between American Access and M & I. Mr. Presley indicated a willingness to meet with M & I and a mutual non-disclosure agreement was executed between the companies on September 19, 2005.

On February 6, 2006, Art Dauber, President of M & I and Stuart Schube met with Joe McGuire, our CFO and John Presley in Jacksonville, Florida and visited the facilities of American Access in Keystone Heights, Florida on February 7 and 8 and had further meetings with John Presley and Joe McGuire.

On February 17, 2006, Joe McGuire sent information on the backgrounds of the American Access independent board members to Stuart Schube.

At the May 5, 2006 American Access board of directors meeting, Joe McGuire updated the board on the M & I discussions and the board authorized management to continue discussions with M & I Electric.

A series of emails and phone conversations and an exchange of financial information between Joe McGuire and Stuart Schube and John Untereker, CFO of M & I, in April and May 2006 led to a meeting on May 17 and 18, 2006 in Houston between Joe McGuire and Tim Adams, the new President of American Access where they met with M & I management and toured the Houston and Beaumont facilities of M & I.

After the May 2006 meeting, American Access and M & I continued to exchange information.

A series of emails and phone conversations and an exchange of proforma information led to a meeting in Houston on June 25 and 26, 2006 between Joe McGuire and Ken Cornell, the American Access audit committee chairman, and M & I management to finalize the outline of a potential business combination and terms of a letter of intent.

On June 27, 2006, Ken Cornell and Joe McGuire presented a summary of the discussions with M & I, including the potential basis of a business combination and a draft letter of intent to combine with M & I to the audit committee of American Access.

On July 6, 2006, American Access announced it has signed a letter of intent to combine with M & I Electric Industries, Inc.

On or about July 20, Joe McGuire and John Untereker met with Tedder, James, Worden, American Access auditing firm, in Houston and Beaumont to discuss the potential engagement of Tedder, James as auditor for M & I.

On or about July 25, 2006, M & I engaged Tedder, James, Worden to audit the financial statements for M & I.

On August 10, Art Dauber and John Untereker meet with Howard Kelley, American Access Chairman and Ken Cornell in Jacksonville.

On August 11, 2006, Art Dauber and John Untereker visited American Access in Keystone Heights to meet with American Access management and perform due diligence.

On or about September 20, 2006, American Access hires Howard Frazier Barker Elliott, Inc. as financial advisor to report on the fairness of the proposed merger to American Access.

## Table of Contents

On or about September 28, 2006 both companies agreed to extend the deadline for execution of a definitive agreement as provided in the letter of intent.

On October, 18, 2006, Joe McGuire, Tim Adams, Joel Bernstein, counsel for American Access and Art Dauber meet in Miami to discuss the merger and integration of operations following the merger.

On October 24, 2006, a conference call was held to work out the final issues and language of the definitive agreement. Participants included Art Dauber, John Untereker, Stuart Schube, Bill McDonald and Eddy Rogers of Andrews Kurth, counsel to M & I, Joel Bernstein, Joe McGuire and Tim Adams.

On October 27, 2006, Art Dauber and John Untereker were invited to make a presentation to the American Access board of directors. At the board meeting, Howard Frazier Barker Elliott, Inc. made a presentation to the board concerning the fairness of the transaction to American Access. The American Access board reviewed the latest draft of the definitive agreement and the fairness opinion of Howard Frazier Barker Elliott, Inc. and discussed the proposed transaction and the alternatives. The board received reports from the auditors and counsel concerning the transaction and reports from Timothy C. Adams and Joseph F. McGuire concerning due diligence and other matters. The board determined the acquisition of M & I is in the best interests of American Access and its stockholders and authorizes the officers to execute the merger agreement.

On October 30, 2006, American Access announced that its board approved the business combination with M & I Electric Industries, Inc.

On November 20, 2006 the M & I board of directors held a meeting to review and discuss the proposed merger agreement and terms of the merger. After a review and discussion of the terms of the merger and the financial and other effects it would have upon the M & I stockholders, the board of directors unanimously approved the merger and authorized the officers of M & I to execute the merger agreement.

On December 1, 2006 the merger agreement was executed.

## **Our reasons for proposing the acquisition of M & I**

Before approving the merger agreement, the board of directors sought to identify and consider the significant benefits and risks anticipated from the potential business combination with M & I. Based on these and other factors that board members deemed relevant, our board of directors approved the merger agreement and recommends that our stockholders approve the issuance of shares in connection with the acquisition of M & I pursuant to the merger agreement and the other matters proposed for consideration at the Special Meeting. Our board of directors considered the following to be the major benefits expected from the acquisition of M & I.

**Achievement of Critical Scale.** Currently, American Access is a relatively small company with annual sales of approximately \$10 million. After the acquisition of M & I, the combined company will have substantially increased scale in terms of sales, asset size, range of products and services offered, customers and industries served, number of employees, manufacturing capabilities and number of manufacturing facilities. With this increase in size, we expect to be able to achieve additional business opportunities with customers and business partners.

**New Market Opportunities.** M & I offers us exposure to the energy services and other industrial markets, on an international scale, which may offer the potential for both a superior growth rate and a higher profit margin than our current markets.

**Stronger Pro Forma Financial Profile.** After the merger, we will have a significantly improved balance sheet and income statement than our current company profile. Our board believes that this will result in an improved ability to increase stockholder value through internal growth and possible strategic acquisitions.

**Our Stock May be More Attractive to Investors.** We believe that the expanded scale and stronger financial profile resulting from the completion of the merger may enable us to attract more investor attention and generate more liquidity in our common stock. We anticipate that we will also benefit from better access to capital markets, which should provide more financial flexibility in meeting future opportunities and challenges.



## **Table of Contents**

**International Operations.** M & I has interests in joint ventures in Singapore and Xian, China. These operations will provide us with an opportunity to expand into the Chinese market which is reported to be experiencing a significantly greater rate of industrial growth than the domestic market. Additionally, through operations in China we may be able to secure the ability to compete for larger scale orders from existing and new customers.

**Expanded Management and Resources.** The board of directors believes that we will benefit from the substantially larger pool of manufacturing resources available upon completion of the merger and that the combined management team can effectively and efficiently lead the combined company to maximize stockholder value.

**Opinion of our Financial Advisor.** Our board of directors also considered the presentation and opinion of HFBE as described below, which provided that, subject to and based upon the various considerations set forth in the opinion, the exchange ratio is fair to our current stockholders from a financial point of view.

The above discussion of the potential benefits anticipated and given weight by our board of directors is not intended to be exhaustive. However, the discussion is believed to include all material factors considered by our board of directors. In reaching the decision to approve the merger and recommend that our stockholders approve the issuance of shares in connection with the acquisition of M & I, our board of directors did not assign any relative or specific weights to the factors considered. In addition, individual directors may have given differing weights to different factors.

### **Opinion of our financial advisor**

Howard Frazier Barker Elliott, Inc. ( HFBE ) has advised the American Access board of directors that, in its opinion, the exchange rate of American Access common stock for shares of M&I common stock is fair, from a financial point of view, to the common stockholders of American Access. The full text of HFBE s opinion, dated October 25, 2006 which describes the procedures followed, assumptions made, and other matters considered in the opinion, is included in this document as Annex B. We urge you to read the full opinion.

**HFBE S OPINION IS DIRECTED TO THE AMERICAN ACCESS BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND ADDRESSES ONLY THE FAIRNESS FROM A FINANCIAL POINT OF VIEW OF THE CONSIDERATION TO BE PAID BY AMERICAN ACCESS IN THE PROPOSED MERGER. THE OPINION DOES NOT ADDRESS THE UNDERLYING BUSINESS DECISION TO PROCEED WITH THE PROPOSED MERGER AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A RECOMMENDATION TO ANY STOCKHOLDER AS TO HOW THE STOCKHOLDER SHOULD VOTE WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPOSED MERGER OR ANY OTHER RELATED MATTER. HFBE S OPINION IS BASED ON ANALYSES WHICH CONTAIN ESTIMATES AND VALUATION RANGES WHICH ARE NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF ACTUAL VALUES OR PREDICTIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS OR VALUES.**

In connection with the preparation of its opinion, HFBE made certain reviews, analyses and inquiries as it deemed necessary and appropriate under the circumstances. Among other things, HFBE:

reviewed the draft merger agreement dated October 16, 2006;

reviewed Securities and Exchange Commission filings of American Access including 10-KSB for the years ended December 31, 2001 through 2005 and 10-QSB filings for the nine months ended September 30, 2006;

reviewed audited financial statements for M & I for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005;

reviewed unaudited financial statements of M & I for the year ended December 31, 2003 and eight months ended August 31, 2006;

**Table of Contents**

reviewed projected income statements of American Access for 2006 and 2007 prepared by management;

reviewed projected income statements of M & I for 2006 through 2009 prepared by its management;

reviewed historical market price and trading volume of American Access common stock;

reviewed our Manufacturing and Marketing Agreement with Chatsworth Products, Inc. dated May 8, 2003;

reviewed a sample Buy-Sell Agreement signed by all M & I stockholders;

reviewed security analyst research reports;

reviewed comparable companies and transactions;

reviewed industry conditions and economic outlook;

conducted discussions with members of senior management of American Access and M & I concerning their respective businesses and prospects;

reviewed such other matters as HFBE deemed relevant.

In arriving at its opinion, HFBE assumed and relied upon, without independent verification, the accuracy and completeness of the financial and other information provided to it for the purposes of its opinion. HFBE did not independently verify the furnished information, or undertake an independent appraisal of the assets of American Access or M & I. HFBE assumed that the financial projections prepared by the management of American Access and M & I, respectively, represented their best judgment as to the future results of operations of and assumed that the projections had been reasonably prepared based on such current judgment. HFBE assumed that there had been no material change in American Access or M & I's financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects since the date of the last financial statements made available to HFBE. HFBE also assumed that the final terms of the Agreement would not vary materially from those set forth in the drafts reviewed by HFBE.

The preparation of a fairness opinion involves various determinations as to the most appropriate and relevant quantitative and qualitative methods of financial analyses and the application of those methods to the particular circumstances and, therefore, such an opinion is not readily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. Furthermore, in arriving at its opinion, HFBE did not attribute any particular weight to any analysis or factor considered by us, but rather made qualitative judgments as to the significance and relevance of each analysis or factor. Accordingly, HFBE believes that its analysis must be considered as a whole and that considering any portion of such analysis and of the factors considered, without considering all analyses and factors, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the process underlying its opinion. In its analyses, HFBE made numerous assumptions with respect to the industry, general business and economic conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of American Access and M & I. Any estimates contained in these analyses are not necessarily indicative of actual values or predictive of future results or values which may be significantly more or less favorable than as set forth therein. In addition, analyses relating to the value of the business do not purport to be appraisals or to reflect the prices at which businesses may actually be sold.

HFBE's opinion was based on economic, market, financial and other conditions as they existed as of the date of the opinion, and on the information made available to HFBE as of the date of the opinion. Although subsequent developments may affect the conclusion reached in the opinion, HFBE has no obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm the opinion. The type and amount of consideration payable in the merger and the decision to enter into the merger was solely determined by the board of directors of American Access. HFBE's opinion and financial analyses were only one of many factors considered by the board of directors of American Access in its evaluation of the merger and should not be viewed

## Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

as determinative of the views of the our board of directors or management with respect to the merger. In addition, HFBE did not express any opinion as to the price or range of prices at which shares of American Access common stock would trade at any time following the announcement or consummation of the merger.



## **Table of Contents**

In connection with its review of the merger, HFBE performed a variety of financial and comparative analyses. The following is a summary of the material financial analyses performed by HFBE in connection with rendering its opinion. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses performed by HFBE in connection with its engagement.

### ***Business and Financial Overviews***

HFBE conducted a review of the historical and projected financial results and financial condition of American Access and M&I on a stand-alone basis and of American Access on a pro forma basis giving effect to the merger.

#### ***American Access***

HFBE reviewed American Access' recent historical operating and financial results and projected operating and financial results through December 31, 2008. HFBE noted that since its inception, American Access had generated losses from operations, although American Access had generated positive cash flow in 2005 and was approximately breakeven on earnings for the latest twelve month period ending September 30, 2006. HFBE also observed that American Access management had made significant reductions to its prior estimates for EBITDA, and to a lesser extent, revenues for 2006 and 2007. HFBE also reviewed American Access' potential short-term and long-term funding sources and noted that American Access would likely have limited access to capital for its current business plan.

HFBE further noted that American Access is dependent on its relationship with Chatsworth Products, Inc. from both a sales and marketing perspective. Chatsworth Products accounted for approximately 24.3% of revenues in the nine month period ending September 30, 2006. In addition to Chatsworth Products, Tyco International represented approximately 12.9% of revenues for the same nine month period. Both Chatsworth Products and Tyco have accounted for more than 10% of sales over the past several years.

#### ***M&I***

HFBE reviewed M&I's recent historical operating and financial results and projected operating and financial results through December 31, 2009. HFBE noted that M&I had reported positive cash flow and earnings during each of the last five years and had experienced significant growth in revenues, EBITDA and earnings during 2005 and the year to date period ending August 31, 2006. In addition, M&I's recent financial results were relatively consistent with M&I's projection. HFBE also noted that M&I is significantly larger than American Access in terms of revenues, EBITDA, market value and several other measures.

### ***Valuation of M & I***

#### ***Comparable Company Analysis***

HFBE reviewed and compared selected financial and operating data of M&I with certain publicly-traded companies that HFBE deemed comparable to M&I including:

Littlefuse, Inc.;

Powell Industries, Inc.;

Technology Research Corp.;

TII Network Technologies, Inc.;

Magnetek, Inc.; and

## Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Maxwell Technologies, Inc.

As part of its analysis, HFBE calculated, among other things, the multiples implied by each comparable company's enterprise value in relation to the latest twelve months earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ( EBITDA ) and projected 2006 and 2007 EBITDA. Enterprise value of each company was

## **Table of Contents**

obtained by adding all outstanding debt and subtracting cash and cash equivalents from its market capitalization. HFBE also reviewed each company's market price per share in relation to the latest twelve months and projected 2006 and 2007 earnings per share. HFBE's analysis was based on the most recent public data as of October 2, 2006. Although the comparable companies were selected based on similar business and operating profiles, HFBE noted that none of the selected companies were truly comparable to M&I. HFBE also made qualitative judgments of the differences in certain operating and financial characteristics, including but not limited to the relative size, growth rates, profitability, capital structure, and trading volume, of the comparable companies and M&I when evaluating its quantitative analysis.

Next, HFBE applied a selected range of multiples to the corresponding financial data for M&I and calculated a reference range of implied enterprise value for M&I of \$22.2 to \$29.6 million.

### *Comparable Transaction Analysis*

Using publicly available data, HFBE researched recent arm's-length transactions involving target companies operating in similar industries which were deemed comparable to M&I. HFBE considered such factors as size, business mix, profitability and reliability of data when selecting transactions deemed appropriate for its analysis. HFBE selected the following transactions:

Powell Industries acquisition of Switchgear and Instrumentation Limited; and

Powell Industries acquisition of the medium voltage switchgear and circuit breaker business of General Electric.

As part of its analysis, HFBE calculated, among other things, transaction values as a multiple of the latest twelve months and projected 2006 EBITDA for the target companies and calculated a reference range of implied enterprise values for M&I of \$18.9 to \$22.1 million. All multiples for the selected transactions were based on publicly available information at the time of announcement of the particular transaction. HFBE noted that the business and operations of the target companies were inherently different from M&I, and HFBE made qualitative judgments in comparing each of these transactions to the merger. In addition, HFBE noted that there was very limited operating and financial data available for the comparable transactions, making this analysis less reliable than other methodologies.

### *Discounted Cash Flow Analysis*

HFBE discussed assumptions and estimates used by M&I management in preparing projections for M&I and utilized these projections to prepare a discounted cash flow (DCF) analysis for M&I by calculating the estimated present value of the unleveraged, after-tax cash flows of M&I for the years ending 2007 through 2009 and the terminal value of M&I at year-end 2009. HFBE calculated a range of estimated terminal values for M&I by applying a range of terminal value growth rates of 3% to 4% to the normalized debt free cash flow for M&I in 2009. These cash flows were then divided by a range of capitalization rates of 15.5% to 19.5% which is equal to the discount rates calculated for M&I and subtracting the estimated terminal growth rate. HFBE then derived a range of present values of the cash flows and terminal value utilizing a range of discount rates of 19.5% to 22.5%. The discount rates utilized by HFBE were based on, among other things, an analysis of the weighted average cost of capital of M&I and the relative aggressiveness of projections. HFBE added all of M&I's outstanding debt and subtracted M&I's cash and cash equivalents from the calculated range of enterprise values from the DCF analysis to arrive at a range of equity value for M&I. The DCF analysis resulted in an implied reference range of equity values for M&I of \$21.0 to \$27.0 million.

### *Valuation of American Access*

#### *Discounted Cash Flow Analysis*

HFBE discussed assumptions and estimates used by American Access management in preparing projections for American Access and utilized these projections to prepare a discounted cash flow (DCF) analysis for American Access by calculating the estimated present value of the unleveraged, after-tax cash flows of American

**Table of Contents**

Access for the years ending 2007 and 2008 and the terminal value of American Access at year-end 2008. HFBE calculated a range of estimated terminal values for American Access by applying a range of terminal value growth rates of 4% to 5% to the normalized debt free cash flow for American Access in 2008. These cash flows were then divided by a range of capitalization rates of 11.5% to 16.5% which is equal to the discount rates calculated for American Access and subtracting the estimated terminal growth rate. HFBE then derived a range of present values of the cash flows and terminal value utilizing a range of discount rates of 11.5% to 16.5%. The discount rates utilized by HFBE were based on, among other things, an analysis of the weighted average cost of capital of American Access and relative aggressiveness of projections. HFBE added all of American Access' outstanding debt and subtracted American Access' cash and cash equivalents from the calculated range of enterprise values from the DCF analysis to arrive at a range of equity value for American Access. HFBE also calculated the present value of the net operating loss carryforwards of American Access based on the provisions of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code. The DCF analysis resulted in an implied reference range of equity values for American Access of \$3.3 to \$4.0 million.

*Net Asset Value Analysis*

HFBE also valued American Access based on the Net Asset Value method. In calculating the net asset value of American Access, HFBE used recent book values of assets, management estimates and standard asset appraiser methodologies to calculate the estimated net asset value (NAV), which reflects American Access' assets and liabilities at fair market value. Based on discussions with management, HFBE noted the most likely scenario would involve the sale of inventory and equipment associated with both lines of business to either competitors, other sheet metal fabricators in similar businesses, existing customers, suppliers or resellers. HFBE discussed potential adjustments to the book value of assets and liabilities of American Access with management, in particular, the intellectual property of American Access. HFBE considered, among other things, the ability to realize value for certain inventory and equipment which is influenced by transportation costs, the ability to sell a large volume of raw materials and finished goods, the ability to sell used equipment and costs associated with any sale(s). HFBE conservatively did not apply any discounts to inventory. HFBE calculated a reference range of enterprise values for American Access of \$5.9 to \$6.1 million under the net asset value analysis.

*Contribution analysis*

HFBE analyzed the relative contributions of American Access and M&I to the revenues, EBITDA and pretax income for the combined companies for 2005, the latest twelve months ending September 30, 2006, and projected years 2007 and 2008. Estimated financial data for American Access and M&I were based on internal forecasts prepared by American Access and M&I management, respectively, which HFBE reviewed and discussed with the respective management teams. This analysis indicated implied contribution reference ranges of approximately 0% to 19.4% pro forma equity ownership for American Access in the combined companies as compared to the pro forma equity ownership in the combined companies immediately upon consummation of the merger for the holders of American Access common stock of approximately 20%.

*Relative Value Analysis*

Based on the calculated reference range of enterprise values for American Access and M&I, HFBE calculated the following relative ownership percentages:

	Average Enterprise Values		
	Low	Midpoint	High
American Access (AAT) value	\$ 5.5 million	\$ 5.8 million	\$ 6.0 million
M & I value	\$ 18.9 million	\$ 24.3 million	\$ 29.6 million
Implied AAT percentage	22.5%	19.2%	16.9%
Implied M & I percentage	77.5%	80.8%	83.1%

This analysis indicated implied contribution reference ranges of approximately 16.9% to 22.5% pro forma equity ownership for American Access in the combined companies as compared to the pro forma equity ownership in the combined companies immediately upon consummation of the merger for the holders of American Access common stock of approximately 20%.

**Table of Contents***Pro Forma Merger Analysis*

HFBE analyzed the potential pro forma effect of the merger on American Access estimated earnings per share in 2006 and 2007. The estimates of earnings per share for American Access and M&I were provided by respective management of each company and the estimated number of outstanding shares of American Access common stock on a fully diluted basis both prior to and after the merger. Based on the exchange ratio in the merger, this analysis indicated that, the proposed merger could be accretive to American Access estimated earnings per share in 2006 and 2007. HFBE noted that there were no synergies projected for the combined company and that the actual results achieved by the combined company may vary from projected results and such variations may be material.

	2006E	2007E
<b>American Access Stand Alone</b>		
Net income to common stockholders (a)	\$ 143,943	\$ 275,600
Fully diluted shares outstanding	7,577,782	7,577,782
Projected earnings per share	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.04
<b>Combined Entity</b>		
Net income to common stockholders (a)	\$ 2,787,714	\$ 3,539,900
Fully diluted shares outstanding	37,888,910	37,888,910
Projected earnings per share	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.09
EPS accretion	287%	156%

(a) Tax effected at 35%

*Assessment of strategic alternatives to the merger*

In evaluating the fairness of the merger HFBE also compared the anticipated effect of the merger on the existing common stockholders to the value of the most likely alternatives to the merger. The alternatives considered included:

American Access continuing to operate as a stand alone entity in the absence of the merger or any similar transaction; and an alternate merger partner or sale of American Access.

*Continuing as a Stand Alone Entity.* As of September 30, 2006, American Access had approximately \$1,080,000 in cash, was generating positive cash flow, and was breakeven from an earnings perspective. Although American Access was experiencing a turnaround in operations for 2006, future growth potential is extremely limited as evidenced by management's projections and the estimated size of the market. Based on the size of American Access and the lack of trading volume and limited float of its stock, it is unlikely that any significant investment banking firm would have an interest in providing research on American Access. Management has been considering other potential transactions for over five years but have been unsuccessful. Given the history of losses and small size, HFBE believes it would be highly unlikely for American Access to obtain any significant senior debt financing to fund potential acquisitions, making a stock merger the most likely scenario. In addition, American Access was experiencing higher costs and expected to incur additional expenses in 2007 to comply with certain provisions of Sarbanes-Oxley which would utilize a significant amount of its projected cash flow.

*Alternate Merger Partner or Sale of American Access.* In assessing the viability of a sale of American Access, HFBE discussed with management the factors leading up to the proposed M & I transaction. There has not been any other potential transaction over the past several years involving the potential sale of American Access. Given American Access negative operating cash flow through 2005, minimal cash flow for 2005 and 2006, lack of significant growth in its proprietary zone cabling products and very small revenue base, HFBE believes the number of potential acquirers of American Access would be very limited with a valuation based on a relatively low multiple of projected cash flow and/or earnings.

## **Table of Contents**

Management informed HFBE that they had been seeking a potential merger partner for approximately the last five years. American Access had prior agreements with several local or regional investment banking firms during the past several years regarding fees for the introduction of potential acquisition or merger transactions. Pursuant to these arrangements, management reviewed numerous opportunities. In addition, management had recently discussed a potential merger with three other private companies. In each case, management elected to pass on a potential transaction after more in depth due diligence. The primary requirements for a merger partner were little or no debt, profitability and potential for future growth. In addition, a merger partner would have to fit certain size parameters commensurate with the size of American Access.

Management believes that the M & I acquisition is the best alternative currently available to American Access.

### ***Fairness conclusion of HFBE***

Based on the foregoing, HFBE has concluded that the exchange rate of American Access common stock for shares of M&I common stock is fair, from a financial point of view, to the common stockholders of American Access.

HFBE is a recognized business valuation and investment banking firm with expertise in, among other things, valuing businesses and securities and rendering fairness opinions. HFBE is continually engaged in the valuation of businesses and securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, private placements of equity and debt, employee stock ownership plans and other general corporate purposes. American Access selected HFBE because of its experience and expertise in performing valuation and fairness opinion analyses. HFBE does not beneficially own nor has it ever beneficially owned any interest in American Access or M & I. HFBE has received a fee of \$60,000 for its services to American Access and such fee was not contingent on the opinion expressed concerning the fairness or completion of the merger. In addition, HFBE has been reimbursed by American Access, at HFBE's cost, for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with providing its services to American Access, and American Access has agreed to indemnify HFBE for certain liabilities related to or arising out of the engagement, including liabilities under federal securities laws. Following the issuance of the fairness opinion, American Access engaged HFBE to provide a FAS 142 valuation review which will be necessary for preparing post-merger financial statements for a fee of approximately \$8,500.

### **Effects of merger on American Access common stock**

Each share of our common stock that is issued and outstanding at the effective time of the merger will remain issued and outstanding after the merger. However, because additional shares of our common stock will be issued as a result of the merger and related transactions, the aggregate equity interest of our current stockholders will be substantially diluted from 100% of our issued and outstanding common stock prior to the merger to approximately 20% of our issued and outstanding common stock immediately after the merger. Just prior to the effective time of the merger, we will effectuate a reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock at a ratio from 1 for 2 to 1 for 6 if such reverse stock split is necessary to assure that our common stock meets the NASDAQ Capital Market requirement that our common stock trade at a price of \$4.00 on the first day of trading following the merger. See, Proposal No. 3 Authorization of the board of directors to effect a reverse stock split at a ratio between 1:2 to 1:6 to be determined by our board of directors.

### **Accounting treatment**

The combination of American Access and M & I will be accounted for under the purchase method of accounting as a reverse acquisition. Under this method of accounting, M & I will be treated as having acquired American Access as of the date of the completion of the merger. The financial statements prepared after the completion of the merger will be a continuation of the financial statements of M & I and will include the operations of American Access from the date of completion of the merger. The fair value of the American Access assets and liabilities as of the date of the merger are added to the balance sheet of M & I. The purchase price will

---

## **Table of Contents**

be allocated to the net assets of American Access assets based upon their estimated fair values as of the completion of the merger. Deferred tax assets and liabilities will be adjusted for the difference between the tax basis of the assets and liabilities and their estimated values. The excess, if any, of the total acquisition cost over the sum of the assigned fair values of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, less liabilities assumed, will be recorded as goodwill and periodically evaluated for impairment. Our financial statements issued after completion of the acquisition will reflect these values. Historical data published after the completion of the merger are of M & I and are not restated retroactively to reflect the combined historical financial position or results of operations of American Access.

### **Material federal income tax consequences of the merger for American Access and American Access stockholders**

The following is a summary of certain material United States federal income tax consequences that are expected to apply American Access and our stockholders resulting from the merger. The following discussion is based upon the current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ( the Code ), treasury regulations promulgated under the Code, Internal Revenue Service ( IRS ), rulings and pronouncements, and judicial decisions now in effect, all of which are subject to change at any time by legislative, judicial or administrative action. Any such changes may be applied retroactively. Any change could affect the accuracy of the statements and conclusions discussed below and the tax consequences of the merger.

We and M & I have structured the merger transaction so that it is anticipated that for United States federal income tax purposes the merger of Merger Sub with and into M & I will constitute a reorganization with the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. Neither American Access nor M & I will request any rulings from the IRS or opinions from counsel with respect to the United States federal income tax consequences discussed below. The discussion below does not in any way bind the IRS or the courts or in any way constitute an assurance that the United States federal income tax consequences discussed herein will be accepted by the IRS or the courts.

The following discussion assumes that for United States federal income tax purposes the merger constitutes a reorganization with the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

As a result of the merger qualifying as a reorganization with the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, no gain or loss will be recognized by American Access. Stockholders of American Access will not exchange or surrender their American Access stock in the merger or receive any separate consideration. Accordingly, you will not recognize gain or loss as a result of the merger.

The Code places annual limitations on the amount of unused net operating losses that may be utilized to offset taxable income generated after there has been a substantial change in ownership of the loss corporation. American Access has unused net operating losses for federal income tax purposes of approximately \$10,478,000 as of September 30, 2006. This annual limitation will be triggered by the issuance of American Access common stock to the M & I stockholders in connection with the merger.

WE INTEND THIS DISCUSSION TO PROVIDE ONLY A SUMMARY OF THE MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER. WE DO NOT INTEND THAT IT BE A COMPLETE ANALYSIS OR DESCRIPTION OF ALL POTENTIAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER. IN ADDITION, WE DO NOT ADDRESS TAX CONSEQUENCES WHICH MAY VARY WITH, OR ARE CONTINGENT UPON, INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES. MOREOVER, WE DO NOT ADDRESS ANY NON-INCOME TAX OR ANY FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER. ACCORDINGLY, WE STRONGLY URGE YOU TO CONSULT YOUR TAX ADVISOR TO DETERMINE YOUR PARTICULAR U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN INCOME OR OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES RESULTING FROM THE MERGER, WITH RESPECT TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES.

### **Appraisal rights**

Holders of our common stock will not have appraisal rights in connection with the acquisition of M & I or the other proposals to be considered at the Special Meeting.

**Table of Contents****Board of directors and executive officers after the merger**

As of the merger, our board of directors will consist of seven directors, five of whom will be designated by M & I and two of whom will be current members of our board. M & I has designated Arthur G. Dauber, Paul N. Katz, J. Hoke Peacock II and Stuart Schube to be directors. Howard W. Kelley and Lamar Nash will be our current directors who will continue to serve on the board. On or prior to the effective date of the merger, the other members of our current board will deliver their resignations to us. The remaining directors will then fill the vacancies created by the resignations with the designees of M & I at and as of the effective time of the merger. One designee of M & I to our board has not been identified as of the date of this proxy statement.

Our executive officers following the merger will be:

Name	Position
Arthur G. Dauber	Chairman, President and CEO
Timothy C. Adams	Senior Vice President American Access division
John H. Untereker	Senior Vice President and CFO
Joseph F. McGuire	Vice President and Treasurer
Erik Wiisanen	Vice President Sales and Marketing, Omega Metals Division
Neal T. Hare	Senior Vice President of Operations
James J. Steffek	Senior Vice President of Sales

Set forth below is information concerning each of the individuals who will be serving as an executive officer or director of American Access following the merger.

**Arthur G. Dauber**, age 63, has been President and Chairman of the Board of M & I since October 1984. From 1966 through 1984, Mr. Dauber was employed by the General Electric Company where he held positions in general management, strategic planning and manufacturing. He also completed General Electric's Manufacturing Management Program. Mr. Dauber holds a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Michigan and an MBA from the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School.

**Paul N. Katz**, age 58, practices intellectual property law and has been with Baker Botts L.L.P. since August 2000. He is a licensed professional engineer and master electrician in Texas. Mr. Katz holds Bachelor and Master degrees in electrical engineering from the University of Houston, and a Doctor of Jurisprudence from South Texas College of Law. Mr. Katz has 17 years of engineering experience in the oil and gas industry and has been practicing intellectual property law for over 17 years, specializing in patent protection of electronic, computer and power related technologies.

**J. Hoke Peacock II**, age 65, has been a partner with Orgain, Bell & Tucker, L.L.P. since 1971. Mr. Peacock is a trial lawyer who is board certified by the Texas Board of Legal Specialization and his practice specializes in business litigation, including contract, real estate, intellectual property and oil and gas disputes. Mr. Peacock received his Bachelors degree from the University of Texas at Austin and a Doctor of Jurisprudence with Honors from the University of Texas School of Law. Mr. Peacock has been a director of M & I since 1978.

**Stuart Schube**, age 66, has been President of Acorn Ventures, Inc. since November 1986. Acorn is a venture capital management and consulting firm. Acorn managed the Genesis Fund, Ltd. from 1986 to 1997. Since 1998, it has provided corporate planning and shareholder growth services to a limited number of clients. From 1974 to 1986, Mr. Schube held senior management positions with a number of venture capital firms, including three Small Business Investment Companies. He began his career as an Industrial Engineering Co-Op Trainee with the United States Navy Department (1958-1963). From 1964 to 1966 he was a member of the Marketing Department of the Humble Oil Company, the forerunner to Exxon Mobil USA. Mr. Schube holds a Bachelor of Industrial Engineering degree from Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, New York (1963) and a Master of Science in Industrial Administration from Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana (1964).

**Howard W. Kelley**, age 64, was appointed Chairman of the American Access board on May 5, 2006. He became a member of the board of directors and its Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee and the



**Table of Contents**

Audit Committee in May 2005. Mr. Kelley is President of Jacksonville-based Sally Corporation, one of the oldest and largest designers and fabricators of animation robotics and dark rides used internationally in theme parks, museums, and attractions. Sally Corporation has affiliates in Australia, the United Kingdom, Spain, Japan, Korea, India, and the United Arab Emirates. Before joining Sally in 1985, Mr. Kelley spent over 25 years in broadcasting, including ten years in television management as a news director and later as Vice President and General Manager of Channel 12 WTLV, the NBC affiliate in Jacksonville, FL. Prior to this executive position he was a reporter, assignment editor, news producer and anchor, and has won a number of awards for broadcast journalism. Mr. Kelley is currently a member of the board of Environmental Tectonics Corporation (AMEX: ETC), a Philadelphia-based international engineering and manufacturer of aero-medical, safety training simulation, sterilizers and hyperbaric chambers. A Jacksonville native, Mr. Kelley received his undergraduate degree in broadcasting from the University of Florida. He is a PMD graduate of the Harvard Business School and the Japanese International School of Business Studies.

**Lamar Nash**, age 60, became a member of the American Access board of directors and the audit committee in January 2003. He is Chairman of the Compensation Committee. He was a member of our advisory board from November 2001 to December 2002. Mr. Nash has served as Vice President of Business Development for Barton Malow Company's Southern Region since February 2004. The construction company, ranked in the top 50 of construction companies in the U.S., has annual revenues exceeding \$1.2 billion. Mr. Nash is a former Vice President and Corporate Marketing Officer for the Haskell Co., a top 100 design-build general contracting firm.

He is former chairman and current director of Florida First Capital Finance Corporation; past president of Florida Economic Development Council; and former staff director of the Jacksonville, Florida Chamber of Commerce Committee of 100. He is a partner in Florida Residential Housing Group, developers of extended stay hotels. In addition, Mr. Nash has co-owned a small business with annual sales of \$5 million. He is a member of Georgia Economic Developers Association and Georgia Chamber of Commerce and a licensed real estate broker. He is a 1969 graduate of the University of Florida.

**Neil T. Hare**, age 60, is the Senior Vice President Technical Products of M & I and has been with M & I since January 1992. Mr. Hare's service in the energy industry spans 38 years with 10 years as Vice President of Operations Ross Hill Controls (DC Oilfield Drives) and Vice President of Operations Powell Electrical Manufacturing (Switchgear and Controls). Mr. Hare has a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from Cal State Long Beach.

**James J. Steffek**, age 57, has been employed at M & I since September 1973. From 1973 through 1979 he worked in project management, engineering and sales. Since 1980 he has been Senior Vice President responsible for sales, marketing and operations including remote operations in Singapore and Mississippi. He is also responsible for international business development including Asia, South America and the Middle East. Prior to joining M & I, he worked for Continental Controls Corp. as a project engineer. Mr. Steffek holds a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Houston.

**Timothy C. Adams**, age 55, was named President and Chief Operating Officer of American Access effective September 1, 2006. He joined American Access as Vice President Sales and Marketing effective January 1, 2005. He was responsible for directing sales and marketing for both the patented zone cabling/wireless division and the contract manufacturing division of American Access. He brings over thirty years of experience in sales, marketing, engineering and manufacturing to American Access. From 1991 to 2004 he was with Metcam, Inc., where he was director of sales. Prior to Metcam, he spent over three years at Belcan Corporation and over three years at Canron Industries, Inc. Prior to that, he was involved in product development and in manufacturing. He earned an M.B.A. from Xavier University and received his Bachelor of Science degree in industrial engineering from Purdue University.

**John H. Untereker**, age 57, has been Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of M & I since May 2005. From June 2004 until May 2005, Mr. Untereker was a self-employed consultant. From 2002 until May 2004, Mr. Untereker was Chief Financial Officer for Omnicare Inc.'s Southwest Region in Houston, Texas. From 1998 until 2001, he served as an executive officer and director of Omni Energy Services Corp in Lafayette, Louisiana.

## **Table of Contents**

For the previous 17 years, he has held senior management positions at Petroleum Helicopters, Inc., Lend Lease Trucks Inc. and NL Industries. Mr. Untereker was an Audit Manager with Coopers and Lybrand from 1974 until 1981 in New York and is a certified public accountant. He is a graduate of Williams College and holds an MBA from Iona College.

**Joseph F. McGuire**, age 48, was hired by American Access on June 4, 2000. The board of directors appointed him Chief Financial Officer and director of American Access on June 29, 2000. He has extensive experience in numerous Wall Street investment vehicles and has been a chief financial officer in that environment since 1989. He is a 1980 graduate of the University of Notre Dame. From 1998 until June 2000, he was chief financial officer for Hirst Investment Management, Inc.; from 1997 to 1998, chief financial officer for MHR Fund Management; from 1995 to 1997, chief financial officer for the Common Fund; from 1994 to 1995, chief financial officer for Link Strategic Investors; and from 1989 to 1995, chief financial officer for John Henry & Co., Inc. Prior to 1989, he held management positions with Dean Witter Reynolds, Paine Webber, Inc., and Price Waterhouse.

**Erik Wiisanen**, age 62, was American Access Interim President and Chief Executive Officer from May 5, 2006, to September 1, 2006. He has been Vice President Sales and Marketing of American Access Omega Metals division since 1981 and continues in that position. He was elected a director of American Access in December 1999. He graduated from Cornell University in 1965. He worked in banking as a vice president of Barnett Bank until 1970 and was a representative for shipping interests until helping found American Access wholly-owned subsidiary, Omega Metals, in 1981. He was co-founder, president and chairman of the board of directors of a private kindergarten. Mr. Wiisanen is the brother-in-law of John E. Presley, a current director of American Access.

## **Regulatory Approvals**

We do not presently believe the merger to be subject to the reporting and waiting provisions of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 which prevents transactions meeting certain size tests, and not otherwise exempt, from being completed until required information and materials are furnished to the Antitrust Division of the U. S. Department of Justice ( DOJ ) and the Federal Trade Commission ( FTC ) and the related waiting period expires or is terminated early. Accordingly, no filings have been made or are presently contemplated with the DOJ and FTC in relation to the merger.

## **Voting agreements**

In order to induce American Access to enter into the merger agreement, several M & I stockholders entered into voting agreements and irrevocable proxies with American Access pursuant to which, among other things, each of these stockholders agreed, solely in his capacity as a stockholder, to vote all of his shares of M & I capital stock in favor of the merger and the adoption of the merger agreement, against any action or agreement that would result in a breach of the merger agreement by M & I, and against any other action which is intended, or could reasonably be expected to, impede, interfere with, delay, postpone, discourage or adversely affect the merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. These M & I stockholders also granted American Access an irrevocable proxy to their respective shares in accordance with the voting agreement. These M & I stockholders may vote their shares of M & I capital stock on all other matters not referred to in such proxy.

As of December 4, 2006, the stockholders of M & I that entered into voting agreements collectively owned approximately 77% of the outstanding capital stock of M & I. All of these stockholders are executive officers, directors, or entities controlled by such persons, or 5% stockholders, of M & I.

Under these voting agreements executed by M & I stockholders, subject to certain exceptions, such stockholders also have agreed not to sell or transfer M & I capital stock and options and warrants to purchase M & I capital stock held by them until the earlier of the termination of the merger agreement or the completion of the merger. To the extent that any such sale or transfer is permitted pursuant to the exceptions included in the voting agreement, each person to which any shares of capital stock are so sold or transferred must agree in writing to be bound by the terms and provisions of the voting agreement.

## **Table of Contents**

In addition, in order to induce M & I to enter into the merger agreement, several American Access stockholders entered into voting agreements and irrevocable proxies with M & I pursuant to which, among other things, each of these stockholders agreed, solely in his capacity as a stockholder, to vote all of his shares of American Access common stock in favor of the approval of the issuance of the shares of American Access common stock pursuant to the merger and the approval of the amendment to American Access certificate of incorporation effecting the reverse stock split, and against any action or agreement that would result in a breach of the merger agreement by American Access and against any other action which is intended, or could reasonably be expected to, impede, interfere with, delay, postpone, discourage or adversely affect the merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. These American Access stockholders also granted M & I an irrevocable proxy to their respective shares in accordance with the voting agreement. These American Access stockholders may vote their shares of American Access common stock on all other matters not referred to in such proxy.

The American Access stockholders that entered into voting agreements are American Access officers and directors. As of December 4, 2006, these stockholders collectively owned shares representing approximately 2.1% of the outstanding common stock of American Access as of that date.

Under these voting agreements executed by American Access stockholders, subject to certain exceptions, such stockholders also have agreed not to sell or transfer American Access common stock and options and warrants to acquire American Access common stock held by them until the earlier of the termination of the merger agreement or the completion of the merger. To the extent that any such sale or transfer is permitted pursuant to the exceptions included in the voting agreement, each person to which any shares of common stock are so sold or transferred must agree in writing to be bound by the terms and provisions of the voting agreement.

### **Interests of certain persons in the merger**

In considering the recommendation of the board with respect to the merger, our stockholders should be aware that Joseph McGuire, our Chief Financial Officer and a director, will enter into a three year employment contract with us and M & I effective as of the consummation of the merger. Timothy C. Adams, our President and a director and Erik Wiisanen, Vice President of Sales and Marketing of our Omega Metals division have employment agreements which contain a change in control provision and severance provisions that may be triggered by the consummation of the merger.

### **Costs and expenses of the merger**

We estimate that merger-related fees and expenses, consisting of fees and expenses of our financial advisor, attorney, and accountants, financial printing and distribution and related charges, Securities and Exchange Commission and NASDAQ filing fees and travel expense, will total approximately \$500,000, assuming the merger is completed. Whether or not the merger is consummated, M & I will pay 80% of the first \$100,000 of American Access's reasonable expenses as incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. M & I will reimburse American Access or pay directly the balance of American Access's expenses upon closing of the merger or termination of the merger agreement in accordance with its terms, provided however, if the merger does not close as a result of American Access's actions, M & I will only be responsible for 50% of the first \$100,000 of American Access's expenses as incurred, and to the extent M & I has paid more than \$50,000, American Access will pay such excess amount to M & I.

## **Table of Contents**

### **ABOUT M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

#### **General**

M & I develops, manufactures and provides electric power delivery and control products and provides technical field services and electrical and instrumentation construction services to the oil and gas and related industries and other industrial markets. The principal markets served include the oil and gas exploration and production industry encompassing offshore and land drilling, pipelines, land and offshore production, and service and production vessels; the petrochemical and refining business; and the water and wastewater facilities industry. M & I's products and services are provided on a worldwide basis.

M & I Electric Industries, Inc. was incorporated in the state of Texas in 1949 after having commenced operations in 1946. M & I's headquarters are located at 6410 Long Drive, Houston, Texas, 77087, with operating facilities located in Beaumont, Texas; Sulphur, Louisiana; and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. M & I also owns interests in two joint ventures located in Singapore and Xian, China.

M & I's Bay St. Louis, Mississippi manufacturing plant is operated by a wholly-owned subsidiary, South Coast Electric Systems, LLC. Affiliates of M & I include M & I Electric Far East, Ltd., in which it holds a 49% interest in a joint venture with Oakwell Engineering, Ltd. in Singapore, and BOMAY Electric Industries Company, Ltd., in which M & I holds a 40% interest with Baoji Oilfield Machinery Co., Ltd. (a subsidiary of China National Petroleum Corporation), which holds 51%, and AA Energies, Inc., headquartered in Xian, China, which holds 9%.

M & I operates its businesses through two identifiable segments: Technical Products & Services and Electrical & Instrumentation Construction Services. As of September 30, 2006, all tangible assets were located in the United States with approximately 3.5% of M & I's net worth invested in M & I Electric Far East, located in Singapore, and approximately 5.3% currently invested in BOMAY Electric Industries, located in the Peoples Republic of China. Approximately 7.8% of M & I's revenue was generated by end users in the United States in 2005 and 66% was generated by similar end users in the nine months ended September 30, 2006.

Financial information regarding the reportable segments appears in M & I's Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in Note 18 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this proxy statement.

#### **Business of M & I**

##### **Technical Products & Services**

The Technical Products & Services segment develops, manufactures, markets and provides switchgear and variable speed drives. These products are designed to distribute the flow of electricity, protect electrical equipment such as motors, transformers and cables, and provide variable speed drives to both AC and DC motors. Products offered by this segment include low and medium voltage metal clad generator control and distribution switchgear, motor control centers, powerhouses, bus duct, variable frequency AC drives, variable speed DC drives, program logic control (referred to as PLC) based automation systems, HMI and specialty panels. The products are built primarily for application voltages from 480 volts to 15,000 volts and are used in a wide variety of industries. M & I is currently able to meet all critical technical standards including ANSI (American National Standards Institute), NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association), IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), ABS (American Bureau of Shipping), DNV (Det Norske Veritas) and IEC (International Electrical Code).

Services provided by the Technical Products & Services segment include electrical equipment retrofits, upgrades, startups, testing and troubleshooting of substations, switchgear, drives and control systems.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Customers and Markets**

The Technical Products & Services segment's principal products are produced for use by and sold to large and sophisticated users of electrical energy which use the products for electrical distribution, electrical equipment control or variable speed drive applications. Markets served by this segment include the oil and gas exploration and production industry encompassing offshore and land drilling, pipelines, service and production vessels, and land and offshore production, as well as the petrochemical and refining industry. Other markets include water and wastewater facilities and shipbuilding.

Products and services are primarily sold either directly to end-users such as drilling rig manufacturers, drilling contractors, refineries, pipelines, oil and gas production companies and shipbuilders, or to engineering, procurement and construction companies, systems packagers or integrator companies on behalf of the end-user. Products and services are sold to a wide variety of markets, customers and geographic areas.

During 2005, no customer accounted for more than 10% of this segment's revenues. In 2004, three customers accounted for more than 10% of the segment's revenues which included Alstom, Konigsberg and Varco. In 2003, one customer, Perenco, exceeded 10% of the segment's revenues. For the first nine months of 2006, sales of products and services to a customer located in China accounted for approximately 20% of this segment's revenue. No other area, other than the United States, accounted for more than 10% of this segment's revenues in 2003, 2004 or 2005.

### **Competition**

The Technical Products & Services segment operates in a highly competitive market. Due to industry consolidation in the past few years most competitors are significantly larger than M & I and include several large, well-capitalized multinational electrical products companies. Competition tends to vary by product or market sub-segment. The Technical Products & Services' products and services frequently involve custom design and engineering. M & I believes that the segment's ability to respond promptly to its customers' unique requirements provides a significant advantage against M & I's competitors providing more standardized products and services.

### **Backlog**

Orders are typically shipped within a four-month cycle time. Backlog orders in the Technical Products & Services segment supported by firm customer orders totaled \$14.1 million as of September 30, 2006, as compared to \$10.0 million at September 30, 2005. Approximately 30% of the current backlog will be recognized in the 2006 fiscal period.

### **Raw Materials and Supplies**

The principal raw materials used by the Technical Products & Services segment include copper, steel, cable and various electrical and electronic components and subassemblies. The raw materials are available from a variety of sources, and this segment is not dependent on any one supplier. During 2005 and the first nine months of 2006, material costs represented 41% and 45.9% of revenues, respectively.

While supplies are adequate, raw material costs increased significantly in the past 12 months and are expected to remain at high levels for the foreseeable future. M & I has been able to recover some of these costs by higher prices, but there can be no assurance that competitive conditions will enable it to do so in the future.

### **Employees**

At September 30, 2006, the Technical Products & Services segment had 193 full-time employees. All of these employees are located in the United States. These employees are not represented by any union, and M & I believes that its relationship with these employees is good.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Intellectual Property**

M & I has various licenses, trademarks and proprietary designs relating to this segment but none are considered material to the business.

### **Electrical & Instrumentation Construction Services**

The Electrical & Instrumentation Construction segment provides a full range of electrical and instrumentation construction and installation services to both land and marine based markets of the oil and gas industry, the water and wastewater facilities industry and other commercial and industrial markets. The Electrical & Instrumentation Construction Services segment provides services on both a fixed-price basis and a time and materials basis. The segment's services include electrical and instrumentation turnarounds, maintenance, renovation and new construction. Applications include installation of switchgear, AC and DC motors, drives, motor controls, lighting systems and high voltage cable. Marine based oil and gas services include complete electrical system rig-ups, modifications, start and testing for vessels, drilling rigs, and production modules. These services can be installed to meet ABS, USCG (United States Coast Guard) and DNV standards.

### **Customers and Markets**

The Electrical & Instrumentation Construction segment services are principally provided to end-users, equipment packagers and integrators, and general contractors in both the land and marine based markets of the oil and gas industry, the water and wastewater facilities industry, and other commercial and industrial markets. Services are offered throughout the Gulf Coast and are primarily in the states of Texas, Louisiana and Mississippi. Texas accounted for 96% of this segment's revenues in 2005 and the first nine months of 2006. For the first nine months of 2006, two customers, Jindal Steel and Kaneka, accounted for more than 10% of the segment's sales. In each of the past three fiscal years, this segment had one customer that accounted for more than 10% of annual segment revenues. In 2005, the customer was Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. in 2004 it was Bombardier and in 2003 it was Delta Engineering.

### **Competition**

The Electrical & Instrumentation Construction segment is subject to a high degree of competition in each of the markets that it serves. Competitors vary depending upon the markets and range from small sole proprietorships to larger entities with national scope. M & I believes that its financial strength, project management capability, safety programs and ability to offer turnkey projects in the Electrical & Instrumentation Construction segment offer a unique competitive advantage.

### **Backlog**

Uncompleted contracted orders with the Electrical & Instrumentation Construction segment approximated \$12.6 million at September 30, 2006 as compared to \$3.9 million at September 30, 2005. Approximately \$3 million of the current backlog will be recognized in the 2006 fiscal year.

### **Employees**

The Electrical & Instrumentation Construction segment had 96 full-time employees at September 30, 2006. All of these employees are located in the United States. These employees are not represented by any union, and M & I believes that its relationship with these employees is good.

### **Properties**

M & I has facilities, sales offices and/or repair depots located in Texas, Louisiana and Mississippi. Affiliated companies have facilities in Singapore and Xian, China. The facility in Bay St. Louis, Mississippi

**Table of Contents**

experienced significant damage due to hurricane Katrina, and the Beaumont, Texas facility was significantly damaged by hurricane Rita in 2005. Both have been repaired, are in good condition and are fully operational.

M & I's principal locations as of the date of this proxy statement are as follows:

Location	General Description	Acres	Approximate Square Feet	
			Owned	Leased
Houston, Texas		3	26,000	
Beaumont, Texas		9	85,000	
Bay St. Louis, Mississippi (South Coast Electric System)		3	11,000*	

\* Purchased in October 2006. Prior to this time, it was leased from certain related parties for approximately \$30,000 per year.

**Table of Contents****SELECTED HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL DATA**

We are providing the following financial information to assist you in your analysis of the financial aspects of our proposed business combination with M & I. This information is only a summary and you should read it in conjunction with our historical consolidated financial statements, the historical financial statements of M & I and the other information included elsewhere in this proxy statement.

**Selected Historical Financial Data of American Access**

The following is a summary of American Access's financial position and operating results as of the dates and for the periods indicated. This information is only a summary and should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes from which this information has been derived and American Access Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included elsewhere in this proxy statement.

	For The Years Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2005	2004	2003	2006 (unaudited)	2005 (unaudited)
<b>INCOME STATEMENT DATA:</b>					
Revenues	\$ 8,417	\$ 6,740	\$ 5,515	\$ 6,363	\$ 6,293
Operating income (loss)	\$ (266)	\$ (970)	\$ (922)	\$ 106	\$ (113)
Net income (loss)	\$ (196)	\$ (986)	\$ (842)	\$ 130	\$ (61)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ (196)	\$ (986)	\$ (842)	\$ 130	\$ (61)
Basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.15)	\$ (0.14)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.01)
Weighted average common shares outstanding	7,397	6,789	6,001	7,478	7,393



**Table of Contents**

	For The Years Ended			Nine Months Ended
	2005	December 31, 2004	2003	September 30, 2006 (unaudited)
<b>BALANCE SHEET DATA:</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 613	\$ 960	\$ 283	\$ 1,081
Investments securities		425	412	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	1,273	936	1,153	1,258
Stock subscriptions receivable			100	
Due from stockholders for exercise of options		93		
Inventories	1,441	1,037	1,119	1,576
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	48	68	52	124
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>3,375</b>	<b>3,519</b>	<b>3,119</b>	<b>4,039</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	3,158	2,703	2,800	2,894
Intangible assets	69	80	150	66
Other assets	89	108		51
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 6,691</b>	<b>\$ 6,410</b>	<b>\$ 6,069</b>	<b>\$ 7,050</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 470	\$ 337	\$ 396	\$ 608
Accrued expenses	370	94	89	293
Deferred revenue			62	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>901</b>
Commitments, Contingencies and Other Matters				
Stockholders Equity:				
Common stock, \$.001 par value; authorized 30,000,000 shares	\$ 7	\$ 7	\$ 6	\$ 8
Additional paid-in capital	15,654	15,586	14,163	15,821
Deficit	(9,810)	(9,614)	(8,629)	(9,680)
Deferred stock-based compensation			(18)	
<b>Total stockholders equity</b>	<b>5,851</b>	<b>5,979</b>	<b>5,522</b>	<b>6,149</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders equity</b>	<b>\$ 6,691</b>	<b>\$ 6,410</b>	<b>\$ 6,069</b>	<b>\$ 7,050</b>
Issued and outstanding shares	7,417,160	7,382,260	6,301,129	7,577,782

**Table of Contents****Selected Historical Financial Data of M & I**

The selected financial data as of December 31, 2005 and 2004 and for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 are derived from M & I's audited consolidated financial statements included in this proxy statement. The selected financial data for the year ended December 31, 2003, and the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005 are derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of M & I included in this proxy statement. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected in the future. The selected historical financial data should be read in conjunction with M & I's Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of M & I and the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this proxy statement.

	For The Years Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2005	2004	2003 (unaudited) (in thousands)	2006 (unaudited)	2005 (unaudited)
<b>INCOME STATEMENT DATA:</b>					
Revenues	\$ 34,945	\$ 24,362	\$ 25,328	\$ 32,871	\$ 25,280
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,891	\$ 127	\$ 496	\$ 2,221	\$ 1,426
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,349	\$ 1	\$ 638	\$ 1,649	\$ 882
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ 1,349	\$ 1	\$ 638	\$ 1,649	\$ 882

**Table of Contents**

	For The Years Ended December 31,		Nine Months Ended September 30,
	2005	2004	2006 (unaudited)
	(in thousands)		
<b>BALANCE SHEET DATA:</b>			
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,079	\$ 1,223	\$ 549
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	7,036	5,105	9,042
Accounts receivable, related party and other	924	177	
Federal income taxes receivable		183	
Inventories	1,747	994	2,951
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	2,827	1,916	3,433
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	370	368	155
Advances to employees	49	23	
Deferred federal income taxes	246	126	234
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>14,278</b>	<b>10,115</b>	<b>16,364</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,670	2,136	2,058
Marketable securities	941	1,004	522
Other assets, net	19	21	75
Advances to an investment in joint ventures	448	493	1,429
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 17,356</b>	<b>\$ 13,769</b>	<b>\$ 20,448</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 3,239	\$ 2,209	\$ 3,273
Accrued payroll and benefits	708	422	1,320
Accrued expenses	419	193	585
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	797	192	1,436
Income taxes payable	341		388
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>5,504</b>	<b>3,016</b>	<b>7,002</b>
Notes payable to stockholders	500	500	500
Deferred income taxes	106	149	166
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>6,110</b>	<b>3,665</b>	<b>7,668</b>
Commitments, Contingencies and Other Matters			
Stockholders Equity:			
Series A common stock	\$ 266	\$ 266	\$ 266
Series B common stock	1	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	616	599	653
Accumulated other comprehensive income	409	419	251
Retained earnings	10,711	9,608	12,360
	12,003	10,893	13,531
Less: treasury stock, at cost	757	789	751
<b>Total stockholders equity</b>	<b>11,246</b>	<b>10,104</b>	<b>12,780</b>

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 17,356	\$ 13,769	\$	20,448
--	-----------	-----------	----	--------

**Table of Contents****Selected Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data**

The following selected unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information was prepared using the purchase method of accounting. For accounting purposes, M & I is considered to be acquiring American Access. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet data assume that the merger took place on September 30, 2006 and combine American Access' historical balance sheet at September 30, 2006 with M & I's historical balance sheet at September 30, 2006. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations data for the year ended December 31, 2005 combine American Access' historical statement of operations for the year then ended with M & I's statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2005. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations data for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 combine American Access' historical statement of operations for the nine months then ended with M & I's historical statement of operations for the same period.

The selected unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data are presented for illustrative purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of the combined financial position or results of operations of future periods or the results that actually would have been realized had the entities been a single entity during these periods. The selected unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and for the year ended December 31, 2005 are derived from the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information commencing at page 50 and should be read in conjunction with that information. See Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements.

	<b>For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2006 (unaudited) (in thousands except per share amount)</b>	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2005 (unaudited)</b>
<b>Statements of Operations Data:</b>		
Revenues	\$ 39,235	43,362
Operating income (loss)	2,328	1,627
Net income (loss)	1,874	1,353
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	1,874	1,353
Basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.04
Weighted average common shares outstanding	38,610	38,610
	<b>As of September 30, 2006 (unaudited)</b>	
<b>Balance Sheet Data:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,630	
Accounts Receivable	10,230	
Property, plant and equipment, net	4,952	
Advances to an investment in joint ventures	1,429	
Total assets	29,547	
Current liabilities	7,833	
Total liabilities	8,499	
Total stockholders' equity	21,048	
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	29,547	

**Table of Contents****COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA**

The following table sets forth selected per share data regarding the income (loss) and book value of American Access on a historical and unaudited pro forma basis, assuming that an aggregate of 31,032,828 shares of American Access common stock had been issued to the stockholders of M & I common stock. You should read this information in conjunction with the selected historical financial information of American Access and M & I included elsewhere in this proxy statement.

	<b>Nine Months Ended</b>		<b>Year Ended</b>	
	<b>September 30, 2006</b>		<b>December 31, 2005</b>	
	<b>Historical</b>	<b>Pro Forma</b>	<b>Historical</b>	<b>Pro Forma</b>
Net income (loss) per share basic	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.05	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.04
Net income (loss) per share diluted	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.05	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.04
Book value at end of period diluted	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.79	\$ 0.44

**Table of Contents****MARKET PRICE AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION****American Access**

American Access common stock currently trades on the NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol AATK. The following table shows the high and low sales price for the common stock by quarter, as reported by the NASDAQ Capital Market for the periods indicated:

	Price Range	
	High	Low
<b>Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2006</b>		
First Quarter	\$ 1.83	\$ 1.28
Second Quarter	\$ 1.68	\$ 0.94
Third Quarter	\$ 1.45	\$ 0.99
Fourth Quarter (through December 22, 2006)	\$ 1.36	\$ 0.96
<b>Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2005</b>		
First Quarter	\$ 2.22	\$ 1.25
Second Quarter	\$ 2.05	\$ 1.36
Third Quarter	\$ 2.23	\$ 1.78
Fourth Quarter	\$ 2.04	\$ 1.68
<b>Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2004</b>		
First Quarter	\$ 1.98	\$ 1.25
Second Quarter	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.15
Third Quarter	\$ 2.05	\$ 1.52
Fourth Quarter	\$ 2.50	\$ 1.72

American Access has not paid cash dividends on its common stock and has no intention to do so at the current time.

**M & I**

M & I's common stock is not publicly traded, and M & I does not currently file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Except for a cash dividend of \$1.00 per share on its common stock in June 2005 M & I has not otherwise declared or paid cash dividends on its capital stock and has no intention to do so at the current time.

---

**Table of Contents**

**M & I MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS OF M & I**

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with M & I's financial statements and accompanying notes appearing elsewhere in this proxy statement. This discussion contains forward-looking statements, based on current expectations related to future events and M & I's future financial performance, that involve risks and uncertainties. M & I's actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many important factors, including those set forth in the section entitled "Certain Risks Associated with the Merger" in this proxy statement.

**Overview**

M & I has experienced a substantial increase in the demand for its products and services over the past year and one half. In the year ended December 31, 2005 and during the first nine months of 2006, M & I benefited from an improvement in overall market conditions, particularly in comparison to the activity levels experienced in 2003 and 2004. M & I is also experiencing some improvement in prices due to the overall demand for its products and services. M & I expects this trend will continue throughout the 2006 fiscal year and into the early part of 2007.

In 2003, M & I broadened its access to the Gulf Coast marine market by establishing a wholly owned subsidiary, South Coast Electric Systems, LLC, in Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. South Coast Electric leased a manufacturing facility on approximately 3 acres from affiliates of M & I and commenced the manufacture of low voltage switchgear controls and drives primarily for the marine industry. M & I acquired the property and manufacturing facilities in October 2006 from related parties at its fair market value (\$225,000). South Coast Electric's revenues from the Bay St. Louis facility exceeded \$1 million in the initial year of operations. In 2004, revenues increased to \$1.5 million. The operations of the Bay St. Louis facility were significantly affected by hurricane Katrina in the third quarter of 2005 and the plant suffered significant damage. As a result, the South Coast Electric revenues and operations did not continue to increase as expected or meet projections for 2005, and revenues for South Coast Electric in 2005 were \$1.9 million. The facility has been repaired and commenced full operations in January 2006. For the nine months ended September 30, 2006, South Coast Electric had revenues of \$2.3 million with a projected annual run rate of \$4 million. The backlog of orders at the Bay St. Louis facility were approximately \$2.0 million at September 30, 2006.

Beginning in the latter part of 2004, demand in M & I's principal industrial and upstream and downstream energy markets began to increase in conjunction with economic expansion in the United States and the increase in oil and gas prices. As a result, new orders received during the fourth quarter of 2004 and the first and second quarters of 2005 were \$17 million as compared to \$10 million for the prior year period. This activity level has continued throughout 2005 and into 2006 and, as a result, M & I's backlog was \$26 million as of September 30, 2006, the largest in its history.

In March 2006, M & I entered into a contract with respect to the establishment of an equity joint venture with Baoji Oilfield Machinery Co., Ltd., referred to as BOMCO, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the China National Petroleum Corporation, and AA Energies, Inc. located in Houston, Texas. Pursuant to this agreement, the companies have formed BOMAY Electric Industries Co., Ltd., an equity joint venture limited liability company organized in China. M & I is a 40% interest owner in BOMAY with 51% being owned by BOMCO and the remaining 9% owned by AA Energies. It is intended that BOMAY will build land- and marine-based electrical systems for drilling rigs as well as low and medium voltage switchgear for the Chinese and global markets. M & I has committed 16 million yuan (approximately \$2 million) for this investment in which M & I will provide technology and services to BOMAY. The initial investment of 8 million yuan (approximately \$1 million) was made in June 2006. During the first nine months of 2006, M & I has had approximately \$5 million in net sales to BOMCO, in large part due to the BOMAY relationship.



## **Table of Contents**

M & I has provided a compensation plan for the manager that will have local responsibility for its interests in the BOMAY venture that essentially will pay the manager 5% of M & I's cumulative equity appreciation in the venture.

During 2006, M & I selected a new computer system to facilitate the streamlining and standardization of its business processes across each of its segments as well as to provide a platform to support and accelerate its growth. M & I expects to implement this system in the early part of 2007.

## **Results of Operations**

### *Comparison of the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005*

#### *Consolidated Comparison*

*Revenues and Gross Profit.* Total consolidated net sales increased \$7.9 million, or 30%, to \$32.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 over the comparable period in 2005. The increase occurred primarily in the Technical Products & Services segment. Consolidated cost of sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 was \$27.2 million, a \$5.8 million increase, or 27%, over the prior year period. The increase in cost of sales is primarily due to increases in net sales over the prior year period. As a percentage of net sales, cost of sales slightly decreased by approximately 2.3%. This reflects M & I's general success in passing material price increases on to its customers in the form of price increases and a change in its sales mix since manufacturing revenues represented a higher portion of aggregate sales as compared to service revenues. Consolidated gross profit during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2006 significantly increased from \$3.9 million for the first nine months of 2005 to \$5.7 million in 2006. The increase in consolidated gross margin is a result, in part, of increased sales while reducing the percentage of the cost of sales. Consolidated gross profit as a percent of net sales was 17.3% during the nine-month period, compared to 15.4% in the prior year.

*Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.* Total consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses were \$3.5 million during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2006, an increase of \$0.9 million over the prior year period. This increase is principally attributable to an increase in legal, accounting and consulting costs of \$0.5 million accrued in conjunction with the merger. In addition, accruals for the management and executive bonus plans have increased \$0.4 million based on performance during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2006 against plan targets established by M & I.

*Other Income and Expense.* Consolidated other income and expense improved by \$0.4 million from the prior year period due to a realized gain on marketable securities of \$0.4 million.

*Provision for Income Taxes.* Income tax expense increased by \$0.5 million consistent with the increase in gross profit. The effective tax rate of 36.7% was comparable to the prior year.

*Net Income.* Net income for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 was \$1.6 million as compared to \$0.9 million for the prior year period, representing an 87% increase. The increase in net income is a reflection of increased sales and gross profit during the third quarter of 2006.

#### *Divisional Comparisons*

*Technical Products & Services.* The Technical Products & Services segment revenues increased \$9.1 million from \$18.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2005 to \$24.2 million for the same period of 2006. The Technical Products & Services segment business has been bolstered by the strength of the overall world economy and improvements in global drilling activity discussed above. Approximately \$6.0 million of the Technical Products & Services segment revenues during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 were derived from sales to a Chinese land drilling rig manufacturer.

Gross profits for the Technical Products & Services segment for the first three quarters of 2006 were \$4.8 million, a \$1.7 million increase over the prior year period. Technical Products & Services income before taxes

---

**Table of Contents**

for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2006 was \$4.4 million compared to \$2.6 million for 2005.

*Electrical & Instrumentation Construction.* The Construction segment reported sales of \$8.7 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2006, a decrease of \$1.3 million over the prior year period. The decrease was due primarily to the completion of a large commercial contract in September 2005. This contract contributed approximately \$5.0 million to the Construction segment's reported sales during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2005. Although the Construction segment sales reflects a decline during the first nine months of 2006 as compared to the prior year, the overall activity for the segment has begun to increase due to improvements in the industrial, commercial and energy markets. It is expected that full-year results in 2006 for the Construction segment will reflect an increase over the prior full-year results. The backlog for the Construction segment was \$14.0 million as of September 30, 2006, an increase of \$8.0 million over the previous year.

Gross profits for the Construction segment during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2006 were \$1.3 million, a \$1.1 million (improvement/decrease) over the prior year. The Construction segment income before taxes for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2006 was \$1.3 million compared to \$1.1 million for the previous year period.

***Year ended December 31, 2005 compared to year ended December 31, 2004***

***Consolidated Comparison***

*Revenues and Gross Profit.* Total consolidated net sales for the year ended December 31, 2005 were \$34.9 million, compared to \$24.4 million during the prior year, an increase of 43.0%. Such increase was primarily due to increased order volumes in each operating segment. Consolidated cost of sales for the year ended December 31, 2005 were \$29.4 million, an increase of \$7.9 million from the prior year. The increase in cost of sales was primarily due to increases in direct labor of \$1.7 million and direct material costs of \$4.9 million. Consolidated gross profit during 2005 also increased significantly from \$2.8 million in 2004 to \$5.5 million in 2005, an increase of 96.4%. The increase in the consolidated gross margin is a result, in part, of M & I's ability to hold its variable margin percent relatively constant on the increased sales volumes. Consolidated gross profit as a percent of net sales was 15.8% during 2005, compared to 11.5% in 2004. The increase in the gross profit margin was primarily due to M & I's ability to hold its indirect expenses relatively constant with the increased sales volume.

*Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.* Total consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses were \$3.6 million during 2005, an increase of \$0.9 million or 33.3% compared to 2004. The increase in general and administrative expenses is the result, in part, of M & I's increased business activities and net sales in 2005. In particular, these expenses increased due to increased performance bonuses of \$0.7 million in conjunction with higher than budgeted earnings. In addition, company contributions to the 401(K) were increased by \$0.1 million.

*Other Income and Expense.* Other income and expense was \$180.3 thousand in income during 2005, compared to \$70.9 thousand of expense in 2004, an improvement of \$250 thousand. The increase was primarily due to a gain on the sale of marketable securities of \$116.0 thousand, increased equity earnings of \$43 thousand and a decrease in other expenses of \$80 thousand.

*Provision for Income Taxes.* Income tax expense increased by \$0.7 million consistent with increased earnings before taxes. The effective tax rate of 38 % is lower than the prior year due to the lesser effect of certain non-deductible expenses (employee subsistence costs) because of the increase in pretax income.

*Net Income.* Net income was \$1.3 million in 2005 as compared to \$505 in 2004. The significant increase in net income is a reflection of the increased sales during 2005 and overall improved performance by M & I.

## **Table of Contents**

### *Divisional Comparisons*

*Technical Products & Services.* The Technical Products & Services segment revenues increased from \$17.6 million for 2004 to \$22.7 million for 2005, an increase of 29.4%. This increase in sales occurred across all product lines but was predominantly driven by improvements in the drilling sector of the energy market. The manufacturing portion of the Technical Products & Services segment enjoyed a \$5.5 million improvement, or 33 %, reflective of the activity level in the oil and gas markets. M & I 's subsidiary, South Coast Electric, had sales of \$1.9 million during 2005, a 15 % increase, substantially moderated by being shut down for three months as a result of damages sustained in Hurricane Katrina. The technical services portion of Technical Products & Services had sales of \$5.4 million during 2005, or a 6 % increase over the prior year.

Gross profits for the Technical Products & Services segment for 2005 were \$4.1 million, a \$1.2 million improvement over the prior year. The gross profit percentage was 17.9% in 2005 as compared to 16.4% in 2004 and this improvement was primarily attributable to maintaining indirect expenses at the prior year level and thus spreading the expenses over the larger revenue amount.

Technical Products & Services income before taxes during 2005 was \$4.0 million compared to \$2.8 million for 2004. The increase was generated primarily by the increase in gross profit described above.

*Electrical and Instrumentation Construction.* The Construction segment reported sales of \$12.1 million in 2005, a \$5.3 million or 83% increase over the prior year. This increase in revenue is attributable primarily to the \$5 million project performed for the Wal Mart Corporation to install the electrical systems for a regional distribution facility.

Gross profits for the Construction segment during 2005 were \$1.6 million or 15.1% of segment sales. This represents a substantial improvement over the prior year in which the gross profit percentage was 6.9% due to maintaining indirect costs at comparable levels.

The Construction segment income before taxes during 2005 was \$1.6 million compared to \$0.43 million for 2004. The increase was generated primarily by the substantial increase in gross profit described above.

### ***Year ended December 31, 2004 compared to December 31, 2003***

#### *Consolidated Comparisons*

*Revenues and Gross Profit.* Total consolidated net sales for the year ended December 31, 2004 were \$24.4 million, compared to \$25.3 million during the prior year, a decrease of \$0.9 million or 3.6%. Such decrease was primarily due to decreased activity in the energy markets, particularly the downstream industry and concomitant competitive price pressures. The overall decline in manufacturing was offset by the initial full year of operations by M & I 's subsidiary, South Coast Electric. South Coast Electric contributed \$1.7 million in net sales during 2004, an increase of \$1.4 million over 2003. Consolidated gross profit during 2004 also decreased slightly to \$2.8 million from \$2.9 million in 2003. The decreased gross profit is primarily a result of the decreased net sales since the cost of sales for 2004 remained proportional to the cost of sales for 2003. Consolidated gross profit as a percent of revenues was 11.5% during 2004, roughly the same as in 2003.

*Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.* Total consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses were \$2.7 million during 2004, an increase of \$0.3 million or 12.5% compared to 2003. The increase in general and administrative expenses is primarily due to the impact of the full year of operations at South Coast Electric.

*Other Income and Expense.* Other income and expense was \$70.9 thousand in expense during 2004, compared to \$71.6 thousand of income in 2003. The decrease was primarily due to a gain on the sale of marketable securities of \$389.5 thousand during 2003.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*Provision for Income Taxes.* Income taxes were lower by \$0.3 million because of lower pretax income in 2004. The effective tax rate was substantially higher at 90% because the pretax income was low and the effect of certain non deductible expenses related to employee subsistence was more pronounced.

*Net Income.* Net income was \$505 in 2004 as compared to \$638.2 thousand in 2003. The significant decrease in net income is a reflection, in part, of the increase in consolidated total operating expenses in 2004 during which net sales were reduced and the significant decrease in other earnings in part due to the gain on sale of marketable securities in 2003.

### *Divisional Comparisons*

*Technical Products & Services.* The Technical Products & Services segment revenues decreased to \$17.6 million for 2004 from \$18.7 million for 2003, a decrease of 6%. This decrease in the segment's net sales reflected a general weakness in the segment's manufacturing markets, particularly the energy markets. The overall decline was offset in part by the initial full year of operation at the South Coast Electric facility which added \$1.7 million in net sales, a \$1.4 million increase over 2003. The Technical Services portion of Technical Products & Services contributed \$1.2 million in increased sales during 2004.

Gross profits for the Technical Products & Services segment for 2004 were \$2.8 million, a \$0.2 million improvement over the prior year. The gross profit percentage improved to 16.4% as compared to 13.9% in 2003, and the improvement was primarily due to a change in revenue mix as the service components represented a higher proportion of total segment sales.

Technical Products & Services income before taxes during 2004 was \$2.8 million compared to \$2.6 million for 2003. The increase was generated primarily by the increase in gross profit described above.

*Electrical and Instrumentation Construction.* The Construction segment reported sales of \$6.8 million, a \$0.2 million increase over the prior year. This increase in revenue is attributable primarily to the results of the full year of operations by South Coast Electric. Gross profits for the Construction segment during 2004 were \$0.43 million or 6.3% of segment sales.

The Construction segment income before taxes during 2004 was \$0.43 million compared to \$0.58 million for 2003. This decrease was primarily attributable to the increase in gross profits described above.

*Income Tax Expense.* Income taxes were lower by \$0.3 million because of lower pretax income in 2004. The effective tax rate was substantially higher at 98% because the pretax income was low and the effects of certain non deductible expenses related to employee subsistence and state and local taxes were more pronounced.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

As of September 30, 2006, M & I's cash and marketable securities were \$1.1 million. M & I has maintained a positive liquidity position throughout 2006 without drawing on its revolving credit facility. Working capital was \$9.3 million, \$8.8 million and \$7.0 million as of September 30, 2006, December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2004, respectively. As of September 30, 2006, M & I's current ratio is 2.66 and debt to total capitalization ratio is 3.8%. The comparable ratios for December 31, 2005 were 2.59 and 4.3% and as of December 31, 2004 were 3.3 and 4.7%.

As of December 31, 2005, M & I had cash and marketable securities of \$2.0 million as compared to \$2.2 million as of December 31, 2004. M & I's long-term debt remained unchanged at \$500,000 on which interest payments are current. M & I had a \$4.0 million revolving credit facility which expired in August, 2006 and was renewed for an additional year in the amount of \$6.0 million. As of October 31, 2006, there were no borrowings outstanding under this line of credit. For further information regarding the terms of M & I's indebtedness, see Notes 9 and 10 to M & I's Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Table of Contents****Operating Activities**

M & I generated cash from operating activities in 2005 of \$7,634 as compared to usage of cash from operating activities in 2004 of \$50,490. During the initial nine months of 2006, M & I utilized cash from operations of \$384,774 as the increased business activity levels caused increases in accounts receivable, inventories and costs and earnings in excess of billings. The cash generated from operations during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 was utilized to fund the growth in accounts receivable (\$2.0 million), inventories (\$1.2 million) and costs and earnings in excess of billings related to uncompleted contracts (\$0.6 million). An increase in accounts payable (\$0.9 million) and billings in excess of costs and earnings on uncompleted contracts (\$0.6 million) partially funded this growth in working capital.

**Investing Activities**

During the nine months ended September 30, 2006, M & I utilized \$187,471 in investing activities. Principal elements of these investing activities included capital expenditures of \$.5 million, primarily due to hurricane repairs, investment in the China joint venture of \$1.0 million, partially offset by sales of marketable securities of \$0.6 million and insurance proceeds of \$0.8 million. In 2005, M & I generated \$45,955 due, in part, to investing activities resulting from the sale of marketable securities and the receipt of insurance proceeds discussed below. This compares to usage of \$457,245 in 2004. M & I invested \$601,243 in property, plant and equipment in 2005 as compared to \$461,645 and \$332,825 in 2004 and 2003, respectively. The preponderance of the expenditures in each year were spent on the Technical Products & Services segment. Disposals of equipment were not significant in any period. Marketable securities were sold in 2005 and 2003 resulting in proceeds of \$164,222 and \$479,996 respectively. M & I received insurance proceeds of \$335,935 in 2005 attributable to damage incurred from hurricanes Katrina and Rita. In the first quarter of 2006, M & I received an additional \$812,000 from its insurance carrier and this amount was included in accounts receivable at December 31, 2005.

In October 2006, M & I purchased the manufacturing facility for South Coast Electric for \$225,000.

**Financing Activities**

During the nine months ended September 30, 2006, M & I generated \$42,147 primarily from the net proceeds arising from the sales of treasury stock. Net cash used in financing activities was \$197,390, \$148,160 and \$145,184 in 2005, 2004 and 2003, respectively. In 2005, a dividend of \$1 per share or \$245,813 was paid. The rest of the financing activities reflected the net effects of treasury share sales and purchases.

**Contractual Obligations**

As of December 31, 2005, M & I had the following contractual obligations (in thousands):

Contractual Obligation	Total	Payments Due by Period			More than 5 years
		Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	
Long-Term Debt Obligations	500		500		
Operating Lease Obligations	71	33	38		
<b>Total</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>538</b>		

**Outlook for Fiscal 2007**

The improvement experienced in M & I's 2005 results has continued into 2006 and M & I expects these trends to continue into 2007. M & I's new order activity began to increase in early 2005 and has steadily improved throughout 2005 (temporarily abated as a result of the gulf coast hurricanes) and into 2006 to date. As of September 30, 2006, M & I's total backlog exceeds \$26 million, a 92% increase over the comparable point in the prior year.

## **Table of Contents**

M & I's Mississippi plant is fully operational after the storm and has contributed to increased sales in 2006. M & I has also experienced a \$5 million sales increase as a result of its China investment.

M & I has experienced a substantial increase in its working capital needs which it has been able to finance through operating cash flows without any increased indebtedness. This trend will increase as M & I's operating levels continue to increase. M & I believes its existing cash, working capital and unused credit facility combined with operating earnings will be sufficient to meet its working capital needs in the immediate future.

### **Effects of Inflation**

M & I has experienced significant price increases in its crucial raw materials, particularly copper and steel since the beginning of 2005. At this point, M & I has been generally successful in recovering these increases from its customers in the form of increased prices. As a result, M & I has not experienced margin erosion due to inflationary pressures. M & I cannot be assured that the competitive environment will enable it to recover these cost increases in the future.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States inherently involves judgments and estimates that directly impact the reported values of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. In addition, these assumptions affect the disclosures of M & I's commitments and contingencies. M & I's estimates rely upon historical experience and other assumptions that M & I believes to be reasonable under the existing circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates with the benefit of hindsight. The following crucial accounting policies and estimates are important in the preparation of M & I's financial statements.

#### ***Revenue Recognition***

M & I reports earnings from firm-price and modified firm price long-term contracts in excess of \$100,000 on the percentage-of-completion method. Earnings are accrued based on the ratio of costs incurred to total estimated costs. Costs include direct material, direct labor, and job related overhead. Losses expected to be incurred on contracts are charged to operations in the period such losses are determined. A contract is considered complete when all costs except insignificant items have been incurred and the facility has been accepted by the customer. Revenue from non-time and material jobs below \$100,000 is recognized on the completed-contract method. This method is used because these contracts are typically completed in a short period of time and the financial position and results of operations do not vary materially from those which would result from use of the percentage-of-completion method. The asset, Work-in-process, which is included in inventories, represents the cost of labor, material, and overhead in excess of amounts billed on jobs accounted for under the completed-contract method. For contracts accounted for under the percentage-of-completion method, the asset, Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billing on uncompleted contracts, represents revenue recognized in excess of amounts billed and the liability, Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts, represents billings in excess of revenue recognized.

#### ***Concentration of Market Risk and Geographic Operations***

Financial instruments which potentially subject M & I to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of trade accounts receivable. M & I's market risk is dependent primarily on the strength of the oil and gas and energy related industries. M & I grants credit to customers and generally does not require collateral. Procedures are in effect to monitor the credit worthiness of its customers. During 2005, one customer represented approximately 16% of revenues. At December 31, 2005, this one customer had no outstanding receivables. During 2004, two customers, Bombardier and Konigsberg, represented more than 10% of revenues for the year.

**Table of Contents**

***Foreign Currency Gains and Losses***

Foreign currency translations are included as a separate component of comprehensive income. M & I has determined the local currency of its foreign joint venture to be the functional currency. In accordance with SFAS No. 52, Foreign Currency Translation, the assets and liabilities of its foreign equity investees, denominated in foreign currency, are translated into United States dollars at exchange rates in effect at the consolidated balance sheet date; revenues and expenses are translated at the average exchange rate for the period. Related translation adjustments are reported as comprehensive income which is a separate component of stockholders' equity, whereas gains and losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in results of operations.

***Federal Income Taxes***

The liability method is used in accounting for federal income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. The realizability of deferred tax assets are evaluated annually and a valuation allowance is provided if it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not give rise to future benefits in M & I's tax returns. M & I's federal income tax returns through December 31, 2004 have been audited by the Internal Revenue Service.

***Other Assets***

Other assets include, among other items, a UL certification that is being amortized over a three year period. At December 31, 2005 and 2004, accumulated amortization of this intangible asset was \$6,133 and \$1,705, respectively. Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 was \$4,429 and \$1,705, respectively. This intangible will incur amortization of \$6,133 for 2006 and the remaining portion will be fully amortized during 2007.

***Bad Debts***

Earnings are charged with a provision for doubtful accounts based on a current review of the collectibility of the accounts. This provision is reviewed by management periodically, as appropriate.

**Table of Contents**

**QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT M & I S MARKET RISK**

M & I is exposed to certain market risks arising from transactions it has entered into in the normal course of business. These risks primarily relate to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates and commodity prices.

**Foreign Currency Transaction Risk**

M & I maintains an investment in its Singapore joint venture, M & I Electric Far East PTE, Ltd. The functional currency of this joint venture is the Singapore dollar. The amount of M & I s investment is translated into United States dollars at the exchange rate in effect at the end of the fiscal year. The resulting translation adjustment is recorded as accumulated other comprehensive income in M & I s consolidated balance sheet.

The investment in marketable securities consists of common shares of Oakwell Engineering, M & I s partner in MIEFE. Oakwell is a distributor of electrical and energy-related products. These shares trade on the Singapore Stock Exchange and are denominated in Singapore dollars.

M & I completed its initial investment of 8.0 million yuan (approximately \$1.0 million) in its Chinese joint venture, BOMAY, in June 2006. The functional currency of this joint venture is the Chinese yuan. BOMAY s financial statements will be translated into United States dollars at the rate prevailing at the fiscal year end and any resulting adjustment will be recorded as accumulated other comprehensive income in M & I s consolidated balance sheet. Under the terms of the Equity Joint Venture Contract, M & I is obligated to make an additional investment of 8.0 million yuan (approximately \$1.0 million) during the next two years.

Other than the aforementioned items, M & I does not believe it is exposed to foreign currency exchange risk because all of its sales and purchases are denominated in United States dollars.

**Commodity Price Risk**

M & I is subject to market risk from fluctuating market prices of certain raw materials. While such materials are typically available from numerous suppliers, commodity raw materials are subject to price fluctuations. M & I endeavors to recoup these price increases from its customers on an individual contract basis to avoid operating margin erosion. M & I has historically not entered into any contracts to hedge its commodity risk although it may do so in the future. Commodity price changes can have a material impact on M & I s prospective earnings and cash flows.



**Table of Contents**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL DATA**

We have prepared the following pro forma condensed combined financial statements to show the effect of the proposed business combination of American Access and M & I under the purchase method of accounting with M & I treated as having acquired American Access. The pro forma condensed combined balance sheet is prepared as though the proposed acquisition had occurred on September 30, 2006 and the pro forma condensed combined statement of operations as though it had occurred on January 1, 2005. The following information does not give effect to any reverse stock split of our common stock described in Proposal No. 3.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial data should be read together with the historical financial statements, including the notes thereto, of American Access and M & I included in this proxy statement.

These unaudited pro forma combined financial statements are for informational purposes only. They do not purport to indicate the results that would have actually been obtained had the business combination been completed on the assumed date or for the periods presented, or that may be realized in the future. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data includes adjustments to record the assets and liabilities of the acquired company at their estimated fair values and is subject to further adjustment as additional information becomes available and as detailed valuation studies are performed after completion of the transaction.

**Table of Contents****AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.****AND****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET****September 30, 2006****(in thousands except per share amounts)****(unaudited)**

	<b>M &amp; I</b>	<b>AAT</b>	<b>Pro Forma Adjustment</b>	<b>Pro Forma Combined</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 549	\$ 1,081		\$ 1,630
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	9,042	1,258	(70)D	10,230
Accounts receivable, related party and other				
Inventories	2,951	1,576		4,527
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	3,433			3,433
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	155	124		279
Deferred federal income taxes	234			234
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>16,364</b>	<b>4,039</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>20,333</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,058	2,894		4,952
Marketable securities	522			522
Intangible assets		66	2,119(E)	2,185
Other assets, net	75	51		126
Advances to an investment in joint ventures	1,429			1,429
Note receivable, other, net of allowance of \$361,562				
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 20,448</b>	<b>\$ 7,050</b>	<b>\$ 2,049</b>	<b>\$ 29,547</b>

**LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY**

Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,274	\$ 608		\$ 3,882
Accrued expenses	1,904	293	(70)D	2,127
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	1,436			1,436
Income taxes payable	388			388
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>7,002</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>7,833</b>
Notes payable to stockholders	500			500
Deferred income taxes	166			166
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>7,668</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>8,499</b>

Commitments, Contingencies and Other Matters

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Stockholders' Equity:				
Series A common stock	\$ 266	\$	(266)(A)	\$
Series B common stock	1		(1)(A)	
Common stock, \$.001 par value; outstanding 38,610,610 shares		8	31(A)	39
Additional paid-in capital	653	15,821	(8,076)(E)(C)	8,398
Accumulated other comprehensive income	251			251
Retained earnings	12,360	(9,680)	9,680(B)	12,360
	13,531	6,149	(1,368)(B)	21,048
Less: treasury stock, at cost	751		(751)(A)	
Total stockholders' equity	12,780	6,149	2,119	21,048
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 20,448	\$ 7,050	\$ 2,049	\$ 29,547

**Table of Contents****AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.****AND****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS****(in thousands except per share amounts)****Year Ended December 31, 2005****(Unaudited)**

	<b>M &amp; I</b>	<b>AAT</b>	<b>Pro Forma Adjustments</b>	<b>Pro Forma Combined</b>
Net Sales	34,945	8,417		43,362
Cost of sales	29,486	6,782		36,268
Gross profit	5,459	1,635		7,094
Operating expenses				
Selling, general and administrative	3,567	1,900		5,467
Income (loss) from operations	1,892	(265)		1,627
Other income (expense):				
Equity in income of joint ventures	73			73
Gain on sale of marketable securities	116	12		128
Interest expense	(36)			(36)
Other, net	27	57		84
Total other income (expense)	180	69		249
Income (loss) before income tax expense	2,072	(196)		1,876
Income tax expense	723		(200)(F)	523
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,349	\$ (196)	\$ 200	\$ 1,353

Table of Contents

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

AND

## M &amp; I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.

## PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands except per share amounts)

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

	M & I	AAT	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined
Net Sales	32,872	6,363		39,235
Cost of sales	27,197	4,793		31,990
Gross profit	5,675	1,570		7,245
Operating expenses				
Selling, general and administrative	3,454	1,463		4,917
Income (loss) from operations	2,221	107		2,328
Other income (expense):	396	23		419
Income (loss) before income tax expense	2,617	130		2,747
Income tax expense	968		(95)(F)	873
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,649	\$ 130	\$ 95	\$ 1,874

**Table of Contents**

**NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED**

**COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1. Description of Transaction and Basis of Presentation**

On December 1, 2006, American Access Technologies, Inc. entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger with M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and AAT Merger Sub, Inc., a new wholly owned subsidiary of American Access. In the merger, M & I will merge with and into AAT Merger Sub, with M & I as the surviving corporation and becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of American Access. As a result of the merger, each outstanding share of M & I capital stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of American Access common stock as described in the merger agreement. American Access will issue, and M & I stockholders will be entitled to receive, in a tax-free exchange, shares of American Access common stock such that M & I stockholders will own approximately 80% of the combined company on a pro forma basis and American Access stockholders will own approximately 20%. The fair value of the net assets assumed to be acquired by M & I at September 30, 2006 total \$6.141 million for consideration of \$8.2 million. The excess fair value of net assets acquired is reflected as goodwill in the balance sheet totaling \$2.1 million.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not give effect to the proposed reverse stock split as it is currently unknown which ratio will be used.

Because M & I stockholders will own approximately 80% of the voting stock of the combined company and certain other factors including that directors designated by M & I will constitute a majority of the board of directors, M & I is considered to be acquiring American Access in the merger for accounting purposes. As a result, the merger will be treated by American Access as a reverse merger under the purchase method of accounting in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles. The aggregate consideration paid in connection with the merger, together with the direct costs of acquisition, will be allocated to American Access tangible and intangible assets and liabilities based on their fair market values. The assets and liabilities and results of operations of American Access will be consolidated into the results of operations of M & I as of the effective time of the merger.

**2. Purchase Price**

The preliminary estimated total purchase price of the proposed merger is as follows (in thousands):

Fair value of American Access common stock	\$ 8,260
--	----------

On December 29, 2006, American Access had 7,577,782 shares of common stock outstanding. The fair value of American Access common stock used in determining the purchase price was \$1.09 per share based on the closing price of American Access common stock on December 7, 2006.

The estimated purchase price is preliminary because the proposed merger has not yet been completed. The actual purchase price may change based on the actual number of shares of American Access common stock issued in connection with the merger and the market price of such shares at the effective time of the merger closing and M & I's final costs to complete the merger. Based on the volatility of American Access stock price since announcement of the proposed merger with M & I we do not believe that the actual purchase price will be

## **Table of Contents**

materially different to that set forth herein and, accordingly, do not include a sensitivity analysis relating the to assess the different potential purchase accounting results that may arise based upon alternative levels of American Access stock price.

Consistent with the purchase method of accounting, the total purchase price is allocated to the acquired tangible and intangible assets and assumed liabilities of American Access based on their estimated fair values as of the merger closing date. The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the acquired assets and liabilities assumed, if any, is reflected as goodwill and periodically evaluated for impairment.

The allocation of the estimated purchase price is preliminary because the proposed merger has not yet been completed. The purchase price allocation will remain preliminary until the closing of the merger. The final determination of the purchase price allocation is anticipated to be completed as soon as practicable after completion of the merger and will be based on the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the merger closing date. The final amounts allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed could differ significantly from the amounts presented in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

### **3. Purchase Accounting and Pro Forma Adjustments**

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements include pro forma adjustments to give effect to the acquisition of American Access by M & I for accounting purposes.

The purchase accounting and pro forma adjustments are as follows:

(A) To reflect the conversion of all outstanding shares of M & I's common stock into American Access common stock and the elimination of M & I's treasury stock pursuant to the merger agreement. Upon completion of the merger, all outstanding shares of M & I will be exchanged for 31,032,828 shares of American Access common stock at par value of \$0.001.

(B) To eliminate American Access historical stockholders' equity accounts.

(C) To reflect the estimated preliminary purchase price based on the estimated fair value of American Access common stock as referred to in Note 2 above totaling \$8.3 million net of the par value of the converted outstanding shares of M & I's common stock and the amounts to eliminate American Access historical common stock and M & I's historical common stock and treasury stock.

(D) To eliminate intercompany receivable/payable balance of approximately \$70,000 at September 30, 2006, for the transaction costs of the merger.

(E) To reflect the excess fair value of the American Access net assets acquired by M & I over the estimated purchase price.

(F) To reflect reduction of income tax due to tax loss carryforward of American Access.

**Table of Contents****SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF****CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT BEFORE THE MERGER**

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of American Access common stock as of December 23, 2006 by (i) each stockholder who is known by American Access to own beneficially more than five percent of American Access outstanding common stock, (ii) each current director of American Access, (iii) each of American Access executive officers, and (iv) by all executive officers and directors of American Access as a group. The information as to each person or entity has been furnished by such person or group.

Name and Address	Amount Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Outstanding Class
Erik Wiisanen  6670 Spring Lake Road Keystone Heights, Florida 32656	1,079,517 <sup>(1)</sup>	12.70%
Joseph F. McGuire  6670 Spring Lake Road Keystone Heights, Florida 32656	835,166 <sup>(2)</sup>	10.11
John E. Presley  6670 Spring Lake Road Keystone Heights, Florida 32656	688,601 <sup>(3)</sup>	8.49
Lamar Nash	245,000 <sup>(4)</sup>	3.13
Kenneth M. Cornell	150,000 <sup>(5)</sup>	1.94
Timothy C. Adams	118,500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1.54
Howard W. Kelley	81,100 <sup>(7)</sup>	1.06
Clark Schaffer	50,000 <sup>(8)</sup>	*
All directors and officers as a group (8 persons)	3,247,884 <sup>(9)</sup>	31.34%

\* Indicates less than 1%

(1) Includes 920,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

(2) Includes 685,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

(3) Includes 535,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

(4) Includes 245,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

(5) Includes 150,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

(6) Includes 118,500 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

(7) Includes 80,500 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

(8) Includes 50,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

(9) Includes 2,784,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to the exercise of outstanding stock options.



**Table of Contents****SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF****CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AFTER THE MERGER**

The following table sets forth as of the date hereof, certain information with respect to all those known by American Access who, assuming issuance of 31,032,828 shares of common stock to the stockholders of M & I in connection with the merger, would be the record or beneficial owners of more than 5% of our outstanding common stock, each person who would be a director and an executive officer of American Access upon completion of the merger and all such directors and officers as a group. Except as indicated in the footnotes to the table, the listed stockholders hold sole voting and investment power over their respective shares. The following information does not give effect to any reverse stock split of our common stock described in Proposal No. 3.

Name	Amount	Percent of
	to be Beneficially	Common Stock to be Beneficially
	Owned	Owned
Arthur G. Dauber	12,140,036	31.4%
James J. Steffek	4,646,567	12.0
Neal T. Hare	1,845,809	4.8
J. Hoke Peacock II	2,226,515 <sup>(1)</sup>	5.8
Stuart Schube	1,616,727 <sup>(2)</sup>	4.2
Paul N. Katz	49,132	*
John H. Untereker	346,791	*
Timothy C. Adams	118,500 <sup>(3)</sup>	*
Erik Wiisanen	1,079,517 <sup>(4)</sup>	2.7
Joseph F. McGuire	835,166 <sup>(5)</sup>	2.1
Howard W. Kelley	81,100 <sup>(6)</sup>	*
Lamar Nash	245,000 <sup>(7)</sup>	*
All directors and officers as a group (12 persons)	25,215,860 <sup>(8)</sup>	62.0

\* Indicates less than 1%

- (1) Includes 506,406 shares to be held by the J.H. Peacock II Trust. J. Hoke Peacock II, in his capacity as trustee of the J. H. Peacock II Trust, may be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over such shares.
- (2) Includes 809,659 shares to be held by Pebblebrook Partners, LTD. Mr. Schube is the general partner of Pebblebrook Partners, LTD and may be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over such shares. Includes 15,000 shares held by Mr.Schube prior to the merger.
- (3) Includes 118,500 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (4) Includes 920,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (5) Includes 685,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (6) Includes 80,500 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (7) Includes 245,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (8) Includes 2,049,000 shares that could be acquired pursuant to exercise of outstanding stock options.

**Table of Contents**

**THE MERGER AGREEMENT**

**Merger consideration**

The merger agreement provides that at the effective time of the merger M & I's stockholders will receive that number of share of our common stock which is equal to 80% of our shares of our common stock on a diluted basis using the treasury stock method at the effective time of the merger, which includes the actual number of shares of our common stock outstanding plus an additional number of shares of our common stock assuming the exercise of our outstanding in-the-money stock options and stock purchase warrants as of the effective time less the number of shares that American Access can purchase from the market with the option and warrant exercise proceeds. We will not issue more than 32,000,000 shares of our common stock to the stockholders of M & I in connection with the merger.

If, between the date of the merger agreement and the effective time, the shares of our common stock are changed into a different number or class of shares by reason of stock split, combination, reclassification, recapitalization, exchange of shares or similar readjustment, or a stock dividend is declared with a record date within that period, appropriate adjustments will be made to number of shares of our common stock issued as part of the merger consideration.

**Effective time**

The merger will be completed when the articles of merger of M & I and Merger Sub are filed with the Secretary of State of Texas and Florida.

Subject to satisfaction of the other conditions to the merger, we anticipate that the closing of the merger will occur promptly after the approval of Proposals 1, 2, 3 and 4 at the Special Meeting. However, the effective time of the merger could be delayed if there is a delay in satisfying any of the conditions to the merger. There can be no assurances as to whether, or when, we will obtain the required approvals or complete the merger. If the merger is not completed on or before March 15, 2007, either we or M & I may terminate the merger agreement, unless the failure to complete the merger by that date is due to the material breach of the merger agreement by the party seeking to terminate the agreement. See Conditions to the Completion of the merger immediately below.

**Conditions to the completion of the merger**

The completion of the merger is subject to various conditions. While we anticipate that all of these conditions will be satisfied, there can be no assurance as to whether or when all of the conditions will be satisfied or, where permissible, waived.

The obligations of M & I to effect the merger are subject to the following conditions, any or all of which may be waived in whole or in part:

American Access's representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the closing date, as though made at that time, and M & I shall have received a certificate of the president of American Access to that effect;

American Access shall have performed in all material respects with all covenant, agreements and conditions required by the merger agreement to be performed as of or prior to the closing date, and M & I shall have received a certificate of the president of American Access to that effect;

no judicial injunction or order shall be in effect which prohibits the consummation of the merger and no action is pending by any governmental authority which seeks to enjoin or prohibit the consummation of all or any of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement or the merger, and M & I shall have received a certificate of the president of American Access to that effect;

**Table of Contents**

the lawsuit instituted by Enhance-It, L.L.C. against American Access shall have been resolved to the satisfaction of M & I, and M & I shall have received a certificate of the president of American Access to that effect;

no material and adverse change in the financial condition or results of operations of American Access shall have occurred since the date of execution of the merger agreement, and M & I shall have received a certificate of the president of American Access to that effect;

the stockholders of American Access must approve the issuance of American Access common stock and the amendment to American Access's articles of incorporation, and M & I shall have received a certificate of the president of American Access to that effect;

the merger shall have been approved by the M & I stockholders;

the American Access common stock shall have been continuously listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market from the date the merger agreement is executed until the closing date and American Access's application for listing its common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market following the merger shall have been approved, subject only to compliance with share price requirement for original listing;

M & I shall have received certificates of good standing of American Access in its jurisdiction of organization, certified charter documents, a certificate as to the incumbency of officers and the adoption of resolutions of the board of directors of American Access authorizing the execution of the merger agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement; and

the issuance of the merger consideration to the M & I stockholders shall qualify as a private placement under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933 and shall be exempt from registration under the federal securities laws and all applicable state securities laws. The obligations of American Access to effect the merger are subject to the following conditions, any or all of which may be waived in whole or in part:

M & I's representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the closing date, as though made at that time, and American Access shall have received a certificate of the president of M & I to that effect;

M & I shall have performed in all material respects with all covenant, agreements and conditions required by the merger agreement to be performed as of or prior to the closing date, and American Access shall have received a certificate of the president of M & I to that effect;

no judicial injunction or order shall be in effect which prohibits the consummation of the merger and no action is pending by any governmental authority which seeks to enjoin or prohibit the consummation of all or any of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement or the merger, and American Access shall have received a certificate of the president of M & I to that effect;

no material and adverse change in the financial condition or results of operations of M & I shall have occurred since the date of execution of the merger agreement, and American Access shall have received a certificate of the president of M & I to that effect;

## Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

the merger shall have been approved by the M & I stockholders, and American Access shall have received a certificate of the president of M & I to that effect;

the American Access common stock shall have been continuously listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market from the date the merger agreement is executed until the closing date and American Access's application for listing its common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market following the merger shall have been approved, subject only to notice of issuance;

American Access shall have received a written opinion from its financial advisor as to the fairness of the merger to American Access stockholders from a financial point of view;

**Table of Contents**

Joseph McGuire, Timothy C. Adams and Erik Wiisanen shall have each entered into employment agreements with American Access, each in a form reasonably acceptable to M & I and American Access;

the stockholders of American Access must approve the issuance of American Access common stock and the amendment to American Access's articles of incorporation;

American Access shall have received certificates of good standing of M & I in its jurisdiction of organization, certified charter documents, a certificate as to the incumbency of officers and the adoption of resolutions of the board of directors of M & I authorizing the execution of the merger agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement; and

American Access shall have received completed investment questionnaires from the M & I stockholders and any other information reasonably necessary for American Access to have concluded that the issuance of the merger consideration is in full compliance with applicable securities laws.

**Representations and warranties**

The merger agreement contains representations and warranties made by each of the parties regarding aspects of their respective businesses, financial condition and structure, as well as other facts pertinent to the merger. Each of M & I, on the one hand, and us, Merger Sub, on the other hand, has made representations and warranties to the other in the merger agreement with respect to the matters such as:

corporate existence, good standing and qualification to conduct business;

absence of any conflict or violation of organizational documents, third party agreements or law or regulation as a result of entering into and carrying out the obligations of the merger agreement;

corporate power and authorization to enter into and carry out the obligations of the merger agreement and the enforceability of the merger agreement;

governmental, third party and regulatory approvals or consents required to complete the merger;

capitalization, including ownership of subsidiary capital stock or other form of equity interest, and the absence of restrictions or encumbrances with respect to capital stock or other form of equity interest of any subsidiary;

financial information;

absence of undisclosed liabilities;

absence of certain changes, events or circumstances;

tax matters;

compliance with laws;

litigation, government orders, judgments and decrees;

environmental matters;

insurance;

title to properties and encumbrances thereto;

sufficiency and condition of properties;

real property and leased property;

material contracts and agreements;

intellectual property;

labor and employment matters, including employee benefit plans;

**Table of Contents**

customers and suppliers;

books and records;

improper business practices;

brokers or finders;

litigation.

Additionally, we have made certain representations regarding our filings and reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Conduct of business pending the merger**

Except as expressly provided in the merger agreement and except as consented to by us or M & I, during the period from the date of the merger agreement until the effective time of the merger, M & I and we shall and shall cause our subsidiaries (i) to conduct our respective operations in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice; (ii) to use reasonable efforts to preserve, maintain, and protect our respective properties; and (iii) to use reasonable efforts to preserve intact our respective business organizations, to keep available the services of our respective officers and employees, and to maintain existing relationships with material licensors, licensees, suppliers, contractors, distributors, customers, and others having material business relationships with us and them.

**Operations of American Access and M & I pending the merger**

Prior to the effective time of the merger, American Access and M & I have each agreed that as to itself and their respective subsidiaries, not to:

Waive any stock repurchase rights, accelerate, amend or (except as specifically provided for herein) change the period of exercisability of options or restricted stock, or reprice options granted under any employee, consultant, director or other equity compensation plans or authorize cash payments in exchange for any options granted under any of such plans except to allow all holders of M & I options to exercise their options prior to the Closing and to amend the periods of exercisability of options for the directors of American Access prior to the effective time of the merger;

Grant any severance or termination pay to any officer or employee except pursuant to applicable law, written agreements outstanding, or policies existing, on the date hereof and as set forth in the disclosure manual delivered to the other party, or adopt any new severance plan, or amend or modify or alter in any manner any severance plan, agreement or arrangement existing on the date of the merger agreement;

Transfer or license to any person or otherwise extend, amend or modify any material rights to any intellectual property, as applicable, or enter into grants to transfer or license to any person future patent rights, other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices provided that in no event shall American Access, M & I or any subsidiary license on an exclusive basis or sell any of their respective intellectual property;

Declare, set aside or pay any dividends on or make any other distributions (whether in cash, stock, equity securities or property) in respect of any capital stock or split, combine or reclassify any capital stock or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for any capital stock, except as contemplated in the merger agreement;

## Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, any shares of capital stock of American Access, M & I or any subsidiary, as applicable, except for repurchases of unvested shares at cost in connection with the termination of the employment relationship with any employee pursuant to stock option or purchase agreements in effect on the date of the merger agreement and except for the exercise of outstanding options;



**Table of Contents**

Issue, deliver, sell, authorize, pledge or otherwise encumber, or agree to any of the foregoing with respect to, any shares of capital stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock, or subscriptions, rights, warrants or options to acquire any shares of capital stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock, or enter into other agreements or commitments of any character obligating it to issue any such shares or convertible or exchangeable securities, other than the issuance, delivery and/or sale of shares of its common stock pursuant to the exercise of stock options and warrants outstanding as of the date of the merger agreement;

Amend its charter documents, except as contemplated by the merger agreement;

Acquire or agree to acquire by merging or consolidating with, or by purchasing any equity interest in or a portion of the assets of, or by any other manner, any business or any corporation, partnership, association or other business organization or division thereof, or otherwise acquire or agree to acquire any assets which are material, individually or in the aggregate, to the business of American Access, M & I and its subsidiaries, as applicable, or enter into any joint ventures, strategic partnerships or alliances or other arrangements that provide for exclusivity of territory or otherwise restrict such party's ability to compete or to offer or sell any products or services;

Sell, lease, license, encumber or otherwise dispose of any properties or assets, except sales of inventory in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and, except for the sale, lease or disposition (other than through licensing) of property or assets which are not material, individually or in the aggregate, to the business of such party;

Incur any indebtedness for borrowed money beyond existing lines of credit as of the date of the merger agreement without the consent of the other party or guarantee any such indebtedness of another person, issue or sell any debt securities or options, warrants, calls or other rights to acquire any debt securities of American Access, M & I or any subsidiary, as applicable, enter into any keep well or other agreement to maintain any financial statement condition or enter into any arrangement having the economic effect of any of the foregoing;

Adopt or amend any employee benefit plan, policy or arrangement, any employee stock purchase or employee stock option plan, or enter into any employment contract or collective bargaining agreement (other than offer letters and letter agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice with employees who are terminable at will), pay any special bonus or special remuneration to any director or employee, or increase the salaries or wage rates or fringe benefits (including rights to severance or indemnification) of its directors, officers, employees or consultants, except for renewals in the ordinary course of business on the same terms;

Pay, discharge, settle or satisfy any claims, liabilities or obligations (absolute, accrued, asserted or unasserted, contingent or otherwise), or litigation (whether or not commenced prior to the date of the merger agreement) other than the payment, discharge, settlement or satisfaction, in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices or in accordance with their terms, or liabilities recognized or disclosed in the most recent consolidated financial statements (or the notes thereto) of American Access included in the reports filed by American Access with the Securities and Exchange Commission or of M & I included in M & I financial statements, as applicable, or incurred since the date of such financial statements, or waive the benefits of, agree to modify in any manner, terminate, release any person from or knowingly fail to enforce any confidentiality or similar agreement to which American Access is a party or of which American Access is a beneficiary or to which M & I or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which M & I or any of its subsidiaries is a beneficiary, as applicable;

Except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, modify, amend or terminate any material contract or material agreement to which American Access, M & I or any subsidiary of M & I is a party or waive, delay the exercise of, release or assign any material rights or claims thereunder;

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Except as required by generally accepted accounting principles, revalue any of its assets or make any change in accounting methods, principles or practices;

## **Table of Contents**

Incur or enter into any agreement, contract or commitment that is outside the ordinary course of business;

Engage in any action that could reasonably be expected to cause the merger to fail to qualify as a reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code;

Make or rescind any tax elections that could be reasonably likely to adversely affect in any material respect the tax liability or tax attributes of such party, settle or compromise any material income tax liability or, except as required by applicable law, materially change any method of accounting for tax purposes or prepare or file any tax return in a manner inconsistent with past practice;

Form, establish or acquire any subsidiary;

Permit the plan administrator to exercise any of its discretionary rights under any stock-based employee benefit plans to provide for the automatic acceleration of any outstanding options, the termination of any outstanding repurchase rights or the termination of any cancellation rights issued pursuant to such plans except to allow the holders of M & I options to exercise their options prior to the effective time of the merger;

Agree in writing or otherwise agree, commit or resolve to take any of the actions described in above.

### **Reasonable efforts to consummate the merger**

Each party to the merger agreement has agreed that it will not voluntarily undertake any course of action inconsistent with the provisions or intent of the merger agreement and will use its reasonable efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all action and to do, or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary, proper, or advisable under applicable laws to consummate the merger contemplated in the merger agreement.

### **No solicitation of alternative mergers or other transactions**

From the date of the merger agreement until the earlier of the termination of the merger agreement and the closing of the merger, none of American Access, M & I, or their respective subsidiaries or any affiliate, director, officer, employee, or representative of American Access, M & I, or their respective subsidiaries shall (i) directly or indirectly solicit or initiate discussions or negotiations with any person (other than us) concerning any merger, consolidation, sale of assets, tender offer, sale of shares of capital stock, or similar merger involving American Access, M & I, or any of their respective subsidiaries, or (ii) disclose directly or indirectly to any person preparing to make an acquisition proposal involving American Access or M & I or any of their respective subsidiaries any confidential information regarding American Access or M & I, or any of their respective subsidiaries, or (iii) enter into any agreement, arrangement, understanding, or commitment regarding any acquisition proposal involving American Access or M & I, or any of their respective subsidiaries.

### **Expenses**

Whether or not the merger is consummated, M & I will pay 80% of the first \$100,000 of American Access's reasonable expenses as incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. M & I will reimburse American Access or pay directly the balance of American Access's expenses upon closing of the merger or termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, provided however, if the merger does not close as a result of American Access's actions, M & I will only be responsible for 50% of the first \$100,000 of American Access's expenses as incurred, and to the extent M & I has paid more than \$50,000, American Access will pay such excess amount to M & I.

### **Termination of the merger agreement**

The merger agreement may be terminated and the merger contemplated therein abandoned at any time prior to the closing of the merger by:

mutual written consent of American Access and M & I approved by action of their respective board of directors;



## **Table of Contents**

either American Access or M & I if the merger is not consummated prior to March 15, 2007, unless the failure of the merger to occur by that date was proximately caused by a material breach of any obligations under the merger agreement by the party seeking to terminate the merger agreement;

either American Access or M & I if there has been a breach at any time by the other party of any of its representations and warranties contained in the merger agreement that would not be satisfied or there has been a willful breach by the other party of any of its covenants or agreements contained in the merger agreement, provided that such breach (if curable) has not been cured within ten days after written notice to the breaching party;

either American Access or merger sub if the requisite vote of the American Access stockholders is not obtained, unless the failure to obtain the requisite vote was caused by American Access and such action constituted a material breach by American Access of the merger agreement; or

M & I if the requisite vote of the M & I stockholders is not obtained, unless the failure to obtain the requisite vote was caused by M & I and such action constituted a material breach by M & I of the merger agreement.

### **Amendment and waiver**

Any provision of the merger agreement may be amended, to the extent permitted by applicable law, prior to the effective time of the merger if, and only if, such amendment is in writing and signed by the parties thereto. After approval of the merger by the stockholders of M & I, no amendment may be made which would reduce the amount or change the type of consideration into which each share of M & I common stock shall be converted upon consummation of the merger.

Each of the parties to the merger agreement may (i) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of the other contained in the merger agreement or in any document, certificate or writing delivered pursuant thereto or (ii) waive compliance by the other with any of the other's agreements or fulfillment of any conditions to its own obligations contained in the merger agreement. Any agreement on the part of a party to the merger agreement to any such waiver shall be valid only if set forth in an instrument in writing signed by or on behalf of such party.

### **Indemnification**

The merger agreement provides that each of American Access and M & I shall indemnify each of their respective current and former directors and officers against any costs or expenses incurred in connection with any claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation arising out of or pertaining to matters existing or occurring at or prior to the closing date. Additionally, the merger agreement provides that American Access will maintain a policy of directors' and officers' liability insurance for acts occurring prior to the closing date with coverage at least as favorable as its existing directors' and officers' liability coverage for six years after the closing date.

### **Vote Required**

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock voting on the proposal at the Special Meeting is required to approve the issuance of our common stock in connection with the acquisition of M & I. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have no effect on the vote on the proposal.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THE ISSUANCE OF OUR COMMON STOCK IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF M & I.**

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSAL NO. 2:**

**TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION TO INCREASE AUTHORIZED SHARES OF COMMON STOCK FROM 30,000,000 SHARES TO 250,000,000 SHARES**

The board of directors has adopted, and recommends that the stockholders approve, an amendment to Article 3 of our Articles of Incorporation to increase the number of shares of common stock we are authorized to issue from 30,000,000 to 250,000,000 shares. Approval of this proposal is a condition to the acquisition of M & I, and if this proposal is not approved at the Special Meeting, we will be unable to acquire M & I unless M & I waives this condition. The text of the first sentence of Article 3, as it is proposed to be amended, is as follows:

**The total amount of capital stock which this Corporation has the authority to issue is as follows:**

**250,000,000 shares of common stock, \$.001 par value per share; and 1,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, \$.001 par value per share.**

The additional common stock to be authorized by adoption of the proposed amendment would have rights identical to the currently outstanding common stock of American Access. Adoption of the proposed amendment would not affect the rights of the holders of currently outstanding common stock. The holders of our common stock will not have preemptive rights to subscribe for the additional common stock proposed to be authorized. If the amendment is adopted, it will become effective upon filing of Articles of Amendment to our Articles of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of Florida. Stockholders will not have any dissenters' or appraisal rights in connection with the amendment.

Our Articles of Incorporation presently authorizes us to issue 30,000,000 shares of common stock, \$.001 par value per share, and 1,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, \$.001 par value per share. As of the record date for the Special Meeting, \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, 7,577,782 shares of common stock were issued and outstanding and no shares of Preferred Stock were outstanding. Based on this number of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock, approximately 31,032,828 additional shares would be issued in connection with the acquisition of M & I resulting in approximately 38,610,610 shares of common stock issued and outstanding upon completion of the merger. We have reserved 3,722,000 shares of our common stock for possible issuance upon the exercise of outstanding stock options issued in connection with equity compensation plans and 156,700 shares for possible issuance upon the exercise of common stock purchase warrants issued in connection with prior financing transactions. There are no other agreements or obligations to issue our common stock at the present time.

If the stockholders approve the proposal to increase the number of shares of common stock we are authorized to issue, we would be able to issue the common stock required to acquire M & I and exercise of the outstanding stock options and stock purchase warrants. Additional shares of common stock would also be available which could be issued for valid corporate purposes, such as:

Raising working capital,

Stock splits or stock dividends,

Acquisitions and mergers,

Recruiting employees and executives,

Employee benefit plans,

Establishing strategic relationships, and

## Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Other proper business purposes.

The board of directors believes that it is in the best interests of American Access to have additional shares of common stock authorized at this time in order to alleviate the expense and delay of holding a special meeting of stockholders if and when the board determines to issue additional shares of common stock beyond the current

**Table of Contents**

authorized shares. However, our stockholders will be required to approve certain issuances of our common stock under the provisions of the Florida Business Corporation Act and the governance requirements of the NASDAQ Capital Market or other stock market where our shares may be listed.

Although our board of directors will authorize the issuance of additional common stock based on its judgment as to our best interests and that of our stockholders, future issuance of common stock could have adverse effects on current stockholders. Such issuances could have a dilutive effect on the voting power and equity interest of existing stockholders. The increase in the number of authorized shares of common stock could have an anti-takeover effect, although this is not the intent of the board in proposing the amendment. For example, if the board issues additional shares in the future, such issuance could dilute the voting power of a person seeking control of American Access without the approval of the board, thereby deterring or rendering more difficult a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or an extraordinary transaction opposed by the board, including transactions in which the stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares over then-current market prices. As of the date of this proxy statement, the board is not aware of any such attempt or plan to obtain control of American Access other than pursuant to the merger.

**Vote Required**

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock outstanding and entitled to vote at the Special Meeting is required to approve the proposed amendment to our Articles of Incorporation to increase our authorized shares of common stock. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the effect of a vote against the proposal.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THE AMENDMENT TO OUR ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION TO INCREASE THE AUTHORIZED SHARES OF COMMON STOCK FROM 30,000,000 SHARES TO 250,000,000 SHARES.**



**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSAL NO. 3**

**TO AUTHORIZE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO EFFECT A REVERSE STOCK**

**SPLIT OF OUR COMMON STOCK AT A RATIO BETWEEN 1:2 to 1:6 TO BE DETERMINED BY OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

**General**

In connection with the proposed acquisition of M & I, our stockholders will be asked to approve a proposal to authorize the board of directors to effect a reverse stock split of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock in a ratio to be selected by the board within a range of 1:2 to 1:6. Such a reverse split may be necessary to meet a requirement that our common stock have a minimum closing price of \$4.00 on the NASDAQ Capital Market upon completion of the merger in order to maintain the listing of our common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market. The maintenance of such listing is a requirement to closing the merger with M & I.

A reverse split will be effected by filing an amendment to our articles of incorporation which will specify the effective time of the reverse split and the split ratio selected by the board of directors. Upon the effectiveness of the amendment to the articles of incorporation effecting the reverse stock split, the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock immediately prior to the split effective time will be combined into a smaller number of shares such that a stockholder will own one new share of common stock for each 2 to 6 shares of issued common stock held by that stockholder immediately prior to the split effective time. The exact split ratio within the 1:2 to 1:6 range will be determined by our board of directors prior to the split effective time and will be publicly announced. The reverse stock split would become effective prior to the closing of the merger. The board of directors' decision will be based on a number of factors, including market conditions, existing and expected trading prices for our common stock and the listing requirements of the NASDAQ Capital Market.

Although the board anticipates that the market price of our common stock will rise in proportion to the reduction in the number of outstanding shares outstanding before the reverse stock split there can be no assurance of such result. The market price of our common stock will also be based on our performance, the effect of our proposed acquisition of M & I and other factors, some of which are unrelated to the number of shares outstanding. If the reverse stock split is effected and the market price of our common stock declines, the percentage decline as an absolute number and as a percentage of our overall market capitalization may be greater than would occur in the absence of a reverse stock split. Furthermore, the liquidity of our common stock could be adversely affected by the reduced number of shares that would be outstanding after the reverse stock split. Furthermore, the liquidity of our common stock could be adversely affected by the reduced number of shares that would be outstanding after the reverse stock split.

The form of the proposed amendment to our articles of incorporation to effect the reverse stock split, as more fully described below, will effect the reverse stock split and will reduce the number of authorized shares of our common stock by the same percentage by which the issued shares were reduced as a result of the reverse stock split. For example, if the outstanding shares are subject to a 2:1 reverse stock split, the authorized shares of common stock will be reduced from 250,000,000 shares to 125,000,000 shares (assuming the approval of Proposal No. 2 which will authorize the increase in our authorized shares of common stock to 250,000,000). A reverse stock split effective before the merger will reduce the number of shares to be issued to the M & I stockholders in the merger in the same proportion that the issued and shares of our common stock will be reduced so that the 80/20 exchange ratio remains after the reverse stock split. All stock options and stock purchase warrants outstanding as of the effective time of the reverse stock split will be appropriately adjusted to reflect the reverse stock split by increasing the purchase price of the option shares and reducing the number of shares which may be purchased.

The reverse stock split will be effected simultaneously for all outstanding shares of common stock and the exchange ratio will be the same for all shares of common stock. The reverse stock split will affect all of our stockholders uniformly and will not affect any stockholder's percentage ownership interests in American Access,

## **Table of Contents**

except to the extent that the reverse stock split results in any stockholders owning a fractional share. Common stock issued pursuant to the reverse stock split will remain fully paid and nonassessable. The reverse stock split will not affect American Access continuing to be subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

### **Procedure for Exchange of Stock Certificates**

As soon as practicable after the effective date of the reverse split, our stockholders will be notified that the reverse stock split has been effected. We expect that our transfer agent will act as exchange agent for purposes of implementing the exchange of stock certificates. Holders of pre-split shares will be asked to surrender to the exchange agent certificates representing pre-split shares in exchange for certificates representing post-split shares in accordance with the procedures to be set forth in a letter of transmittal we will send to our stockholders. No new certificates will be issued to a stockholder until such stockholder has surrendered such stockholder's outstanding certificate(s) together with the properly completed and executed letter of transmittal to the exchange agent. Any pre-split shares submitted for transfer, whether pursuant to a sale or other disposition, or otherwise, will automatically be exchanged for post-split shares. **STOCKHOLDERS SHOULD NOT DESTROY ANY STOCK CERTIFICATE(S) AND SHOULD NOT SUBMIT ANY CERTIFICATE(S) UNTIL REQUESTED TO DO SO.**

### **Fractional Shares**

No fractional shares will be created or issued in connection with the reverse stock split. Stockholders of record who otherwise would be entitled to receive fractional shares because they hold a number of pre-split shares not evenly divisible by the number of pre-split shares for which each post-split share is to be exchanged, will be entitled, upon surrender to the exchange agent of certificates representing such shares, to a cash payment in lieu thereof at a price equal to the fraction to which the stockholder would otherwise be entitled multiplied by the closing price of the common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market on the last trading day prior to the effective date of the split or if such price is not available, the average of the last bid and asked prices of the common stock on such day or other price determined by the board of directors. The ownership of a fractional interest will not give the holder thereof any voting, dividend or other rights except to receive payment therefore as described herein.

Stockholders should be aware that, under the escheat laws of the various jurisdictions where stockholders reside, where American Access is domiciled, and where the funds will be deposited, sums due for fractional interests that are not timely claimed after the effective date of the split may be required to be paid to the designated agent for each such jurisdiction, unless correspondence has been received by American Access or the exchange agent concerning ownership of such funds within the time permitted in such jurisdiction. Thereafter, stockholders otherwise entitled to receive such funds will have to seek to obtain them directly from the state to which they were paid.

### **Accounting Matters**

The reverse stock split will not affect the stockholders' equity on our balance sheet. However, because the par value of our common stock will remain unchanged on the effective date of the split, the components that make up the common stock capital account will change by offsetting amounts. The per share net income or loss and net book value of American Access will be increased because there will be fewer shares of our common stock outstanding. Prior periods' per share amounts will be restated to reflect the reverse stock split.

### **No Appraisal Rights**

Our stockholders are not entitled to appraisal rights with respect to the reverse stock split.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Reverse Stock Split**

The following is a summary of certain material federal income tax consequences of the reverse stock split. The discussion below is based on current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, currently applicable United States Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, and judicial and administrative decisions and rulings. This summary also assumes that the pre-reverse stock split shares were, and the post-reverse stock split shares will be, held as a capital asset, as defined in the Internal Revenue Code.

This summary does not purport to be a complete discussion of all of the possible federal income tax consequences of the reverse stock split and is included for general information only. The discussion below does not purport to deal with all aspects of federal income taxation that may affect particular stockholders in light of their individual circumstances or that may affect stockholders subject to special treatment under federal income tax law. Stockholders subject to special treatment include insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, financial institutions, mutual funds, broker-dealers, traders in securities, investors in pass-through entities, foreign individuals and entities, and stockholders who hold their stock as part of a hedge, wash sale, appreciated financial position, straddle, conversion or other risk reduction transaction. In addition, the discussion below does not consider the effect of any applicable state, local or foreign tax laws. For example, the state and local tax consequences of the reverse stock split may vary significantly as to each stockholder, depending upon the state in which he or she resides. The tax treatment of a stockholder may vary depending upon the particular facts and circumstances of such stockholder. Accordingly, you are urged to consult with your tax advisor as to the tax consequences of the reverse stock split to you in light of your particular circumstances, including the applicability and effect of any state, local or foreign tax laws.

Other than with respect to the cash payments for fractional shares discussed above, no gain or loss should be recognized by a stockholder upon such stockholder's exchange of pre-reverse stock split shares for post-reverse stock split shares pursuant to the reverse stock split. The aggregate tax basis of the post-reverse stock split shares received in the reverse stock split (including any fraction of a post-reverse stock split share deemed to have been received) will be the same as the stockholder's aggregate tax basis in the pre-reverse stock split shares exchanged therefore. In general, stockholders who receive cash upon redemption of their fractional share interests in the post-reverse stock split shares as a result of the reverse stock split will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between such stockholder's adjusted basis in the fractional share interests redeemed and the amount of cash received. The stockholder's holding period for the post-reverse stock split shares will include the period during which the stockholder held the pre-reverse stock split shares surrendered in the reverse stock split.

Our view regarding the tax consequence of the reverse stock split is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts. Accordingly, each stockholder should consult with such stockholder's own tax advisor with respect to all of the potential tax consequences to such stockholder of the reverse stock split.

**Vote Required**

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock outstanding and entitled to vote at the Special Meeting is required to approve the proposed authorization for a reverse stock split. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the effect of a vote against the proposal.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT STOCKHOLDERS VOTE FOR THE PROPOSAL TO AUTHORIZE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO EFFECT A REVERSE STOCK SPLIT OF OUR COMMON STOCK AT A RATIO BETWEEN 1:2 TO 1:6 TO BE DETERMINED BY OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS.**

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSAL NO. 4**

**TO AUTHORIZE THE AMENDMENT OF THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION TO CHANGE THE NAME OF AMERICAN ACCESS TO AMERICAN ELECTRIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

Pursuant to the merger agreement with M & I, we have agreed to change our corporate name from American Access Technologies, Inc. to American Electric Technologies, Inc. The board of directors believes the proposed new name appropriately recognizes the expanded scope of our operations which will occur upon the business combination with M & I while still maintaining substantial elements of the our current name, American Access Technologies, Inc. Such name change would be effectuated by an amendment to our articles of incorporation which would amend Article 1 to read as follows:

**ARTICLE 1**

**NAME**

**The name of the corporation is American Electric Technologies, Inc.**

The change of the our corporate name will not affect, in any way, the validity of currently outstanding stock certificates, nor will it be necessary for stockholders to surrender or exchange any stock certificates that they currently hold as a result of the name change. If the name change is approved at the Special Meeting, we will file an amendment to our articles of incorporation effecting the name change to be effective at the same time that the merger becomes effective. In the event the acquisition of M & I is not completed for any reason, the board of directors will not proceed with the name change. In connection with the name change, we may seek to change the trading symbol for our common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market.

Stockholders will not be entitled to rights of appraisal in connection with the proposed name change.

**Vote required**

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock outstanding and entitled to vote at the Special Meeting is required to approve the proposed name change. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the effect of a vote against the proposal.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THE NAME CHANGE.**

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSAL NO. 5**

**APPROVAL OF POSSIBLE ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING**

If we do not receive a sufficient number of votes to approve Proposal Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 at the Special Meeting, we may propose to adjourn the Special Meeting, if a quorum is present, for a period of not more than 30 days, for the purpose of soliciting additional proxies to approve Proposal Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4. We currently do not intend to propose adjournment of the Special Meeting if there are sufficient votes to approve Proposal Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4.

**Vote Required**

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock voting on the proposal at the Special Meeting is required to approve the adjournment of the Special Meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have no effect on the vote on the proposal.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT STOCKHOLDERS VOTE FOR THE PROPOSAL TO ADJOURN THE SPECIAL MEETING, IF NECESSARY, IF A QUORUM IS PRESENT, TO SOLICIT ADDITIONAL PROXIES IF THERE ARE NOT SUFFICIENT VOTES IN FAVOR OF PROPOSAL NOS. 1, 2, 3 AND 4.**

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSAL NO. 6.**

**TO AMEND ARTICLE XII OF THE BY-LAWS**

The board of directors has proposed an amendment to Article XII of the By-laws of American Access which governs the manner in which the By-laws may be amended. Currently, Article XII provides that the By-laws may be amended or repealed by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of our stock entitled to vote at a stockholders meeting. The proposed amendment, if approved by the stockholders at the Special Meeting, will allow the board of directors, in addition to the stockholders, to amend or repeal American Access By-laws. The board of directors believes that the proposed amendment will provide the board with greater flexibility in governing its internal affairs.

Our By-laws provide rules and procedures for governing American Access, such as calling and noticing meetings of stockholders, quorum and voting requirements, voting and inspection procedures, number and term of directors, nomination procedures for election of persons to the board of directors, filling of vacancies on the board and the appointment of officers and officers' duties. From time to time, it may be desirable, or even necessary, to add to or change By-law provisions to reflect changes in the corporation's practices or to reflect changes in applicable law or the governance requirements of the NASDAQ Capital Market or such other stock exchange on which our shares may be listed. The board of directors believes that its ability to amend the By-laws without the necessity of waiting for the next Special meeting of stockholders or the delay and expense in calling a special meeting of stockholders will enhance the board's ability to manage American Access and more effectively deal with changed circumstances or requirements with which it may be presented.

Under the Florida Business Corporation Act (the "Act"), a board of directors may amend or repeal a corporation's By-laws unless the corporation's articles of incorporation or the Act reserves the power to amend the By-laws generally, or a particular By-law provision exclusively, to the stockholders; or the stockholders, in amending or repealing the By-laws generally, or a particular bylaw provision, provide expressly that the board of directors may not amend or repeal the By-laws or that By-law provision. The Act also provides that a corporation's stockholders may amend or repeal the corporation's bylaws even though the bylaws may also be amended or repealed by its board of directors.

Article XII of our By-laws currently reads as follows:

**These by-laws may be amended or repealed by the vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes which all stockholders are entitled to cast thereon, at any regular or special meeting of the stockholders, duly convened after notice of the stockholders of that purpose.**

If the stockholders approve the amendment proposed by the board of directors, Article XII will read as follows:

**These by-laws may be repealed or amended, and new by-laws may be adopted by either the board of directors or the stockholders, but the board of directors may not amend or repeal any by-law adopted by the stockholders if the stockholders specifically provide that such by-law is not subject to amendment or repeal by the directors.**

**Vote Required**

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock outstanding and entitled to vote at the Special Meeting is required to approve the proposed amendment to amend Article XII of the By-laws. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the effect of a vote against the proposal.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT STOCKHOLDERS VOTE FOR THE AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE XII OF THE BY-LAWS.**

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF  
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

**BUSINESS**

American Access Technologies, Inc. is comprised of two divisions: zone cabling and formed metal. The zone cabling division develops and manufactures patented zone cabling and wireless telecommunication enclosures. These enclosures mount in ceilings, walls, raised floors, and certain modular furniture to facilitate the routing of telecommunications network cabling, fiber optics and wireless solutions to the workspace environment. We believe that zone cabling is a superior approach for growing and open office configurations or wherever frequent moves, additions and changes ( MACs ) of telecommunications services are a factor.

Our enclosures provide state-of-the-art flexible cabling and wireless solutions in the high-speed communication networks found throughout office buildings, hospitals, schools, industrial complexes and government buildings. Our patented product allows users to route cables into specific areas, where they are needed in a streamlined, flexible, and cost effective fashion. With recent standards issued by the Telecommunications Industry Association, our products have gained acceptance by architects, consultants and engineers. Zone cabling greatly facilitates subsequent MACs and upgrades for the network installations of today and tomorrow.

In light of the ever-changing telecommunications demands, we continue to expand our proprietary line of products to address the growing need for a multitude of box sizes, cable configurations and flexible installation and access. We continue to seek additional private labeling agreements with manufacturers for which we can customize our products to their specifications, thus allowing them to serve as an Original Equipment Manufacturer ( OEM ). We can also custom-label our current products to suit the design and development needs of our OEMs. Many of our products are included in the catalog for government contracts and large private sector jobs with one of the nation's top distributors of telecommunications systems products. We can also provide manufacturing and assembly services for our OEM partners for their related products.

Omega Metals, Inc. ( Omega Metals , Omega ), formerly a wholly-owned subsidiary of American Access since 1998, was merged into American Access effective February 3, 2005 and continues to operate as a separate division. The Omega Metals division is a precision sheet metal fabrication and assembly operation. Omega manufactures not only our zone cabling and wireless products, but also provides services such as precision CNC stamping, bending, assembling, painting, powder coating and silk screening to a diverse client base including, but not limited to, engineering, technology and electronics companies, primarily in the Southeast. Due to the increased production capabilities gained by the utilization of our state-of-the-art laser cutting FMS and our robotic welder, Omega has been successful in attracting new business, most recently from customers in the telecommunications and medical equipment industries.

American Access operates from a 67,500 sq. ft. manufacturing facility situated on 8 1/2 acres of land which is owned by American Access.

On May 8, 2003 we entered into an agreement with Chatsworth Products, Inc. ( Chatsworth Products ), Westlake Village, CA establishing a five-year strategic alliance for the manufacture and sales of zone cabling and wireless products developed by American Access. These products, all of which are currently manufactured by American Access, are co-branded with the names of both American Access and Chatsworth Products and are exclusively sold and distributed by Chatsworth Products. Under the agreement, American Access will continue to manufacture the products, however, Chatsworth Products will have manufacturing rights under certain circumstances. In connection with the alliance, Chatsworth Products purchased 215,517 shares of American Access common stock in a private placement at \$1.16 per share.

## **Table of Contents**

### **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES**

We have adopted various accounting policies that govern the application of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America in the preparation of our financial statements. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Although these estimates are based on management's knowledge of current events and actions it may undertake in the future, they may ultimately differ from actual results. Our significant accounting policies are described in the footnotes to the consolidated financial statements at December 31, 2005, that are included in this proxy statement. Certain accounting policies involve significant judgments and assumptions by us that have a material impact on the carrying value of certain assets and liabilities. Management believes the following critical accounting policies reflect its most significant estimates and assumptions used in the presentation of our financial statements. We do not have off-balance sheet arrangements, financings, or other relationships with unconsolidated entities or other persons, also known as special purpose entities nor do we have any variable interest entities as defined by FN 46(R).

**Inventory Valuation** Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost determined using an average cost method. Inventory costs for finished goods and work-in-process include direct material, direct labor, production overhead, and outside services. Production overhead, including indirect labor, is allocated to finished goods and work-in-progress based on material consumption which is an estimate that could be subject to change in the near term.

**Allowance for Doubtful Accounts** American Access maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments. The estimate is based on management's assessment of the collectibility of specific customer accounts and includes consideration for credit worthiness and financial condition of those specific customers. We also will review historical experience with the customer, the general economic environment and the aging of our receivables. We record an allowance to reduce receivables to the amount that we reasonably believe to be collectible. Those estimates subject to potential change in the near term include allowances for doubtful accounts. Based on our historical collection experience, we currently feel our allowance for doubtful accounts is adequate.

**Revenue Recognition** American Access recognizes revenue from product sales at the time the product is shipped and title passes to the customer. American Access believes that recognizing revenue at time of shipment is appropriate because American Access' sales policies meet the four criteria of SAB 104, which are: (i) persuasive evidence that an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred, (iii) the seller's price to the buyer is fixed and determinable, and (iv) collectibility is reasonably assured.

**Contingencies** In accordance with SFAS No. 5, *Accounting for Contingencies*, we record an estimated loss from a loss contingency when information indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Contingencies are often resolved over long time periods, are based on unique facts and circumstances, and are inherently uncertain. We regularly evaluate current information available to us to determine whether such accruals should be adjusted or other disclosures related to contingencies are required.

### **RESULTS OF OPERATIONS NINE MONTHS AND THREE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2006 COMPARED WITH THE NINE MONTHS AND THREE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

#### **OVERALL RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

For the nine months ended September 30, 2006, we generated net income of \$130,450, or \$0.02 per share, as compared with the net loss of \$61,377, or \$0.01 per share over comparative nine months in the prior year.



**Table of Contents**

For the three months ended September 30, 2006, we generated a net loss of \$7,162, or \$0.0 per share, as compared with the net income of \$9,006, or \$0.0 per share over comparative three months in the prior year.

These results include a charge of \$40,000 in the September 30th quarter related to a litigation matter. Absent this charge, third quarter and nine month net income would have been \$32,838 and \$170,450, respectively, compared to net income of \$9,006 and net loss of \$61,377 for the same periods in 2005.

Our goal is to achieve sustained profitability, however, the results for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the full fiscal year ending December 31, 2006. There are a number of factors that affect American Access business and the results of its operations. Quarter-to-quarter sales and margins rates are subject to fluctuations due to many factors. These factors include general economic and business conditions; the level of acceptance of American Access products; and its ability continue the aggressive marketing and sale of its products through a widening base of customers and strategic alliances with OEMs in order to achieve its goals.

	For the Nine Months Ended			For the Three Months Ended		
	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005	% of Change	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005	% of Change
Income (loss) before other income	\$ 106,790	\$ (112,997)	194.5%	\$ (14,216)	\$ 6,220	(328.6)%
Net Income (loss)	\$ 130,450	\$ (61,377)	312.5%	\$ (7,162)	\$ 9,006	(179.5)%

**REVENUES**

Total sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 of \$6,363,325 represent an increase of 1.1% (\$69,925) as compared with total sales of \$6,293,400 for the nine months ended September 30, 2005.

Total sales for the three months ended September 30, 2006 of \$2,063,537 represent a decrease of 12.5% (\$294,166) as compared with total sales of \$2,357,703 for the three months ended September 30, 2005.

The Omega Metals division formed metal sales of \$4,056,863 and \$3,939,560 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represent an increase in revenue of 1.9% (\$117,303). Formed metal sales of \$1,376,730 and \$1,645,439 for the three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represent a decrease in revenue of 11.4% (\$268,709).

The zone cabling division sales of \$2,306,462 and \$2,353,840 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represent a decrease in revenue of 0.8% (\$47,378). Zone cabling sales of \$686,807 and \$712,264 for the three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represent a decrease in revenue of 1.1% (\$25,457).

We began increasing sales prices on the Omega Metals products during the latter part of 2005. We continue to refine our customer base and product selection, focusing on those products and customers best able to position us to improve our profit margin. The zone cabling division, which operates under contracts ranging from one year to three years with OEMs, has not only been successful in extending the initial contracts with certain OEMs but has also succeeded in negotiating and implementing increased sales prices.

For the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006, sales to two customers, Chatsworth Products and TYCO Electronics ( TYCO ), each accounted for more than 10% of total sales.

The Chatsworth Products sales can be attributed to American Access marketing and manufacturing agreement with Chatsworth Products. For the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006, sales of \$1,541,905 and \$372,020, respectively, to Chatsworth Products represent 24.3% and 18.0%, respectively, of total sales. Additionally, for the referenced periods, these sales represent 66.9% and 54.2%, respectively, of the zone cabling division sales.

**Table of Contents**

For the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006, sales of \$815,314 and \$324,749, respectively, to TYCO represent 12.9% and 15.7%, respectively, of total sales. The increase in sales to TYCO can be attributed not only to an increase in orders for fabricated metal parts but also for contracted assembly services.

We have always acknowledged that our zone cabling and wireless products have a longer sales cycle that depends on our products being incorporated into larger projects and, therefore, quarterly sales of these products are not consistent. We anticipate that sales will continue to reflect positive results from the relationships that our sales efforts have nurtured with the OEMs and the relationships that the Chatsworth Products sales force has developed for these products.

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,			For the Three Months Ended September 30,		
	2006	2005	% of Revenue Change	2006	2005	% of Revenue Change
Formed metal	\$ 4,056,863	\$ 3,939,560	1.9%	\$ 1,376,730	\$ 1,645,439	-11.4%
Zone cabling	2,306,462	2,353,840	-0.8%	686,807	712,264	-1.1%
Total	\$ 6,363,325	\$ 6,293,400	1.1%	\$ 2,063,537	\$ 2,357,703	-12.5%

**COSTS AND EXPENSES****Cost of Sales**

Direct and indirect costs incurred by American Access to have its products manufactured and assembled of \$4,793,920 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 represent 75.3% as a percentage of revenues. This is a decrease of 5.0% as a percentage of revenues as compared with expenses of \$5,056,086, which represent 80.3% as a percentage of revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2005.

Direct and indirect costs incurred by American Access to have its products manufactured and assembled of \$1,580,873 for the three months ended September 30, 2006 represent 76.6% as a percentage of revenues. This is a decrease of 1.7% as a percentage of revenue as compared with expenses of \$1,845,718, which represent 78.3% as a percentage of revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2005.

Material expense of \$1,538,716 and \$1,623,718 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represents a decrease of 1.6% as a percentage of revenues. For the three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, expense of \$526,767 and \$576,493, respectively, represents a decrease of 1.6% as a percentage of revenues.

Labor and related expense of \$1,846,586 and \$2,202,073 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represents a decrease of 6.0% as a percentage of revenues. For the three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, expense of \$532,733 and \$784,610, respectively, represents a decrease of 6.5% as a percentage of revenues.

During the latter months of 2005 and continuing through 2006, a variety of changes, which have had positive effects to varying extents on the profit margins of the two divisions, were initiated throughout the production cycle, the results of which are becoming evident with an improving gross profit margin:

we successfully negotiated two price increases with Chatsworth Products; one which became effective January 1, 2006 and the second which became effective July 1, 2006;

new pricing procedures were implemented for the formed metal products which enabled an improved and more timely absorption of changes in metal prices, energy and transportation costs;

standard costs and margins were analyzed by both customer and product which resulted in an improved and more timely ability to identify and reduce production of lower-margin products, thus allowing us to focus on the higher-margin products;



**Table of Contents**

American Access continues to move toward its goal of lean manufacturing by implementing process changes which have reduced variable costs, improved the production flow, and reduced the length of time to produce a product, thereby enabling more orders to be completed and shipped;

we are becoming more efficient with both labor and material costs as we become more skilled with the engineering and utilization of our state-of-the-art laser-cutter and the robotic welder; and,

improvements in quality control processes have reduced the quantity and cost of rework.

Margins will be affected quarter to quarter, perhaps significantly, by price adjustments, cost of sales, inventory obsolescence, the introduction of new products and the sales mix between the two divisions.

All other manufacturing expenses total \$1,408,618 and \$1,229,694 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represent an increase of 2.7 % as a percentage of revenues. For the three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, expenses of \$521,373 and \$484,615 respectively, represent an increase of 4.6% as a percentage of revenues.

Depreciation expense has increased as a result of an increased investment in capitalized equipment. Building maintenance and taxes have increased slightly.

The increase in the inventory allowance for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 of \$62,000 and \$37,000, respectively, represents increases of 1.0% and 1.8%, respectively, as a percentage of revenues for 2006. Inventory reserves are increasing as the limited life of certain products becomes evident.

The following table summarizes the primary components of Cost of Sales for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,					Three Months Ended September 30,				
	2006	% of Revenue	2005	% of Revenue	% of Change	2006	% of Revenue	2005	% of Revenue	% of Change
Materials	\$ 1,538,716	24.2%	\$ 1,623,718	25.8%	-1.6%	\$ 526,767	25.5%	\$ 576,493	24.5%	1.0%
Labor & Related Exp.	1,846,586	29.0%	2,202,674	35.0%	-6.0%	532,733	25.8%	784,610	33.3%	-7.5%
Contracted Services	168,147	2.6%	123,235	2.0%	0.6%	87,450	4.2%	67,334	2.9%	1.3%
Supplies/Small Tools	187,786	3.0%	223,262	3.5%	-0.5%	60,430	2.9%	100,485	4.3%	-1.4%
Utilities	283,831	4.5%	226,105	3.6%	0.9%	96,458	4.7%	87,964	3.7%	1.0%
Shipping	175,907	2.8%	169,398	2.7%	0.1%	66,924	3.2%	73,950	3.1%	0.1%
Site Exp/Depreciation	530,947	8.3%	487,694	7.7%	0.6%	173,111	8.4%	154,882	6.6%	1.8%
Inventory Allowance	62,000	1.0%		0.0%	1.0%	37,000	1.8%		0.0%	1.8%
Total Cost of Sales	4,793,920	75.3%	5,056,086	80.3%	-5.0%	1,580,873	76.6%	1,845,718	78.3%	-1.7%
Gross Margin	\$ 1,569,405	24.7%	\$ 1,237,314	19.7%	5.0%	\$ 482,664	23.4%	\$ 511,985	21.7%	1.7%
<b>Selling, General and Administrative Expense</b>										

Selling, general and administrative expense of \$581,894 and \$583,509 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represents a decrease of 0.2% as a percentage of revenues. For the three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, expense of \$229,653 and \$241,906, respectively, represents an increase of 0.8% as a percentage of revenues.

Sales commission expense has decreased as certain customer accounts are no longer included in the sales base used to calculate commissions for our external salesmen;

**Table of Contents**

Bad debt expense represents net adjustments to the allowance for doubtful accounts. No bad debt expense was recognized for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2005.

Professional services expense represents costs for accounting, legal and other consulting services. Also included is a charge recorded in September of \$40,000 due to discussions subsequent to quarter-end related to a litigation matter. We anticipate consulting costs may increase as American Access continues to evaluate, document and test internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Sarbanes-Oxley regulations.

General office expense includes the cost of processing fees to an external payroll service provider under contract effective January 1, 2006. Resources have been allocated to improve the functionality and security systems of our computer network.

The following table summarizes the primary components of selling, general and administrative expense for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005:

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,			For the Three Months Ended September 30,		
	2006	2005	% of Revenue Change	2006	2005	% of Revenue Change
<b>Sales:</b>						
Commissions	\$ 96,700	\$ 187,365	-1.4%	\$ 35,000	\$ 68,979	-1.4%
Travel	46,606	44,653	0.0%	17,375	11,994	0.2%
Bad debt	82,326		1.3%	18,964		0.8%
<b>Professional services:</b>						
Accounting	78,426	108,809	-0.5%	27,471	64,985	-1.6%
Legal	124,397	89,655	0.4%	76,464	39,840	1.9%
Other	36,299	50,005	-0.2%	13,383	25,537	0.5%
<b>General office:</b>						
Equipment maintenance	17,375	12,971	0.1%	5,804	4,884	0.0%
Payroll services	20,325		0.3%	7,071		0.3%
Insurance	21,246	27,160	-0.1%	7,331	2,958	0.2%
Utilities	26,438	25,711	0.0%	9,127	9,300	0.0%
Other	31,756	37,180	-0.1%	11,663	13,429	-0.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 581,894</b>	<b>\$ 583,509</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	<b>\$ 229,653</b>	<b>\$ 241,906</b>	<b>0.8%</b>

**Compensation and Related Benefits Expense**

Compensation and related benefits expense of \$868,138 and \$723,792 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represents an increase of 2.3% as a percentage of revenues. For the three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, expense of \$267,227 and \$249,999, respectively, represents an increase of 0.7% as a percentage of revenues.

Salaries expense increased for both the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 as compared with the nine and three months ended September 30, 2005. Contributing to this increase is the additional expense related to certain employees hired during the nine months ended September 30, 2005. Additionally, during the three months ended September 30, 2006, a restricted-use bonus payment of \$40,000 was issued to an officer and an officer received an increase due to a promotion.

Accrued vacation expense represents the value of earned, but unpaid, vacation hours. The vacation expense for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 of \$36,695 and \$15,857, respectively, represents an increase of 0.6% and 0.7%, respectively, as a percentage of revenues for 2006.

**Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes the primary components of Compensation and Related Benefits expense for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005:

	For the Nine Months			For the Three Months		
	Ended September 30,		% of Revenue Change	Ended September 30,		% of Revenue Change
	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005		September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005	
Salaries	\$ 728,452	\$ 617,083	1.8%	\$ 223,277	\$ 215,331	0.3%
Accrued vacation expense	36,695		0.6%	15,857		0.7%
Group insurance	43,838	35,790	0.1%	14,100	13,974	0.0%
Payroll taxes and insurance	59,153	70,919	-0.2%	13,993	20,694	-0.3%
Total	\$ 868,138	\$ 723,792	2.3%	\$ 267,227	\$ 249,999	0.7%

**Stock-Based Compensation Expense**

Stock-based compensation expense of \$12,583 and \$43,010 for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, respectively, represents a decrease of 0.5% as a percentage of revenues. For the three months ended September 30, 2006, there was no stock-based compensation expense. This represents a decrease of 0.6% as a percentage of revenues as compared to \$13,860 of expense incurred during the three months ended September 30, 2005.

During the nine months and three months ended September 30, 2006, stock-based compensation expense was incurred as the result of cashless option exercises.

During the nine months and three months ended September 30, 2005, stock-based compensation expense was for services rendered by outside counsel.

	For the Nine Months Ended			For the Three Months Ended		
	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005	% of Revenue Change	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005	% of Revenue Change
Stock-based compensation	\$ 12,583	\$ 43,010	-0.5%	\$ 0	\$ 13,860	-0.6%

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004****REVENUES**

Total revenues increased approximately \$1,676,000 (24.8%) in 2005.

The zone cabling division increased its revenues approximately \$331,000 (12.0%). Sales to Chatsworth Products increased approximately \$218,000 (13.7%) over 2004's sales and contributes 65.9% of the total increase in zone cabling revenue and 58.6% of all zone cabling revenue. The remainder of the sales increase is attributable primarily to two OEM accounts.

The Omega Metals division increased its revenues approximately \$1,345,000 (33.8%). Omega Metals experienced increased sales with several long-term customers while successfully attracting additional new business.

Pricing for our OEM relationships is reviewed and updated annually to take into account such changes as market demand and economic factors affecting costs. Omega Metals is not limited to annual pricing reviews and revises its pricing accordingly.

2005                      % Revenue                      2004                      % Revenue

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Formed metal	\$ 5,323,268	63.2%	\$ 3,978,308	59.0%
Zone cabling	3,093,342	36.8%	2,762,029	41.0%
Total	\$ 8,416,610	100.0%	\$ 6,740,337	100.0%

**Table of Contents****COSTS AND EXPENSES**

Cost of sales represents expenses incurred by American Access to have its products manufactured, assembled and delivered. These costs represent 80.6% of revenues for the year 2005 and 86.5% of revenues for the year 2004. Our average cost of aluminum, cold rolled steel and stainless steel purchases increased 17%, 27% and 83%, respectively, over the average of our 2004's costs. Increased mechanized processing with the laser and the robotic welder has allowed American Access to increase sales with a minimal increase in head count. However, labor and related costs decreased primarily due to allocations to Finished Goods and Work in Process, which doubled in relation to the prior year. Materials requisition processes were improved to reduce not only the processing time involved but also the number of deliveries. However, equipment and building maintenance and insurance premiums increased, as did depreciation expense due the addition of the laser-cutting machine.

	2005	% Revenue	2004	% Revenue	% Change
Materials	\$ 2,233,895	26.5%	\$ 1,574,219	23.4%	3.2%
Labor & Related Costs	2,737,740	32.5%	2,726,346	40.4%	-7.9%
Contracted Services	185,391	2.2%	261,776	3.9%	-1.7%
Supplies/Small Tools	361,951	4.3%	263,796	3.9%	0.4%
Utilities	337,904	4.0%	234,423	3.5%	0.5%
Shipping	247,453	2.9%	208,803	3.1%	-0.2%
Site Expenses/Depreciation	650,828	7.7%	535,138	7.9%	-0.2%
Other	26,864	0.3%	24,952	0.4%	-0.1%
Total Cost of Sales	\$ 6,782,026	80.6%	\$ 5,829,453	86.5%	-5.9%
Gross Margin	\$ 1,634,584	19.4%	\$ 910,884	13.5%	5.9%

Selling, general and administrative costs represent 9.6% of revenues for the year 2005 and 13.0% for the year 2004. The \$69,000 decrease in expense is due to a decrease of approximately \$70,000 in amortization expense, \$96,000 professional and legal costs, a decrease of \$27,000 in travel and entertainment expenses and a net decrease of other general and administrative expenses of \$2,000. These decreases are offset primarily by an increase of \$55,000 for commission expense due to increased sales, \$30,000 due to accounting fees in relation to a restatement of the 2004 10-KSB, \$18,000 of patent expenses, \$13,000 related to our bad debt allowance, \$5,000 in advertising expense and \$5,000 for insurance.

Compensation and related benefits represent 12.1% of revenues for the year 2005 and 12.7% for the year 2004. Although the expense as a percentage of revenues decreased, the overall cost increased due to staff supplementation in our Sales and Engineering departments, vacation accruals and health insurance premium costs. Stock-based compensation of approximately \$68,000 represents 0.8% of sales for the year 2005 as compared to \$144,000, or 2.1% of sales for the year 2004. Stock-based compensation represents fees for services rendered by outside counsel and the expensing of options to outside consultants. The 2004 expense of \$144,000 also represents fees for services rendered by outside counsel and the expensing of options to outside consultants but also includes approximately \$55,000 to settle certain legal claims.

Costs and Expenses:	2005	% Revenue	2004	% Revenue	% Change
Cost of sales	\$ 6,782,026	80.6%	\$ 5,829,453	86.5%	-5.9%
Selling, general and administrative	810,298	9.6%	878,948	13.0%	-3.4%
Compensation and related benefits	1,022,103	12.1%	857,732	12.7%	-0.6%
Stock-based compensation	67,760	0.8%	143,775	2.1%	-1.3%
	\$ 8,682,187	103.2%	\$ 7,709,908	114.4%	-11.2%

The \$704,000 improvement in Loss Before Other Income is primarily the result of an increase of approximately 25% in sales combined with approximately a 6% improvement in gross margin. Reduced costs of selling, general, administrative expense and stock-based compensation of \$69,000 and \$76,000, respectively, are offset by an increase of \$164,000 in compensation and related benefits expense. These factors, in conjunction



**Table of Contents**

with a positive net effect of \$86,000 for other income and expenses, culminate in a net loss of \$196,000 for 2005, which is an improvement of \$790,000 as compared to a loss of \$986,000 for 2004.

	2005	% Revenue	2004	% Revenue	% Change
Loss Before Other Income/Expense	\$ (265,577)	-3.2%	\$ (969,571)	-14.4%	27.4%
Net Loss	\$ (196,072)	-2.3%	\$ (985,566)	-14.6%	19.9%

**LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

Our operating and capital requirements in connection with operations have been and will continue to be significant. Based on our current plans, we anticipate that revenues earned from product sales will be the primary source of funds for operating activities. In addition to existing cash and cash equivalents, we may rely on bank borrowing, if available, or sales of securities to meet the basic capital and liquidity needs for the next 12 months. Additional capital may be sought to fund the expansion of our product line and marketing efforts, which may also include bank borrowing, a private placement of securities or the potential exercise of existing options. However, we have no agreements for funding at this time and there can be no assurance that funding will be available if we require it.

American Access operating activities provided cash of \$403,546 and utilized cash of \$91,150 during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and September 30, 2005, respectively. Net cash consumed by operating activities consisted of increases in inventories and prepaid expenses and other current assets. The cash increase from operations is in part attributable to a decrease in accounts receivable and increases in depreciation, amortization, the allowance for obsolete inventory, accounts payable and accrued expenses and expense related to cashless stock transactions.

Net cash used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 was \$66,603 as compared with a utilization of \$465,584 for the nine months ended September 30, 2005.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2006, the net cash provided by financing activities was \$130,000 as compared with \$92,660 for the nine months ended September 30, 2005. American Access received \$130,000 from the exercise of stock options for the nine months ended September 30, 2006.

Our operating activities provided cash of \$74,795 during the year ended December 31, 2005 compared to utilization of \$363,469 in 2004. Net cash consumed by operating activities consisted of net losses, a decrease in realized and unrealized gains on investments and increases in accounts receivable, inventories, accounts payable and accrued expenses. The cash decrease is offset by increases in depreciation, amortization, options and stock issued for services, allowances for obsolete inventory and bad debt in conjunction with a decrease in prepaid expense and other current assets.

Net cash used by investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2005 was \$513,524 compared to a utilization of \$266,283 in 2004. The purchase of fixed assets, primarily the laser-cutting machine, are offset by proceeds from the sale of investments.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$92,660 for the year ended December 31, 2005 compared to a provision of \$1,305,825 in 2004. Cash provided during 2005 was the result of the exercise of stock options on December 30, 2004 from which \$92,660 was received in January 2005. During 2004, \$1,043,450 was received as the result of the selling of stock to Chatsworth Products and for the capital raise for the laser-cutting machine. The exercise of stock options provided \$262,375 during 2004.

**Table of Contents****ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.****EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The following table sets forth the total compensation paid to our Chief Executive Officer and our other executive officers who received compensation of \$100,000 or more during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005 (the named executive officers) as well as their compensation in 2004 and 2003.

**SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE**

	Year	Annual Compensation			Long Term Compensation			
		Salary	Bonus	Other	Awards	Payouts		All Other Compensation
		(\$)	(\$)	(\$)(1)	Restricted Stock Award(s)	Securities Underlying Options/SARs	LTIP Payouts	
John E. Presley, President, Chief Executive Officer <sup>(3)</sup>	2005	\$ 175,000				155,000		
	2004	\$ 175,000				190,000		
	2003	\$ 175,000		\$ 111,980		130,000		
Erik Wiisanen, Vice President, Omega Metals	2005	\$ 125,000				155,000		
	2004	\$ 125,000				180,000		
	2003	\$ 125,000		94,187		130,000		
Joseph F. McGuire, Chief Financial Officer	2005	\$ 127,500				155,000		
	2004	\$ 120,000				190,000		
	2003	\$ 120,000	\$ 10,000			130,000		

(1) Represents cancellation of outstanding loans and accrued interest treated as compensation.

(2) Represents options to acquire shares of common stock granted to such named executive officers.

(3) Mr. Presley resigned as President and Chief Executive Officer in May 2006.

**Stock Options Granted in 2005**

The following table sets forth the number of stock options granted to the executive officers named in the Summary Compensation Table in 2005.

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options/SARs Granted	% of Total Options/SARs Granted Employees in Fiscal Year(3)	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
John E. Presley	55,000(1)		\$ 1.96	August 01, 2010
	100,000(2)	17.11%	\$ 1.96	August 24, 2010
Erik Wiisanen	55,000(1)		\$ 1.96	August 01, 2010
	100,000(2)	17.11%	\$ 1.96	August 24, 2010
Joseph F. McGuire	55,000(1)		\$ 1.96	August 01, 2010
	100,000(2)	17.11%	\$ 1.96	August 24, 2010

(1) Options issued under the amended 2004 Director Stock Option Plan.

(2) Options issued under the amended 2004 Employee Stock Option Plan.

(3) Percentages are based on a total of 1,176,500 options granted to employees in 2005.



**Table of Contents****Option Exercises in 2005 and Year-End Values**

The following table sets forth the number of stock options held by the executive officers named in the Summary Compensation Table as of December 31, 2005 and the value of unexercised in-the-month options held which represents the positive difference between the exercise price and the market price at fiscal year end. No such executive exercised any options during 2005. The closing stock price of American Access was \$1.82 at December 31, 2005. There were no stock appreciation rights held or exercised by the named executive officers.

Name	Number of unexercised Options at December 31, 2005		Value of Unexercised in-the-money Options at December 31, 2005	
	Exercisable	Not Exercisable	Exercisable	Not Exercisable
John E. Presley	1,461,019	-0-	\$ 715,734	-0-
Erik Wiisanen	1,441,018	-0-	\$ 703,533	-0-
Joseph F. McGuire	978,333	-0-	\$ 510,733	-0-

**Executive Employment Contracts**

Mr. Adams, who was named President of American Access in September 2006, entered into an employment agreement with American Access effective September 1, 2006. The employment agreement has a term of two years and will continue for an additional two years unless terminated in accordance with its terms. Mr. Adams' base annual salary is \$150,000, and he is entitled to receive bonuses based upon performance criteria established by American Access as well as benefits afforded to other members of American Access's management. The employment agreement does contain a change in control provision and severance provisions that may be triggered by the consummation of the merger. It is contemplated by the merger agreement that Messrs. Adams, McGuire and Wiisanen will enter into new employment agreements effective upon the merger and as a result, the change in control and severance provisions in Mr. Adams' existing employment agreement will not be triggered. However, if American Access, M & I and Mr. Adams are unable to agree upon a new employment agreement and he resigns for good reason following the merger, Mr. Adams would be entitled to receive a severance payment in an amount equal to six months salary, the amount of contributions made by American Access to any contribution plans over the preceding six months, and paid medical benefits for the maximum period required by law or cash payments in lieu of such coverage.

Mr. Wiisanen has an employment agreement as vice president of sales with a term until November 27, 2008 with a base annual salary is \$125,000, and he is entitled to receive bonuses based upon performance criteria established by American Access as well as benefits afforded to other members of American Access's management. The employment agreement does contain a change in control provision and severance provisions that may be triggered by the consummation of the merger. It is contemplated by the merger agreement that Messrs. Adams, McGuire and Wiisanen will enter into new employment agreements effective upon the merger and as a result, the change in control and severance provisions in Mr. Wiisanen's existing employment agreement will not be triggered. If American Access, M & I and Mr. Wiisanen are unable to agree upon a new employment agreement and he resigns for good reason following the merger, Mr. Wiisanen would be entitled to receive a severance payment in an amount equal to six months salary, the amount of contributions made by American Access to any contribution plans over the preceding six months, and paid medical benefits for the maximum period required by law or cash payments in lieu of such coverage.

Mr. McGuire, the remaining named executive officers set forth in the Summary Compensation Table is an at will employee and does not currently have effective written employment agreements.

The compensation committee has established the current base annual salaries of Messrs. Adams, Wiisanen, and McGuire as follows:

Employee	Current Base Annual Salary
Timothy C. Adams	\$ 150,000
Erik Wiisanen	\$ 125,000
Joseph F. McGuire	\$ 127,500

## **Table of Contents**

Such employees may receive bonus payments if granted by the compensation committee. Such employees are also eligible to receive grants of stock or options under the American Access 2004 Employee Stock Incentive Plan and as directors may receive options under the 2004 Director Stock Option Plan. Any grants under the 2004 Employee Stock Incentive Plan are set by the compensation committee. Grants under the 2004 Director Stock Option Plan are pursuant to a formula set forth in the plan. As employees, they are eligible to receive employee benefits generally available to all employees of American Access.

## **Change of Control Arrangements**

In addition to the provisions of Mr. Adams and Mr. Wiisanen's current employment agreement, the options and warrants granted by American Access have various vesting requirements, definitions, termination clauses and any options granted and then outstanding shall become immediately exercisable in full in the event the optionee's employment with American Access is terminated by American Access subsequent to the consummation of a tender offer or exchange offer made by any person within the meaning of Section 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or subsequent to a change in control, as defined. Options may terminate before their expiration dates if the optionee's status as an employee, director or a consultant is terminated or upon the optionee's death or disability.

## **Compensation of Directors**

Independent directors of American Access are paid \$500 for each meeting attended at its corporate headquarters and \$250 for each telephonic meeting. American Access reimburses the independent directors for reasonable travel and lodging expenses associated with board and committee meetings.

Under the American Access 2004 Director Stock Option Plan, which was approved by the stockholders of American Access on July 23, 2004, following each annual stockholders meeting, directors receive options to purchase 50,000 shares of American Access's common stock. The chairman of each board committee receives an additional 10,000 options and the members of each committee receive 5,000 options. All options are issued at an exercise price equal to 100% of the fair market value of American Access's common stock on the date of the grant or a higher price if required by any provision of the plan. The board of directors suspended issuance of options under the Director Stock Option Plan until the board reinstates the option issuance provisions.

## **Director Independence**

The board has determined that directors Ken Cornell, Lamar Nash, Howard W. Kelley and Clark Schaffer are independent within the NASDAQ Stock Market's director independence standards.

## **Audit Committee Financial Expert**

The board has determined that director Ken Cornell is an audit committee financial expert as defined by Item 401(e)(2) of Regulation S-B of the Securities exchange Act of 1934.

## **Code of Ethics**

American Access has adopted a code of business conduct and ethics for its directors, officers and employees. Such code is filed as Exhibit 14 to our annual report on Form 10-KSB filed March 21, 2004 and is available to stockholders at no charge from: Joseph F. McGuire, Chief Financial Officer, 6670 Spring Lake Road, Keystone Heights, FL 32656.

## **Audit Committee Approval of Auditor**

After careful review, the audit committee accepted the Tedder, James and Worden and Associates, PA proposal for the 2005 audit and elected to retain their services.

## **Information about the Nominating Process**

Our board of directors has a Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee that undertakes the activities of identifying, evaluating and recommending nominees to serve as Directors. The members of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee are Lamar Nash, Kenneth M. Cornell and Howard W. Kelley (Chairman). Our board of directors determined that Messrs. Nash, Cornell and Kelley are considered independent as defined in the listing standards of the NASDAQ Stock Market.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Nomination of Director Candidates by Stockholders**

The policy of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is to consider nominations of candidates for membership on the board of directors that are submitted by stockholders. Any such recommendations should include nominee's name and qualifications for board membership and a consent signed by such candidate to serve as a director if elected should be directed to Mr. Howard W. Kelley, Chairman and Director, American Access Technologies, Inc., 6670 Spring Lake Road, Keystone Heights, Florida 32656. In addition, stockholders may nominate candidates for election as directors at any annual meeting by attending the meeting and offering the candidates into nomination at the time of the election of directors at the meeting. For a stockholder's nominee to be included in the Proxy Statement for such meeting the stockholder must give timely notice to American Access within the time period described below under "Stockholder Proposals."

### **Director Qualifications**

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee has not established any minimum qualifications for nomination as a Director of American Access but has identified the following qualities and skills necessary for its directors to possess:

Integrity

Ability to objectively analyze complex business problems and develop creative solutions

Pertinent expertise, experience and achievement in education, career and community

Familiarity with issues affecting our business

Availability to fulfill time commitment

Ability to work well with other directors

Commitment to enhancing stockholder value

### **Identifying and Evaluating Nominees for Directors**

Candidates for director may come from a number of sources including, among others, recommendations from current directors, recommendations from management, third-party search organizations, and stockholders. Director candidates are evaluated to determine whether they have the qualities and skills set forth above. Such evaluation may be by personal interview, background investigation and other appropriate means.

### **Director Attendance at the Annual Meeting**

It is our policy to require all of its directors to attend the Annual Meeting of Stockholders. All of our incumbent directors attended the 2005 Annual Meeting.

### **Stockholder Communications with the board**

Stockholders may communicate with the board in writing by addressing mail to board of directors c/o Joseph F. McGuire, Chief Financial Officer, American Access Technologies, Inc., 6670 Spring Lake Road, Keystone Heights, Florida 32656. Any such communication will be distributed to each of our Directors. A communication addressed to any individual Director at the same address will be distributed only to that

Director.

**Board Committees**

The board of directors of American Access has a standing Audit Committee and a Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. The entire board sits as the Compensation Committee.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Audit Committee**

The board adopted its current Audit Committee Charter on May 27, 2004. The principal functions of the Audit Committee are to review and monitor our financial reporting and the internal and external audits. The committee's functions include, among other things: (i) to select and replace our independent auditors; (ii) to review and approve in advance the scope and the fees of our annual audit and the scope and fees of non-audit services of the independent auditors; (iii) to receive and consider a report from the independent auditors concerning their conduct of the audit, including any comments or recommendations they might want to make in that connection, and (iv) to review compliance with and the adequacy of our major accounting and financial reporting policies and controls. The Audit Committee met four times during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005. Messrs. Cornell (Chairman), Nash, and McGuire were members of the Audit Committee until May 2005. In May 2005, Howard W. Kelley replaced Mr. McGuire on this Committee. In April 2006, Clark Schaffer was elected to this Committee. The board has determined that Messrs. Cornell, Nash, Kelley and Schaffer are independent as defined in the listing standards of the NASDAQ Stock Market and that Mr. Cornell qualifies as an audit committee financial expert as defined in the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

### **Compensation Committee**

The entire board of directors sits as the Compensation Committee. The primary functions of the Compensation Committee are to review and approve the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer and the other executive officers of American Access, to review and approve the terms of any employment contracts with executive officers and to produce an annual report for inclusion in our proxy statement. The Compensation Committee also administers and interprets our stock options plans and grants all awards under the employees stock option plan. The compensation of the Chief Executive Officer and the other executive officers must be recommended to the board by a majority of the independent directors.

### **Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee**

Howard W. Kelley (Chairman), Lamar Nash and Kenneth M. Cornell constitute the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. The board has determined that the members of the committee are independent as defined in the listing standards of the NASDAQ Stock Market. The primary functions of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee are to identify, evaluate and recommend nominees to serve as directors and review corporate governance principles and practices and respond to regulatory initiatives and requirements. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee met twice in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005. A copy of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee charter is available at <http://www.aatk.com>.

### **Attendance at Meetings**

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005, the board of directors held two meetings and passed several resolutions by written consent. No member of the board of directors attended fewer than 75% of the meetings of the board except John Presley, who did not attend the May 5, 2006 board of directors meeting.

### **Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance**

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 requires our directors and executive officers, and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities, to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of common stock and other equity securities of American Access. Officers, directors and greater-than 10% stockholders are required by the Commission's regulations to furnish American Access with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. Based solely on its review of Forms 3, 4 and 5 received by American Access, or written representations from certain reporting persons, American Access believes, during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005, all filing requirements under Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 applicable to officers, directors and 10% stockholders were satisfied.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Certain Relationships and Related Transactions**

All related party transactions are required to be reviewed and approved by an independent body of the board of directors composed solely of independent directors as defined in NASDAQ Rule 4350(d)(2)(A).

### **Change of Independent Auditor**

On December 8, 2005, the Audit Committee dismissed Rachlin Cohen & Holtz LLP ( Rachlin ) as our independent registered public accounting firm.

The reports of Rachlin on the financial statements of the Company as of and for the years ended December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003 did not contain any adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion, nor were they qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principle; except that their reports on the Company's financial statements as of and for each of the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003 were modified to include an emphasis paragraph that notes that the Company is subject to certain risks and other matters.

During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003 and through December 8, 2005, there were no disagreements with Rachlin on any matters of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Rachlin, would have caused Rachlin to make reference thereto in its report on the Company's financial statements for such years.

As described under Item 3 of our Form 10 QSB for the quarter ended September 30, 2005 (filed on November 15, 2005), Item 3 of the our Form 10 QSB for the quarter ended June 30, 2005 (filed on August 15, 2005) and Item 8A of our Form 10 KSB/A for the year ended December 31, 2004 (filed on August 15, 2005), Rachlin advised the Company and the Company disclosed that it had a material weakness resulting from a deficiency in internal controls over the valuation and reporting of inventory, which resulted in a restatement of our December 31, 2004 financial statements.

A letter from Rachlin to the SEC indicating its agreement with the above disclosures has been filed as Exhibit 16.1 to our current report on Form 8-K filed on December 14, 2005.

We engaged Tedder, James, Worden & Associates, P.A. on December 14, 2005 as our new independent registered public accounting firm for its fiscal year ended December 31, 2005. During the two most recent fiscal years and the subsequent interim period to December 14, 2005, we did not consult with Tedder, James, Worden & Associates, P.A. regarding the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed, or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on the Company's financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

Our Securities and Exchange Commission filings are available to the public over the Internet at the Securities and Exchange Commission's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). You may also read and copy any document we file at the Securities and Exchange Commission's public reference rooms located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549. Please call the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms and their copy charges. In addition, through our website, [www.aatk.com](http://www.aatk.com), you can access electronic copies of documents we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including our annual reports on Form 10-KSB, quarterly reports on Form 10-QSB, and current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports. Information on our website is not incorporated by reference in this proxy statement. Access to those electronic filings is available as soon as practical after filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission. You may also request a copy of those filings, excluding exhibits, at no cost by writing Joseph F. McGuire, Chief Financial Officer, at 6670 Spring Lake Road, Keystone Heights, Florida 32656.

**OTHER MATTERS**

Our board of directors knows of no other business matters to be acted upon at the Special Meeting other than those referred to in this proxy statement. If any other matters properly come before the special meeting, it is the intention of the persons named in the enclosed proxy to vote the shares they represent as the board may recommend.

Index to Financial Statements

Annex A Agreement and Plan of Merger

Annex B Opinion of Financial Advisor

**Table of Contents**

**Index to Financial Statements**

**M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary**

**Years Ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003**

<u>Report of Independent Registered Certified Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Accountant's Compilation Report</u>	F-3
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2005 and 2004</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited)</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited)</u>	F-6
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited)</u>	F-7
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-8

**Nine Months Ended September 30, 2006 and 2005**

<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2006 and December 31, 2005 (audited)</u>	F-21
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005</u>	F-22
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005</u>	F-23
<u>Condensed Notes to Financial Statements</u>	F-24

**American Access Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiary**

**Years Ended December 31, 2005 and 2004**

<u>Report of Independent Registered Certified Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-26
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-27
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2005 and 2004</u>	F-28
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004</u>	F-29
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholder Equity for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004</u>	F-30
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004</u>	F-31
<u>Notes To Financial Statements</u>	F-32

**Nine Months Ended September 30, 2006 and 2005**

<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2006 and 2005</u>	F-47
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations as of September 30, 2006 and 2005</u>	F-48
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows as of September 30, 2006 and 2005</u>	F-49
<u>Condensed Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-50

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Certified Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of

M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary:

We have audited the consolidated balance sheets of M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2005 and 2004, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provided a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2005 and 2004, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Tedder, James, Worden & Associates, P.A.

Orlando, Florida

November 14, 2006

**Table of Contents**

**Accountant's Compilation Report**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of

M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary:

We have compiled the accompanying statement of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows of M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2003, in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on it.

/s/ Tedder, James, Worden & Associates, P.A.

Orlando, Florida

November 14, 2006

F-3

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****Consolidated Balance Sheets****December 31, 2005 and 2004**

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,079,260	1,223,061
Accounts receivable trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$241,375 and \$52,014, respectively	7,035,893	5,105,416
Accounts receivable other	924,419	177,388
Income taxes receivable		182,805
Inventories	1,747,092	993,918
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	2,827,158	1,915,852
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	369,570	367,682
Advances to employees	48,596	22,465
Deferred income taxes	245,935	126,062
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>14,277,923</b>	<b>10,114,649</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,670,220	2,136,090
Marketable securities	940,607	1,004,154
Other assets, net	18,884	20,947
Advances to and investment in joint ventures	448,236	493,383
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 17,355,870</b>	<b>13,769,223</b>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 3,238,410	2,209,340
Accrued payroll and benefits	707,987	422,321
Other accrued expenses	419,695	192,472
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	797,130	192,040
Income taxes payable	341,311	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>5,504,533</b>	<b>3,016,173</b>
Notes payable to stockholders	500,000	500,000
Deferred income taxes	105,915	148,965
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>6,110,448</b>	<b>3,665,138</b>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders equity:		
Series A common stock; \$1.00 par value, 999,000 shares authorized, 266,858 shares issued, 246,307 and 245,128 shares outstanding at 2005 and 2004, respectively.	266,858	266,858
Series B common stock; \$1.00 par value, 1,000 shares authorized, 250 shares issued and outstanding	250	250
Additional paid-in capital	615,895	598,808
Accumulated other comprehensive income	408,914	418,697
Retained earnings	10,710,826	9,608,129
	12,002,743	10,892,742
Less: treasury stock, 20,551 and 21,730 shares of Series A, at cost, respectively	757,321	788,657

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Total stockholders' equity	11,245,422	10,104,085
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 17,355,870	13,769,223

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-4



**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****Consolidated Statements of Income****For the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited)**

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003</b>
			<b>(unaudited)</b>
Net sales	\$ 34,944,618	24,361,632	25,328,188
Cost of sales	29,486,359	21,543,055	22,448,858
Gross profit	5,458,259	2,818,577	2,879,330
Operating expenses:			
General and administrative	2,598,319	1,586,615	1,661,460
Selling	968,509	1,104,252	721,524
Total operating expenses	3,566,828	2,690,867	2,382,984
Income from operations	1,891,431	127,710	496,346
Other income (expense):			
Equity in income of joint ventures	73,500	35,328	63,028
Gain on sale of marketable securities	116,036		389,451
Interest expense	(35,934)	(26,590)	(25,992)
Other, net	26,674	(79,667)	71,582
Total other income (expense)	180,276	(70,929)	498,069
Income before income tax expense	2,071,707	56,781	994,415
Income tax expense	723,197	56,276	356,187
Net income	\$ 1,348,510	505	638,228

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity****For the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited)**

	Series A		Series B		Accumulated		Treasury stock		Total
	common stock	common stock	Additional	other	Retained	Shares	Amount	stockholders	
	amount	amount	paid-in	comprehensive	earnings	outstanding	Amount	equity	
Balance, January 1, 2003 (unaudited)	\$ 266,858	250	585,137	668,693	8,969,396	14,217	(481,642)	10,008,692	
Purchase of treasury stock						5,323	(200,030)	(200,030)	
Sale of treasury stock			11,850			(1,435)	42,996	54,846	
Comprehensive income:									
Net income					638,228			638,228	
Unrealized gain on investments				131,885				131,885	
Total comprehensive income								770,113	
Balance, December 31, 2003 (unaudited)	266,858	250	596,987	800,578	9,607,624	18,105	(638,676)	10,633,621	
Purchase of treasury stock						3,795	(155,075)	(155,075)	
Sale of treasury stock			1,821			(170)	5,094	6,915	
Comprehensive loss:									
Net income					505			505	
Unrealized loss on investments				(381,881)				(381,881)	
Total comprehensive loss								(381,376)	
Balance, December 31, 2004	266,858	250	598,808	418,697	9,608,129	21,730	(788,657)	10,104,085	
Purchase of treasury stock						499	(21,353)	(21,353)	
Sale of treasury stock			17,087			(1,678)	52,689	69,776	
Dividends paid					(245,813)			(245,813)	
Comprehensive income:									
Net income					1,348,510			1,348,510	
Unrealized loss on investments				(9,783)				(9,783)	
Total comprehensive income								1,338,727	
Balance, December 31, 2005	\$ 266,858	250	615,895	408,914	10,710,826	20,551	(757,321)	11,245,422	

2003

	2005	2004	(unaudited)
Disclosure of reclassification amount:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period	\$ 106,253	(381,881)	521,336
Less: reclassification adjustment for realized gains included in net income	116,036		389,451
Net unrealized (losses) gains on securities	\$ (9,783)	(381,881)	131,885

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-6

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows****For the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited)**

	2005	2004	2003 (unaudited)
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 1,348,510	505	638,228
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>			
Provisions for bad debt	189,361	(6,129)	(11,888)
Depreciation and amortization	490,512	441,463	389,372
Gain on sale of property and equipment	(3,750)	(4,400)	(5,305)
Gain on sale of marketable securities	(116,036)		(389,451)
Equity income from joint venture	(73,500)	(35,328)	(63,028)
Loss on hurricane damage	12,025		
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(157,345)	49,598	(23,158)
<b>Change in operating assets and liabilities:</b>			
Accounts receivable (including other)	(2,063,038)	(272,324)	397,142
Income taxes receivable/payable	524,116	(136,740)	84,096
Inventories	(1,027,631)	(230,217)	68,132
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	(911,306)	41,461	(1,402,457)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(4,253)	(23,563)	61,777
Advances to employees	(26,131)	(12,730)	12,427
Accounts payable	1,029,070	612,426	163,182
Accrued payroll and benefits	285,666	(330,505)	355,772
Other accrued expenses	(93,726)	78,046	8,537
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	605,090	(222,053)	(563,211)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>7,634</b>	<b>(50,490)</b>	<b>(279,833)</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(601,243)	(461,645)	(332,825)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	28,394	4,400	14,955
Proceeds from insurance settlement	335,935		
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	164,222		479,996
Advances to investment in joint venture	118,647		17,315
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>45,955</b>	<b>(457,245)</b>	<b>179,441</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Dividends paid	(245,813)		
Proceeds from sale of treasury stock	69,776	6,915	54,846
Purchase of treasury stock	(21,353)	(155,075)	(200,030)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(197,390)</b>	<b>(148,160)</b>	<b>(145,184)</b>
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(143,801)</b>	<b>(655,895)</b>	<b>(245,576)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	1,223,061	1,878,956	2,124,532
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 1,079,260</b>	<b>1,223,061</b>	<b>1,878,956</b>

Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Interest paid	\$	34,239	25,847	26,412
Income taxes paid	\$	403,637	335,399	247,779

See the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-7

**Table of Contents**

**M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003 (Unaudited)**

**(1) Organization and Nature of Business**

M & I Electric Industries, Inc. commenced operations in Texas in 1946 and is engaged in several lines of business related to the oil, petrochemical and paper industry, specifically, and the industrial market in general, including designing and manufacturing electrical power and control equipment; repairing motors and generators; providing a variety of services, including testing, design, installation, maintenance, and trouble-shooting of all types of industrial and oil-related electrical systems; and selling a wide range of electrical product lines for business and industrial needs. Certain lines of business are performed under time and material contracts and firm price contracts, the length of which varies from a few days to several months.

M & I Electric Industries, Inc.'s wholly-owned subsidiary, South Coast Electric Systems, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company organized on February 20, 2003. With the exception of electrical contracting, it is engaged in the same lines of business as M & I Electric Industries, Inc., but it participates in different markets.

M & I Electric Industries, Inc. has a joint venture, M & I Electric Far East PTE Ltd. (see Note 7) which provides additional sales and technical support internationally. This venture is accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

**(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

***(a) Principles of Consolidation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of M & I Electric Industries, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiary, South Coast Electric Systems, LLC (collectively referred to as the Company). Significant intercompany accounts and transactions are eliminated upon consolidation.

***(b) Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***(c) Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash equivalents consist of liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash equivalents are stated at cost which approximates market value due to its short term nature. The Company maintains cash in bank accounts that, at times, exceed federally insured limits. The Company monitors the financial condition of these banks and has experienced no losses associated with its accounts.

***(d) Allowance for Doubtful Accounts***

Earnings are charged with a provision for doubtful accounts based on periodic reviews of the collectibility of the accounts. This provision is adjusted if appropriate; based on these periodic reviews. Management believes that accounts receivable reflect the net realizable value, after giving consideration to the allowance for doubtful accounts.

**Table of Contents**

**M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

***(e) Inventories***

Inventories include raw materials, work-in-process, and finished goods. Raw material inventories are valued at the lower of weighted-average cost or market value. Finished goods are valued at the lower of specific identification cost or market value.

***(f) Property, Plant and Equipment***

Property, plant and equipment is stated at cost. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred while renewals and betterments are capitalized. Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets after giving effect to salvage values.

Management reviews property, plant and equipment for the possible impairment, whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If the estimated future cash flows are projected to be less than the carrying amount, an impairment write-down, representing the carrying amount of the long-lived asset which exceeds the present value of estimated expected future cash flows, would be recorded as a period expense. For the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited), in the opinion of management there were no impairments.

***(g) Marketable Securities***

The Company's marketable securities consist of equity securities, all of which are classified as available for sale. The securities are listed on the Singapore Stock Exchange and have been valued at fair value in accordance with provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 115, *Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities*. Any unrealized gains or losses are accounted for as a component of stockholders' equity and are included as accumulated other comprehensive income in the consolidated balance sheets. Unrealized losses are charged against operations when a decline in fair value is determined to be other than temporary. Any realized gains or losses on these securities are included in gain on sale of marketable securities. The amount that is reclassified from other comprehensive income is determined based upon specific identification.

***(h) Income Taxes***

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to be reported to the taxing authorities. Deferred tax assets are evaluated annually and a valuation allowance is provided if it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not give rise to future benefits in the Company's tax returns.

***(i) Foreign Currency Gains and Losses***

Foreign currency translations are included as a component of other comprehensive income. The Company's marketable securities are denominated in foreign currency. In accordance with SFAS No. 52, *Foreign Currency Translation*, these assets are translated into U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect at the consolidated balance sheet date. Related translation adjustments are reported as other comprehensive income which is a separate component of stockholders' equity.

---

**Table of Contents**

**M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

***(j) Revenue Recognition***

The Company reports earnings from firm-price and modified firm-price long-term contracts in excess of \$100,000 on the percentage-of-completion method. Earnings are recorded based on the ratio of costs incurred to total estimated costs. Costs include direct material, direct labor, and job related overhead. Losses expected to be incurred on contracts are charged to operations in the period such losses are determined. A contract is considered complete when all costs except insignificant items have been incurred and the product or project has been accepted by the customer. Changes in contract performance, contract conditions, estimated profitability, and final contract settlements may result in revisions to costs and revenues and are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined. Because of the inherent uncertainties in estimating profitability, it is at least reasonably possible that the Company's estimates of costs and revenues will change in the near term.

Revenue from non-time and material jobs below \$100,000 are recognized on the completed-contract method. This method is used because these contracts are typically completed in a short period of time and the financial position and results of operations do not vary materially from those which would result from use of the percentage-of-completion method.

The asset, Work-in-process, which is included in inventories, represents the cost of labor, material, and overhead in excess of amounts billed on jobs accounted for under the completed-contract method, and materials cost for those jobs accounted for under the percentage-of-completion method for which significant work has yet to be performed on the respective job except for materials procurement. For contracts accounted for under the percentage-of-completion method, the asset, Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts, represents revenue recognized in excess of amounts billed and the liability, Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts, represents billings in excess of revenue recognized.

***(k) Shipping and handling Fees and Costs***

Shipping and handling fees, if billed to customers, are included in net sales. Shipping and handling costs associated with inbound freight are expensed as incurred. Shipping and handling costs associated with outbound freight are classified as cost of sales.

***(l) Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

Cash and Cash equivalents, accounts receivable trade, and accounts receivable other are financial assets with carrying values that approximate fair value. Accounts payable, accrued expense, and notes payable to stockholders are financial liabilities with carrying values that approximate fair value.

***(m) Stock-Based Compensation***

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation (SFAS No. 123), encourages, but does not require companies to record stock-based compensation plans using a fair value based method. The Company has chosen to continue to account for stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value based method prescribed in Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees. Accordingly, compensation cost for stock options is measured as the excess, if any, of the fair value of the Company's common stock at the date of the grant over the amount an employee must pay to acquire the stock.



**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The Company used the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock option grants made in 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited). The following assumptions were applied in determining the pro forma compensation cost using the minimum value method:

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003 (unaudited)</b>
Risk free interest rate	3.30%	1.19%	1.24%
Expected dividend yield			
Expected option life	0.75 1.25 years	1.25 years	1.25 years

Had compensation cost for the options issued to employees, officers and directors been determined based on the fair value at the grant date consistent with SFAS No. 123, the Company's net income would have been as follows:

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003 (unaudited)</b>
Net income:			
As reported	\$ 1,348,510	505	638,228
Deduct:			
Compensation expense determined under minimum value method for all awards	1,475	505	507
Pro forma net income	\$ 1,347,035		637,721

***(n) Recent accounting Pronouncements***

In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 123-R, a revision of FASB Statement No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation. This Statement supersedes APB Opinion No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, and its related implementation guidance. SFAS No. 123-R establishes standards for the accounting for transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services. It also addresses transactions in which an entity incurs liabilities in exchange for goods or services that are based on the fair value of the entity's equity instruments or that may be settled by the issuance of those equity instruments. This Statement focuses primarily on accounting for transactions in which an entity obtains employee services in share-based payment transactions. This Statement does not change the accounting guidance for share-based payment transactions with parties other than employees provided in SFAS No. 123 as originally issued and EITF Issue No. 96-18, Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services. This Statement does not address the accounting for employee share ownership plans, which are subject to AICPA Statement of Position 93-6, Employers' Accounting for Employee Stock Ownership Plans. This Statement becomes effective the beginning of the first interim or annual reporting period that begins after December 15, 2005. At this time, the Company has not yet determined the financial effect with regard to the issuance of options.

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(3) Accounts Receivable - Other**

During the third quarter of 2005, Hurricanes Rita and Katrina passed through portions of Beaumont, Texas and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi, causing damage to the Company's facilities and operations in those geographic regions. At December 31, 2005, approximately \$804,000 is included in other receivables that are directly related to insurance claims filed with the Company's insurance carrier. This amount was subsequently received by the Company. The following summarizes the net activity related to amounts lost or damaged during the hurricanes.

Insurance proceeds received and receivable	\$ 1,139,766
Less reimbursement for:	
Property, plant and equipment, net	(556,385)
Inventory	(274,457)
Other reimbursable items	(320,949)
	\$ (12,025)

**(4) Inventories**

Inventories consisted of the following at December 31, 2005 and 2004:

	2005	2004
Raw materials	\$ 470,973	645,242
Work-in-process	1,276,119	340,176
Finished goods		8,500
	\$ 1,747,092	993,918

**(5) Marketable Securities**

Marketable securities consist of the following:

	Cost	Gross unrealized gain	Gross unrealized loss	Fair market value
Available for sale securities:				
2005 equity securities	\$ 298,569	642,038		940,607
2004 equity securities	\$ 346,755	657,399		1,004,154

The unrealized gain as recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income on the statement of changes in stockholders' equity is net of deferred federal income taxes of approximately \$233,124, \$239,332 and \$456,413 at December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), respectively.

**(6) Costs, Estimated Earnings, and Related Billings on Uncompleted Contracts**

Contracts in progress at December 31, 2005 and 2004 consisted of the following:

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
Costs incurred on uncompleted contracts	\$ 11,470,134	6,564,773
Estimated earnings	786,581	635,126
	12,256,715	7,199,899
Billings on uncompleted contracts	(10,226,687)	(5,476,087)
	\$ 2,030,028	1,723,812

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

Costs, estimated earnings, and related billings on uncompleted contracts consisted of the following at December 31, 2005 and 2004:

	2005	2004
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	\$ 2,827,158	1,915,852
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	(797,130)	(192,040)
	\$ 2,030,028	1,723,812

**(7) Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, plant and equipment consisted of the following at December 31, 2005 and 2004:

	Estimate useful lives (years)	2005	2004
Buildings and improvements	15 25	\$ 826,663	1,849,021
Office equipment and furniture	2 7	801,365	741,052
Automobiles and trucks	2 5	660,774	677,521
Machinery and shop equipment	2 10	2,107,883	1,923,866
Land		204,267	204,267
		4,600,952	5,395,727
Less: accumulated depreciation		2,954,477	3,260,860
		1,646,475	2,134,867
Construction in progress		23,745	1,223
		\$ 1,670,220	2,136,090

During the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), depreciation charged to operations amounted to \$486,083, \$439,758 and \$389,372, respectively. Of these amounts, \$340,327, \$296,682 and \$262,643 was charged to cost of sales while \$145,756, \$143,076 and \$126,729 was charged to selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited), respectively.

As disclosed in Note 2(h), the Company experienced losses from the gulf coast hurricanes in 2005. As of December 31, 2005 fixed, assets were reduced by approximately \$600,000. During 2006, repairs were completed that substantially restored this fixed asset reduction.

**(8) Advances to and Investment in Joint Ventures**

The Company owns 49% of M & I Electric Far East PTE Ltd. ( MIEFE ) which provides additional sales and technical support in Asia. The Company's equity in income of the joint venture was \$73,500, \$35,328 and \$63,028 for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), respectively. Sales made to the joint venture were \$1,158,235, \$337,630 and \$19,000 for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), respectively. Accounts receivable from MIEFE were \$1,052,452 and \$296,712 at December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively.



**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

Summary financial information of MIEFE in U.S. dollars was as follows at December 31, 2005 and 2004 in thousands:

	2005	2004
<b>Assets:</b>		
Total current assets	\$ 3,054	2,360
Total non-current assets	36	19
	\$ 3,090	2,379

	2005	2004
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Total current liabilities	\$ 2,135	1,329
Total non-current liabilities		244
Total partnership equity	955	806
	\$ 3,090	2,379

	2005	2004
Gross sales	\$ 2,248	2,008
Net income	\$ 150	72

The Company's investment in and advances to its joint ventures were as follows as of December 31, 2005 and 2004:

	2005	2004
Investment in MIEFE joint venture	\$ 17,469	17,469
Advances to MIEFE joint venture		140,537
Equity in earnings of MIEFE joint venture	430,767	334,377
Other investment		1,000
	\$ 448,236	493,383

**(9) Income Taxes**

Significant components of the Company's deferred income taxes were as follows:

	2005	2004
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Accrued liabilities	\$ 91,435	101,567
Provision for bad debts	87,643	18,886

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Property and equipment	159,581	114,910
Long-term contracts	85,036	6,343
Total deferred tax assets	423,695	241,706
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Unrealized gain on investments	(233,124)	(239,332)
Investments	(50,551)	(25,277)
Total deferred liabilities	(283,675)	(264,609)
Net deferred assets (liabilities)	\$ 140,020	(22,903)

F-14

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

Income tax expenses were as follows:

	2005	2004	2003 (unaudited)
<b>Current:</b>			
Federal	\$ 795,072		327,300
State	84,814	17,893	27,109
	879,886	17,893	354,409
<b>Deferred:</b>			
Federal	(146,721)	35,942	1,665
State	(9,968)	2,441	113
	(156,689)	38,383	1,778
	\$ 723,197	56,276	356,187

The difference between the effective income tax rate reflected in the provision for income taxes and the amounts which would be determined by applying the statutory income tax rate of 34% is summarized as follows:

	2005	2004	2003 (unaudited)
Tax at U.S. statutory rates	\$ 704,380	19,305	338,101
State taxes, net of federal tax benefit	46,008	16,278	22,889
Nondeductible expenses	11,504	23,362	18,707
ETI (benefit)	(38,695)	(2,669)	(19,910)
Tax credits			(3,600)
	\$ 723,197	56,276	356,187

**(10) Revolving Credit Agreement**

The Company maintains a revolving credit agreement with a bank. The borrowings are not to exceed the lower of \$4,000,000 or the sum of 80% of eligible accounts receivable plus 40% of the aggregate amount of eligible inventory. As of December 31, 2005 and 2004, there were no outstanding borrowings. The agreement matured in August 2006.

The terms of the note contain covenants which provide for customary restrictions and limitations, including the maintenance of a current ratio of 2 to 1 and an unsecured debt to tangible net worth ratio of less than 1.25 to 1. At December 31, 2005, the Company was in compliance with these ratios. Additionally, the Company is restricted from paying dividends without the prior written consent of the bank. During 2005, the Company paid dividends without prior approval from the bank.

**(11) Notes Payable to Stockholders**

As of December 31, 2005 and 2004, the Company had uncollateralized notes payable to stockholders of \$500,000. The notes mature during December 2008 and bear interest at prime rate plus 1% (8.25% at December 31, 2005). Interest on the notes is paid quarterly. Interest expense



Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

related to these notes was \$35,934, \$26,590 and \$25,992 for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), respectively.

F-15

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(12) Leases**

The Company leases certain facilities and equipment under operating lease agreements. The Company's Mississippi facility that is used by the subsidiary is leased from an entity related through common management under a non-cancelable agreement which expires during February 2008. Amount of future lease payments to the related party are as follows:

<b>Year ending December 31,</b>	
2006	\$ 33,000
2007	33,600
2008	4,500
	\$ 71,100

Total rental expense for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited) amounted to approximately \$692,000, \$282,000 and \$222,000, respectively, which included approximately \$32,500, \$27,500 and \$16,380 paid to a related party, respectively.

**(13) Common Stock**

The Company has issued two series of common stock. The Series A common stock has the right to elect one less than a majority of the directors of the Company while Series B common stock has the right to elect a majority of the directors of the Company. Both the Series A and Series B common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors. Except as previously noted, the two series of common stock have identical rights.

All shares of the Company's outstanding stock are currently held by employees, directors or their family members. The Company's stock is restricted in that the stockholders may not transfer or encumber shares without the consent of the Company, except that stockholders may transfer shares to their minor children or grandchildren or to another current stockholder. Transfers to minor children or grandchildren or non-employee spouses who are not currently stockholders may not be less than 10,000 shares. Generally, upon any termination of employment (including death), the stockholder is obligated to sell and the Company is obligated to purchase at book value, as defined in the Buy-Sell Agreement, up to a maximum of 10,000 shares per year, all of the outstanding stock owned by the stockholder.

During 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), 1,678, 170 and 1,435 shares of treasury stock were sold by the Company to employees, stockholders, and directors for a total of \$52,689, \$5,094 and \$42,996, respectively.

During 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited), 499, 3,795, and 5,323 shares of stock were purchased by the Company for \$21,353, \$155,075, and \$200,030, respectively.

**(14) Business Concentrations**

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of trade accounts receivable. The Company's market risk is dependent primarily on the strength of the oil and gas and energy related industries. The Company grants credit to customers and generally does not require security except in the case of certain international contracts. Procedures are in effect to monitor the credit worthiness of its customers.

For the year ended December 31, 2005, sales to one customer represented approximately 16% of total revenues. For the year ended December 31, 2004, sales to two customers represented approximately 13% and



**Table of Contents**

**M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

12%, respectively, of total revenues. For the year ended December 31, 2003 (unaudited), the Company had no customers that represented more than 10% of total revenues for the year.

At December 31, 2005, there were two customers that had outstanding receivable balances representing approximately 12% and 10%, respectively, of the total balance, and at December 31, 2004, there was one customer that had an outstanding receivable balance representing approximately 15% of the total balance.

The Company sells its products and services in domestic and international markets; however, a significant portion of the Company's sales are concentrated with customers located in the United States Gulf Coast. This region accounts for approximately 62%, 56% and 60% of the Company's revenue during the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited), respectively.

**(15) Commitments and Contingencies**

The Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims incident to the ordinary course of its business. Management believes that the ultimate resolution of such matters will not materially affect the consolidated financial position or results of operations of the Company.

On September 1, 1999, the Company created a group medical and hospitalization minimum premium insurance program. For the policy year ended August 2006, the Company is liable for all claims each year up to \$50,000 per insured, or \$931,000 in the aggregate. Any claims in excess of these amounts are insured by an outside insurance company. The Company's expense for this minimum premium insurance programs totaled approximately \$622,000, \$663,000 and \$509,000 during the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), respectively. Insurance reserves included in accrued liabilities were approximately \$121,000 and \$174,000 at December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively.

**(16) Employee Benefit and Bonus Plans**

The employees of the Company are eligible to participate in a 401(k) plan sponsored by the Company. The plan is a defined contribution 401(k) Savings and Profit Sharing Plan (the "Plan") that covers all full-time employees who meet certain age and service requirements. Employees may contribute up to 20% of their annual gross pay through salary deferrals. The Company may provide discretionary contributions to the Plan as determined by the Board of Directors. During the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), the Company made contributions of approximately \$121,000, \$-0- and \$82,000, respectively.

The Company maintains an Executive Performance bonus plan, which covers officers and certain key employees. Under the plan, the participants receive a percentage of a bonus pool based on pre-tax income. The Board of Directors approves the executive performance plan at the beginning of each year. During the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), the Company incurred approximately \$584,000, \$-0- and \$135,000 under the plan, respectively, of which approximately \$298,000 and \$-0- was included in accrued expenses as of December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively.

The Company maintains an Operational Management bonus plan, which covers operational managers and certain key employees. Under the plan, each participant receives a bonus based on performance factors determined by management. During the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), the Company recorded bonuses of approximately \$108,000, \$53,000 and \$88,000 under the plan, of which approximately \$50,000 and \$41,000 was included in accrued expenses as of December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively.

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(17) Stock Options**

The Company has the following stock-based compensation plans:

Near the beginning of each fiscal year, the Board of Directors grants a number of non-qualified stock options to directors, officers and designated managers (the Annual Plan ). Under the terms of these grants, one quarter of the grant will be exercisable at the end of each fiscal quarter at the net book value per share as of that quarter. In the event that the options are not exercised, they will carry over to the next quarter and become exercisable at that quarter's net book value per share. The options granted for that year that have not been exercised are cancelled after they have been outstanding for one year.

In 2003 (unaudited), a non-qualified option for 6,250 shares was granted to a non-employee director at an exercise price of \$38.50 per share. This option was exercised in 2006 when the book value was \$49.25.

Stock option activity (number of shares) for the Company during fiscal years 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited) was as follows:

	<b>Stock options</b>	<b>Weighted average exercise price</b>
Outstanding at December 31, 2002 (unaudited)	14,865	\$ 36.38
Granted	17,800	38.85
Exercised	(1,435)	38.29
Forfeited	(8,465)	36.38
Outstanding at December 31, 2003 (unaudited)	22,765	40.30
Granted	16,600	40.35
Exercised	(170)	40.69
Forfeited	(16,425)	40.86
Outstanding at December 31, 2004	22,770	39.60
Granted	17,725	42.56
Exercised	(1,678)	41.46
Forfeited	(17,550)	40.02
Outstanding at December 31, 2005	21,267	\$ 42.69

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2005:

Range of exercise	Outstanding Number outstanding at	Weighted average remaining	Weighted average	Exercisable Number exercisable at	Weighted average
----------------------	---	-------------------------------	---------------------	---	---------------------

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

prices	December 31, 2005	contractual life	exercise	December 31, 2005	exercise
			price		price
\$38.50	6,250	3.0	\$ 38.50	6,250	\$ 38.50
41.24 - 44.44	15,017	0.2	42.56	15,017	42.56
<b>Total options</b>	<b>21,267</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>41.37</b>	<b>21,267</b>	<b>41.37</b>

The weighted average fair value of options granted was \$42.56, \$40.35, and \$38.85 per option for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 (unaudited), respectively.

**Table of Contents****M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****(18) Segment Reporting**

The Company follows SFAS No. 131, Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information which dictates the way the Company reports information about its operating segments.

Management has organized the Company around products and services. The Company has two reportable segments, Technical Products and Services and Electrical and Instrumentation Construction. Technical Products and Services develops, manufactures, provides and markets switchgear and variable speed drives. The service component of this segment includes retrofitting equipment, upgrades, startup testing and troubleshooting electrical substations, switchgear, drives and control systems. The Electrical and Instrumentation Construction segment install electrical equipment to the energy, water and wastewater, industrial and commercial markets.

Following are selected financial details regarding the Company's reportable segments (in thousands):

	2005	2004	2003 (Unaudited)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Technical products and services	\$ 22,743	17,569	18,693
Electrical and instrumentation construction	10,748	6,222	5,104
Other	1,454	571	1,531
	\$ 34,945	24,362	25,328

	2005	2004	2003 (Unaudited)
<b>Gross Profit:</b>			
Technical products and services	\$ 4,070	2,829	2,601
Electrical and instrumentation construction	1,623	430	577
Other	(235)	(440)	(299)
	\$ 5,458	2,819	2,879

	2005	2004	2003 (Unaudited)
<b>Income before income taxes:</b>			
Technical products and services	\$ 4,070	2,829	2,601
Electrical and instrumentation construction	1,623	430	577
Corporate and other	(2,519)	(2,036)	(1,170)
Unallocated general, administrative and selling expenses	(1,102)	(1,166)	(1,014)
	\$ 2,072	57	994

The Company's management does not separately review and analyze the Company's assets on a segment basis. All assets of the Company are recorded within the corporate segment's records. Depreciation expense of the Company is allocated to cost of sales on a consolidated basis based upon management's best estimates.

## Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

All other income (expense) are recorded in the Corporate business segment.

Approximately, 38%, 35%, and 30% of Technical Products and Services were sold into international markets in 2005, 2004, and 2003 (unaudited), respectively. These sales were made in US dollars and were generally settled prior to shipment or were secured by irrevocable letters of credit. All of Electrical and

F-19



**Table of Contents**

**M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

Instrumentation Construction sales are made in the United States. The Company's only assets that are held outside the United States is the Singapore affiliate (Note 8) and its investment in Marketable Securities (Note 5). The functional currency of the Singapore affiliate is the Singapore dollar and the marketable security is traded in Singapore dollars.

**(19) Subsequent Events**

Subsequent to year end, the Company signed an investment agreement to participate in a joint venture along with two other investors. The Company's initial investment was approximately 8,000,000 yuan (or \$1,000,000 U.S.) which will give the Company a 40% interest. The Company will be allowed to have two members out of five on the board of directors of the joint venture. In subsequent periods, it is expected that the Company and other investors will make additional capital contributions. Currently, it is expected that the Company will make an additional contribution of approximately 8,000,000 yuan. This foreign venture is in China and will allow the Company an additional distribution point for its products and services overseas, to participate in the Chinese market, and to have additional access to a low cost manufacturing source.

In July 2006, the Company entered into a new revolving line of credit for \$6,000,000 with an interest rate at LIBOR plus 1.75%. Interest is payable monthly with all unpaid accrued interest and principle payable in July 2007. The revolving line of credit is collateralized by trade accounts receivable, inventories, and work-in-process.

In October 2006, the Company purchased the leased property referred to in Note 11 for approximately \$330,000.

The Company plans to enter into an Agreement and Plan of Merger with American Access Technologies, Inc. that would result in a business combination of the two companies. The proposed business combination will result in the current shareholders of the Company holding approximately 80% of the total shares of American Access Technologies, Inc. common stock to be outstanding after the closing. Besides execution of the final agreement and American Access Technologies, Inc. shareholder approval, certain other conditions prior to closing must be satisfied.

**Table of Contents****M&I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary****Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets****(Unaudited)**

	<b>As of September 30, 2006 (Unaudited)</b>	<b>As of December 31, 2005 (Audited)</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	549,162	\$ 1,079,260
Accounts receivable trade, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$234,296 and \$241,375, respectively	9,041,924	7,035,893
Accounts receivable related party and other		973,015
Federal income taxes receivable		
Inventories	2,951,063	1,747,092
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	3,432,610	2,827,158
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	155,347	369,570
Deferred federal income taxes	234,000	245,935
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>16,364,106</b>	<b>14,277,923</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,058,159	1,670,220
Marketable securities	521,795	940,607
Other assets, net	74,742	18,884
Advances to and investment in joint ventures	1,428,998	448,236
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 20,447,800</b>	<b>\$ 17,355,870</b>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	3,273,542	\$ 3,238,410
Accrued payroll and related costs	1,320,068	707,987
Other accrued expenses	584,737	419,695
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	1,435,758	797,130
Income taxes payable	388,430	341,311
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>7,002,535</b>	<b>5,504,533</b>
Notes payable to stockholders	500,000	500,000
Deferred income taxes	165,592	105,915
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>7,668,127</b>	<b>6,110,448</b>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders equity:		
Series A common stock; \$ 1.00 par value, 999,000 shares authorized, 266,858 shares issued, 246,731 and 246,334 shares outstanding at 2006 and 2005, respectively	266,858	266,858
Series B common stock; \$1.00 par value, 1,000 shares authorized, 250 shares issued and outstanding	250	250
Additional paid-in capital	652,502	615,895
Accumulated other comprehensive income	251,484	408,914
Retained earnings	12,360,360	10,710,826
	<b>13,531,454</b>	<b>12,002,743</b>

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Less: treasury stock, 18,248 and 20,524 shares of Series A, at cost, respectively	751,781	757,321
Total stockholders' equity	12,779,673	11,245,422
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 20,447,800	\$ 17,355,870

See notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements

F-21

**Table of Contents**

**M&I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
**Unaudited**

	Nine months ended		Three months ended	
	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005
Net sales	\$ 32,871,477	25,279,731	\$ 9,580,056	7,462,678
Cost of sales	27,196,566	21,379,499	8,151,653	6,237,590
Gross profit	5,674,911	3,900,232	1,428,403	1,225,088
Operating expenses:				
General and administrative (Note 5)	2,752,430	1,793,131	980,103	647,070
Selling	701,198	680,903	232,389	251,326
Total operating expenses	3,453,628	2,474,034	1,212,492	898,396
Income from operations	2,221,283	1,426,198	215,911	326,692
Other income (expense), net	396,194	(39,746)	104,755	(37,715)
Income before provision for income taxes	2,617,477	1,386,452	320,666	288,977
Provision for income taxes	967,943	504,564	117,684	105,159
Net income	\$ 1,649,534	\$ 881,888	\$ 202,982	\$ 183,818

See notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements

**Table of Contents****M&I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary****Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows****Unaudited**

	<b>For the nine months ended</b>	
	<b>September 30,</b>	
	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net income	\$ 1,649,534	881,888
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>		
Provisions for bad debt	34,000	18,000
Depreciation and amortization	362,830	369,042
Gain on sale of property and equipment	(818)	(13,888)
Gain on sale of marketable securities	(395,894)	
Deferred federal income tax expense (benefit)	42,643	73,973
<b>Change in operating assets and liabilities:</b>		
Accounts receivable (including other)	(2,006,031)	(1,891,853)
Income taxes receivable/payable		
Inventories	(1,203,971)	370,200
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	(605,452)	(97,972)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	203,670	(37,018)
Accounts payable	35,132	1,083,344
Accrued expenses	860,955	479,006
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	638,628	(192,040)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>(384,774)</b>	<b>1,042,682</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(518,969)	(322,204)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	1,300	23,574
Proceeds from insurance settlement	804,000	
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	566,193	
Advances (to) from investment in joint venture	(1,039,995)	(69,000)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(187,471)</b>	<b>(367,630)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Stockholder distributions		(245,813)
Proceeds from sale of treasury stock	288,674	58,427
Purchase of treasury stock	(246,527)	(21,353)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>42,147</b>	<b>(208,739)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(530,098)</b>	<b>466,313</b>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	1,079,260	1,223,061
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 549,162</b>	<b>1,689,374</b>

Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Interest paid	\$ 42,924	25,924
Income taxes paid	\$ 403,637	335,399

See notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements

F-23

**Table of Contents**

**M&I Electric Industries, Inc.**

**Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Period Ending September 30, 2006**

**1. Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of M&I Electric Industries, Inc. and Subsidiary as of September 30, 2006 and for the nine months then ended have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for interim financial information and reflect all adjustments which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair presentation of financial position as of September 30, 2006 and results of operations for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 and September 30, 2005. All adjustments are of a normal recurring nature. The results of operations for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for a full year. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in the financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States Of America have been condensed or omitted. The statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's annual audited financial statements.

Certain amounts in prior year financial statement have been reclassified to conform with the presentation in the current year financial statements.

**2. Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

There are no recent financial pronouncements that management expects to have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

**3. Stock Based Compensation**

A director exercised an unqualified stock option for 6250 shares at an exercise price of \$38.50 when the fair market value of the shares were \$49.27 in July, 2006. There were no other stock option exercises during the reporting period in which the exercise price differed from the fair market value of the stock. No stock options are outstanding as of September 30, 2006 and as a result, no pro forma information is necessary to reflect the adoption of the fair value provisions of SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, for any of the financial periods presented.

**4. Segment Information**

The Company follows the guidance of SFAS No. 131, *Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information*, in reporting operating segment information. The Company has two reportable segments, Technical Products and Services and Electrical and Instrumentation Construction. Technical Products and Services develops, manufactures, provides and markets switchgear and variable speed drives. The service component of this segment includes retrofitting equipment, upgrades, startups testing and troubleshooting electrical substations, switchgear, drives and control systems. The Electrical and Instrumentation Construction segment install electrical equipment to the energy, water and wastewater, industrial and commercial markets.

**Table of Contents****M&I Electric Industries, Inc.****Notes to Unaudited Interim Financial Statements (Continued)**

(\$ 000)	Nine months ending		Three months ending	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
<b>Revenues</b>				
Technical Products and Services	24,180.1	15,121.0	6,871.0	4,847.5
Electrical and Instrumentation Const.	8,691.4	10,046.9	2,709.1	2,586.8
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,871.5</b>	<b>25,167.9</b>	<b>9,580.1</b>	<b>7,462.7</b>
<b>Gross Profit</b>				
Technical Products and Services	4,754.4	3,082.3	1,367.7	1,256.2
Electrical and Instrumentation Const.	1,291.3	1,079.4	209.3	64.2
Other	(370.8)	(261.5)	(57.3)	(3.0)
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,674.9</b>	<b>3,900.2</b>	<b>1,519.7</b>	<b>1,317.4</b>
<b>Income before Income taxes</b>				
Technical Products and Services	4,365.7	2,611.7	1,227.6	904.2
Electrical and Instrumentation Const.	1,291.3	1,079.4	209.3	64.2
Corporate and Unallocated	(3039.5)	(2304.6)	(820.4)	(679.5)
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,617.5</b>	<b>1,386.5</b>	<b>616.5</b>	<b>288.9</b>
<b>Identifiable Assets</b>				
Technical Products and Services			8,316.1	6,184.2
Electrical and Instrumentation Const.			3,014.4	2,788.0
Corporate and Unallocated			7,681.5	5,693.9
<b>Total</b>			<b>19,012.0</b>	<b>14,666.1</b>

**5. Merger**

In July, 2006 the Company announced it had signed a letter of intent with a fabricating company based in Florida in which the two companies would merge. Under the terms of a definitive purchase agreement which is expected to be signed in the near future, the Company will exchange all of its stock for stock in the Florida company. After the merger, the shareholders of M&I will hold approximately 80% of the outstanding shares of the combined company. In connection with this proposed combination, the Company has accrued \$500,000 and \$300,000 in legal, accounting and consulting fees for the nine and three months, respectively, ended September 30, 2006.

6. Other Income and Deductions for the nine months and three months ended September 30, 2006 includes a gain on sale of marketable securities of \$ 401,634 and \$103,753, respectively.



**Table of Contents**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders

American Access Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiary:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of American Access Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2005, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of American Access Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2005, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ TEDDER, JAMES, WORDEN & ASSOCIATES, P.A.

Orlando, FL

February 3, 2006

**Table of Contents**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

Board of Directors and Stockholders

American Access Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiary

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows of American Access Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiary for the year ended December 31, 2004. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall consolidated financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of American Access Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiary and their cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2004, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

**RACHLIN COHEN & HOLTZ LLP**

Fort Lauderdale, Florida

January 30, 2005

F-27

**Table of Contents****PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION****ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET****DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	<b>December 31, 2005</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 613,943
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$92,000	1,272,988
Inventories	1,441,088
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	47,511
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>3,375,530</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	3,157,392
Intangible assets	68,958
Other assets	88,765
Note receivable, other, net of allowance of \$361,562	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 6,690,645</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 470,122
Accrued expenses	369,888
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>840,010</b>
Commitments, Contingencies and Other Matters	
Stockholders Equity:	
Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; authorized 1,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding, -0- shares	
Preferred stock-Series A, \$.001 par value; authorized 60,000 shares; issued and outstanding, -0- shares	
Common stock, \$.001 par value; authorized 30,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding shares, 7,417,160 shares	7,417
Additional paid-in capital	15,653,984
Deficit	(9,810,766)
<b>Total stockholders equity</b>	<b>5,850,635</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders equity</b>	<b>\$ 6,690,645</b>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2004**

	2005	2004
Net Sales:		
Formed metal	\$ 5,323,268	\$ 3,978,308
Zone cabling	3,093,342	2,762,029
	8,416,610	6,740,337
Costs and Expenses:		
Cost of sales	6,782,026	5,829,453
Selling, general and administrative	810,298	878,948
Compensation and related benefits	1,022,103	857,732
Stock-based compensation	67,760	143,775
	8,682,187	7,709,908
Loss Before Other Income (Expense)	(265,577)	(969,571)
Other Income (Expense):		
Other income (expense)	57,688	(2,407)
Loss on sale of equipment		(28,179)
Realized and unrealized gain on investments	11,817	14,591
	69,505	(15,995)
Net Loss	\$ (196,072)	\$ (985,566)
Net Loss Per Common Share Basic and Diluted	\$ (.03)	\$ (.15)
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding	7,397,189	6,789,029

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY**

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Deficit	Deferred Stock-Based Compensation	Total
	Shares	Amount				
Balance, December 31, 2003	6,301,129	\$ 6,301	\$ 14,163,355	\$ (8,629,128)	\$ (18,275)	\$ 5,522,253
Year Ended December 31, 2004:						
Sale of common stock in private placements	629,422	629	942,821			943,450
Exercise of options and warrants	371,500	371	354,664			355,035
Common stock issued for services	41,000	41	69,959			70,000
Common stock issued as compensation	39,209	40	55,460			55,500
Amortization of deferred compensation					18,275	18,275
Net loss				(985,566)		(985,566)
Balance, December 31, 2004	7,382,260	\$ 7,382	\$ 15,586,259	\$ (9,614,694)	\$	\$ 5,978,947
Year Ended December 31, 2005:						
Common stock issued for services	34,900	35	53,865			53,900
Warrants granted for services			13,860			13,860
Net loss				(196,072)		(196,072)
Balance, December 31, 2005	7,417,160	\$ 7,417	\$ 15,653,984	\$ (9,810,766)	\$	\$ 5,850,635

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

## YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2004

	2005	2004
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (196,072)	\$ (985,566)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	516,776	393,252
Options and stock issued for services	67,760	143,775
Allowance for obsolete inventory	12,500	
Allowance for doubtful accounts	20,000	
Loss on sale of equipment		28,179
Realized and unrealized gains on investment	(3,123)	
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable	(357,128)	31,338
Inventories	(416,275)	81,574
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	21,213	60,531
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	409,144	(116,552)
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) operating activities	74,795	(363,469)
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>		
Purchases of fixed assets	(938,206)	(294,062)
Proceeds from sale of investments	427,677	
Interest earned on investments		(12,418)
Proceeds from sale of equipment		45,000
Increase in patent costs	(2,995)	(4,803)
Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities	(513,524)	(266,283)
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities:</b>		
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of related costs		943,450
Proceeds from stock subscription receivable		100,000
Proceeds from exercise of options	92,660	262,375
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities	92,660	1,305,825
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(346,069)	676,073
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	960,012	283,939
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 613,943	\$ 960,012
<b>Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities:</b>		
Stock purchase receivable	\$	\$ 92,660
Interest income reinvested into cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,694	\$

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



---

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

***Organization and Capitalization***

American Access Technologies, Inc. ( the Company , American Access , our , us or we ) was incorporated on October 21, 1996, under the laws of the State of Florida. The Company's Articles of Incorporation, as amended on November 25, 1996, authorize the Company to issue and have outstanding at any one time 10,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$.001 per share and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$.001 per share.

On October 2, 1998, the previously amended Articles of Incorporation were further amended to authorize 60,000 shares of Series A 10% Senior Convertible Preferred stock, par value \$.001 per share. During November 1998, the Company completed a \$5,000,000 private placement of 50,000 shares of its Series A 10% Senior Convertible Preferred Stock, at \$100.00 per share. During 1999 and 2000, holders of the Series A Preferred stock converted 50,000 of the Series A Preferred shares into 505,515 common shares. At December 31, 2005, there was no Preferred stock issued and outstanding.

On February 14, 2001, the Articles of Incorporation were further amended increasing the shares of common stock authorized from 10,000,000 to 30,000,000 shares.

***Business***

The Company manufactures patented zone cabling enclosures for the telecommunications industry, enabling businesses and government to move, add, and change copper and fiber optic cabling to keep pace with advances in high-speed communications networks.

Omega Metals, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company since 1998, is a precision sheet metal fabrication and assembly company which manufactures various products used in the telecommunications, electronics and medical industries. It is located in Northeast Florida midway between Jacksonville and Gainesville. Omega Metals was established in 1981, serving a diverse client base, including but not limited to engineering, technology and electronic companies, mostly in the Southeastern markets. Effective February 3, 2005, Omega Metals was merged into American Access and continues to function as a separate division. The utilization of our state-of-the-art laser cutter and our robotic welder has allowed Omega Metals to expand its services in the telecommunications and medical equipment industries.

Zonecabling.com, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, was incorporated on May 4, 2000, to develop a Business-to-Business e-commerce portal, and is currently inactive.

***Principles of Consolidation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiary. All material inter-company accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Although these estimates are based on management's knowledge of current events and actions it may undertake in the future, they may ultimately differ from actual results. Those estimates subject to potential change in the near term include allowances for doubtful accounts, notes receivable, obsolete inventories, and allocations of production overhead to inventories.



**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

***Revenue Recognition***

The Company recognizes revenue from product sales at the time the product is shipped and title passes to the customer.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

***Concentrations of Credit Risk***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

The Company maintains deposit balances at financial institutions that, from time to time, may exceed federally insured limits. At December 31, 2005, the Company had deposits in excess of federally insured limits of approximately \$360,000. The Company maintains its cash with high quality financial institutions which the Company believes limits these risks.

In addition, the Company maintains an investment account with a financial institution that is not insured by the FDIC. These funds, which were invested primarily in money market funds at December 31, 2005, may be subject to insurance by SIPC, Securities Investor Protection Corporation, subject to various limitations. At December 31, 2005, approximately \$153,000 was held in this account and is included in Cash and Cash Equivalents.

***Notes and Trade Receivables***

Notes and trade receivables are recorded at net realizable value. The Company records interest income on loans receivable using an appropriate rate of interest over the life of the loan. Related fees and/or costs are deferred and amortized over the life of the loan using the interest method.

The Company does business and extends credit based on an evaluation of the customers' financial condition generally without requiring collateral. Exposure to losses on trade receivables is expected to vary by customer due to the financial condition of each customer. The Company monitors exposure to credit losses and maintains allowances for anticipated losses considered necessary under the circumstances.

***Non-Accrual and Past-Due Notes and Trade Receivables***

Interest income accruals are suspended for interest-bearing loans receivable that are in default during the period of time that collectibility is uncertain. Payments received on non-accrual loans are first applied against any accrued interest balance outstanding. Once collectibility is considered to be certain, interest income accruals are resumed.

Delinquent notes and trade receivables are charged against the allowance for doubtful accounts once uncollectibility has been determined. Notes and trade receivables are considered to be past due and placed on delinquent status based on contractual terms, as well as how frequently payments are received, on an individual account basis.

***Inventories***

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, with material cost determined using an average cost method which closely approximates the first in first out method. Inventory costs for finished goods and



**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

work-in-process include direct material, direct labor, production overhead and outside services. Production overhead, including indirect labor, is allocated to finished goods and work-in-progress based on material consumption.

***Property, Plant and Equipment***

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated, using the straight-line method, over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Gain or loss on disposition of assets is recognized currently. Repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Major replacements and betterments are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the assets.

***Patents***

The Company has capitalized certain incremental costs incurred related to acquiring several patents on the Company's products. The Company holds five patents that were finalized and issued by the United States Patent Department. The Company also holds patents in Japan, China, Australia, Canada, Mexico, Germany, Austria and Great Britain. The Company amortizes the cost of patents over the patents' estimated useful lives, 18 years. Recurring patent maintenance fees are expensed.

***Product Development Costs***

Costs in connection with the development of the Company's product are comprised of design, production, consulting and other related professional fees. These costs are charged to expense as incurred.

***Advertising***

Advertising costs are charged to expense as incurred. Advertising costs were approximately \$7,000 and \$3,000, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004.

***Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes under the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*. SFAS No. 109 requires the recognition of deferred tax liabilities and assets for temporary differences, operating loss carry-forwards, and tax credit carry-forwards existing at the date of the financial statements.

A temporary difference is a difference between the tax-basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in the financial statements that will result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years when the asset is recovered or the liability is settled. Deferred taxes represent the future tax return consequences of these differences.

***Net Loss per Common Share***

The Company computes earnings (loss) per common share in accordance with the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 128, *Earnings per Share*, which requires the presentation of both basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share.

Basic net loss per common share has been computed based upon the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the periods. The number of shares used in the computation is 7,397,189 and

**Table of Contents**

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6,789,029 for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively. Diluted net loss per common share, assuming exercising of the options issued and convertible preferred stock, is not presented as the effect of conversion is anti-dilutive.

**Stock-Based Compensation**

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ( SFAS No. 123 ), encourages, but does not require companies to record stock-based compensation plans using a fair value based method. The Company has chosen to continue to account for stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value based method prescribed in Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*. Accordingly, compensation cost for stock options is measured as the excess, if any, of the quoted market price of the Company's common stock at the date of the grant over the amount an employee must pay to acquire the stock.

The Company used the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock option and warrant grants made in 2005 and 2004. The following assumptions were applied in determining the pro forma compensation cost:

	2005	2004
Risk Free Interest Rate	5.0%	5.0%
Expected Dividend Yield		
Expected Option Life	0.75-1.25 years	0.75-1.25 years
Expected Stock Price Volatility	52% to 70%	74% to 131%

Had compensation cost for the options issued to employees, officers and directors been determined based on the fair value at the grant date consistent with SFAS No. 123, the Company's net loss and loss per share would have been as follows:

	2005	2004
Net Loss:		
As reported	\$ (196,072)	\$ (985,566)
Deduct:		
Compensation expense determined under fair-value based method for all awards	(558,341)	(733,355)
Pro forma	\$ (754,413)	\$ (1,718,921)
Loss Per Share:		
Basic:		
As reported	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.15)
Pro forma	\$ (0.10)	\$ (0.25)

**Long-Lived Assets**

The Company continually evaluates whether events and circumstances have occurred that may warrant revision of the estimated life of its intangible and other long-lived assets or whether the remaining balance of its intangible and other long-lived assets should be evaluated for possible impairment. If and when such factors, events or circumstances indicate that intangible or other long-lived assets should be evaluated for possible impairment, the Company determines the existence of an impairment of the asset by making an estimate of



---

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

expected undiscounted future cash flows over the remaining lives of the respective assets and compares that fair value with the carrying value of the assets in measuring their recoverability. In determining the expected future cash flows, the assets will be grouped at the lowest level for which there is cash flow, at the operating subsidiary level.

***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

The respective carrying value of certain on-balance-sheet financial instruments approximates their fair value. These instruments include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses. Fair values were assumed to approximate carrying values for these financial instruments since they are short-term in nature and their carrying amounts approximate fair values or they are receivable or payable on demand.

***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 123-R, a revision of FASB Statement No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*. This Statement supersedes APB Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and its related implementation guidance. SFAS No. 123-R establishes standards for the accounting for transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services. It also addresses transactions in which an entity incurs liabilities in exchange for goods or services that are based on the fair value of the entity's equity instruments or that may be settled by the issuance of those equity instruments. This Statement focuses primarily on accounting for transactions in which an entity obtains employee services in share-based payment transactions. This Statement does not change the accounting guidance for share-based payment transactions with parties other than employees provided in SFAS No. 123 as originally issued and EITF Issue No. 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services*. This Statement does not address the accounting for employee share ownership plans, which are subject to AICPA Statement of Position 93-6, *Employers' Accounting for Employee Stock Ownership Plans*. This Statement becomes effective the beginning of the first interim or annual reporting period that begins after December 15, 2005. At this time, the Company has not yet determined a course of action or, therefore, the financial effect with regard to the issuance of options or to issue options during 2006.

**NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF CERTAIN RISKS AND OTHER MATTERS**

***Profitability and Liquidity***

As of December 31, 2005, the Company reflected stockholders' equity of approximately \$5,851,000. However, the Company has incurred net losses of approximately \$196,000 in 2005 and \$986,000 in 2004, and has an accumulated deficit balance of approximately \$9,811,000 at December 31, 2005. The Company's ability to achieve sustained profitable operations is dependent on continuing to achieve sales growth through expansion of sales and marketing efforts. Management believes that cash flows from operations will be sufficient to fund operations. There is no assurance that such events will occur.

***NASDAQ Listing***

The Nasdaq Small Cap Market is now known as The Nasdaq Capital Market. Our stock is currently listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market. The Nasdaq Stock Market's Marketplace Rules impose a minimum stock price of \$1.00 per share for the continued listing of the Company's stock. As of the date of this report, the Company is in compliance with all Nasdaq Stock Market listing requirements. If the Company's stock price were to close below

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

\$1.00 for 30 consecutive trading days in the future, the Marketplace Rules impose a minimum stock price of \$1.00 per share for the continued listing of the Company's stock. As of the date of this report, the Company is in compliance with all Nasdaq Stock Market listing requirements. If the Company's stock price were to close below \$1.00 for 30 consecutive trading days in the future, the Company could be out of compliance and the Company's stock would be subject to delisting if the Company did not achieve compliance within the 180-day cure period provided in the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules. If the Company is delisted, our stock's liquidity would suffer, and the Company would most likely experience reduced investor interest. Such factors may result in a decrease in The Company's stock's trading price. Delisting also makes it more difficult for the Company to issue additional shares in order to secure additional financing.

***Pending Litigation***

The Company is involved in certain pending litigation as to which it cannot predict the outcome with any certainty (see Note 13).

**NOTE 3. ACQUISITION OF PRODUCT RIGHTS**

On January 11, 2002, the Company entered into an Agreement for the Acquisition of Product Rights ( Agreement ) from Bill Sherer Corporation ( BSC ) and its principal, Bill Sherer. All rights, entitlements, logos, trademarks, goodwill and designs pursuant to the Northern Lights/Eclipse Ultraviolet Light Air Cleansing Systems (the Products ) were acquired by the Company in exchange for a one-time cash payment of \$50,000, \$500,000 in restricted American Access Common Stock, and forgiveness of approximately \$133,000 in outstanding accounts receivables carried by the Company on BSC's account.

On October 1, 2002, the Company amended the agreement for the purchase of the products rights. The Company paid \$25,000 in cash over five quarters (\$125,000 in total) commencing November 1, 2002 and ending November 1, 2003, in addition to the previous one-time cash payment of \$50,000 and forgiveness of approximately \$133,000 in outstanding accounts receivable. In exchange for the cash payments, the Company did not issue \$500,000 of restricted American Access Common Stock plus 5% interest earned which was also payable in stock that, pursuant to the original agreement, could have been requested at any time after January 11, 2003 through January 11, 2007. The amendment reduced the purchase price of the product rights by \$375,000 to a total of \$308,000 which has been fully amortized as of December 31, 2004. This has been reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet (see Note 5).

**NOTE 4. NOTES RECEIVABLE**

***Note Receivable, Other***

The Company instituted litigation against the debtor and personal guarantor for default in payment of a promissory note of \$325,000, with accrued interest in excess of approximately \$36,000 at December 31, 2000. The original promissor assigned its obligations with written consent of the Company, after the Company filed a lawsuit for default of the original note of \$500,000 plus 15% interest, of which approximately \$63,000 was unpaid at December 31, 1999. Although the debtor paid an initial cash payment of \$250,000, its obligations of \$325,000 plus \$36,562 in interest were in default at October 31, 2000. No additional interest was recorded after that date because of uncertainty of collectibility. The Company is attempting to negotiate a settlement agreement with the debtor and the note's guarantor. An allowance for doubtful collectibility of the total outstanding principal balance, as well as all accrued interest, was recorded as of December 31, 2002.

**Table of Contents**

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**NOTE 5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Amortized Intangible Assets:	Estimated Useful		Accumulated	
	Lives (Years)	Cost	Amortization	Net
Patents	18	\$ 103,183	\$ 34,225	\$ 68,958
Product Rights (see Note 3)	3	308,000	308,000	
		\$ 411,183	\$ 342,225	\$ 68,958

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 was approximately \$5,000 and \$76,000, respectively.

**Estimated Amortization Expense:**

For the year ending December 31:

2006	\$ 5,700
2007	5,700
2008	5,700
2009	5,700
2010	5,700

**NOTE 6. STOCK SUBSCRIPTION RECEIVABLE**

On December 30, 2004, employees and consultants exercised 89,000 options with strike prices ranging between \$1.00 and \$1.53. The Company recognized a receivable for the proceeds of \$92,660 as of December 31, 2004 from these exercises and subsequently received payment in full in January 2005.

**NOTE 7. INVENTORIES**

Raw materials	\$ 384,292
Work-in-process	794,814
Finished goods	274,482
Allowance	(12,500)
Total inventories	\$ 1,441,088

**NOTE 8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

	Estimated Useful
	Lives (Years)
Land	\$ 103,859



Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Building and improvements	6-40	1,411,358
Machinery and equipment	6-10	4,793,116
Computers and office equipment	5-10	271,640
Vehicles	7	66,046
Tools	3-10	100,971
		6,746,990
Less accumulated depreciation		3,589,598
		\$ 3,157,392

F-38

**Table of Contents**

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 was approximately \$502,000 and \$318,000, respectively.

**NOTE 9. PROFIT SHARING PLAN**

The Company has terminated its 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan ( Plan ) effective March 31, 2004. There were no contributions made during the years ended December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2004. However, the Company has distributed all the assets in the Plan to the participants subsequent to December 31, 2005. In addition to other investments, 68,000 shares of the Company s stock included in the Plan were transferred into IRA s of plan participants.

**NOTE 10. INCOME TAXES**

The Company accounts for income taxes under the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*. SFAS No. 109 is an asset and liability approach for computing deferred income taxes.

A reconciliation of income taxes computed at the statutory federal rate to income tax expense (benefit) for the year ended December 31, 2005 is as follows:

	2005	2004
Tax provision at the statutory rate of 34%	\$ (67,000)	\$ (335,000)
State income taxes, net of federal income tax	(7,000)	(43,000)
Exercise of stock options		(77,000)
Change in valuation allowance	49,000	381,000
Stock options not exercised	23,000	60,000
Other	2,000	14,000
	\$	\$

As of December 31, 2005, the Company has consolidated net operating loss carry-forwards for federal income tax reporting purposes amounting to approximately \$10,478,000 which expire in varying amounts to the year 2025.

The Company has not recognized any benefit of such net operating loss carry-forwards in the accompanying consolidated financial statements in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 109 as the realization of this deferred tax benefit is not considered more likely than not. A 100% valuation allowance has been recognized to offset the entire effect of the Company s net deferred tax asset. The Company s net deferred tax asset position is composed primarily of the Company s net operating loss carry-forwards.

The components of the deferred tax asset at December 31, 2005 were as follows:

Net operating loss carry-forward	\$ 3,943,000
Allowance for collectibility	170,000
Stock compensation	29,000
Accrued employee benefits	34,000
Inventory reserve	5,000
Depreciation and amortization	(266,000)
Less valuation allowance	(3,915,000)

Net deferred tax asset

\$

F-39

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

In accordance with certain provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, a change in ownership of greater than 50% of a corporation within a three-year period will place an annual limitation on the corporation's ability to utilize its existing tax benefit carry-forwards. The Company's utilization of its tax benefit carry-forwards may be restricted in the event of possible future changes in the ownership of the Company from the exercise of options or other future issuances of common stock.

The Company's federal and state income tax returns have not been examined by the respective taxing authorities for the past several years. The final determination of the amount and timing of currently payable income taxes is therefore subject to possible examination of these unexamined years by such respective taxing authorities.

**NOTE 11. COMMON STOCK**

***Equity Financing***

On May 9, 2003, the Company announced a five-year marketing and manufacturing agreement with CPI. In addition, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement and agreed to issue and sell 215,517 shares of American Access common stock to CPI. In consideration for the Shares, CPI agreed to pay to the Company, in cash, a purchase price of \$1.16 per share for the Shares, for an aggregate purchase price of \$250,000, payable as follows: \$50,000 upon the Initial Closing and four (4) additional installments of \$50,000 each at subsequent 90 day intervals following the Initial Closing. On May 4, 2004, the fourth \$50,000 installment was collected.

On December 8, 2003, the Company announced an agreement to sell 365,286 shares of common stock to an institutional investor in a Private Investment Public Equity transaction for \$370,000, an average price of \$1.01 per share. The purchase price of the shares approximated the average closing price for the 30 trading days prior to the initial close. The closing of the initial installment of 143,000 shares for \$130,000 was completed December 4, 2003. On February 6, 2004, the final installment for 222,286 shares was completed and \$240,000 was collected. The closing on the balance of the agreement took place after a registration statement covering the resale of the shares by the investor was declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission. The sale was arranged directly between the Company and the investor and no sales commission were paid or options issued in connection with the private placement.

On October 12, 2004, the Company sold 407,136 shares of common stock to four institutional investors in a private placement transaction for gross proceeds of \$753,200, at a price of \$1.85 per share. The 407,136 shares were priced at 99% of the average closing price of the common stock over the 15-day period prior to the execution of the contract. Under the terms of the transaction, the investors received options to purchase an additional 150,000 common shares, exercisable at \$2.30 per share for a period of five years and the registered broker dealer firm which acted as the placement agent in connection with the purchase of such shares and options by two of the investors received options to purchase 6,700 common shares, exercisable at \$2.30 per share for a period of five years. The proceeds of this funding were earmarked to purchase laser-cutting equipment that was installed during the first quarter, 2005.

The Company issued 45,000 shares of stock to an employee pursuant to an early retirement agreement in September 2003. The Company paid 2,500 shares of Company common stock on acceptance of the agreement and 42,500 shares of Company common stock in consideration of consulting services for the period October 14, 2003 through April 14, 2004. Stock-based compensation related to the 42,500 shares has been recorded as deferred compensation and was amortized over the life of the service agreement.

In May 2004 and August 2004, respectively, the Company issued 18,000 and 10,000 shares of common stock in lieu of cash to its outside legal counsel for services rendered.

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

In June 2004, the Company issued 39,209 shares of common stock to three separate individuals in settlement of claims.

**NOTE 12. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION**

As permitted by SFAS No. 123, the Company accounts for stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value method prescribed in Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*. Compensation cost for stock options, if any, is measured as the excess of the estimated market price of the Company's common stock at the date of grant, over the amount the recipient must pay to acquire the common stock.

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, established accounting and disclosure requirements using a fair-value-based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation plans. The Company has elected to retain its current method of accounting as described above, and has adopted the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 123.

***Stock Option Plan since inception***

On January 10, 2000, the Board of Directors of the Company (Board) authorized the 2000 Employee Stock Option Plan (Stock Option Plan) for those employees, consultants, and advisors (the Participants) of the Company who, in the judgment of the Company are or will become responsible for the direction and financial success of the Company. The adoption of the Stock Option Plan was ratified by the stockholders on June 29, 2000. The purpose of the Stock Option Plan is to provide the Participants with an increased incentive to make significant contributions to the long-term performance and growth of the Company. The Board authorized that 500,000 employee options and 300,000 Board of Director options be subject to this plan.

On January 10, 2000, the Company issued 515,000 employee options and 340,000 Board of Director options with an exercise price of \$5.67 and a life of five years. Subsequent to the grant, 10,000 options were returned to the Company when an employee separated employment. Also in 2000, a former director exercised 60,000 options in a cashless transaction for the difference in the exercise price of \$5.67 and the closing price of \$8.00 on the date of exercise and received 17,475 shares of common stock.

On August 15, 2001, the Board authorized an amendment of the 2000 Stock Option Plan. The Board authorized an additional 500,000 employee options and 300,000 Board of Director options be subject to this plan at an exercise price of \$1.00. The amendment of the Stock Option Plan was ratified by the stockholders on December 21, 2001. On August 15, 2001, the Company issued 440,000 employee options and 400,000 Board of Director options with an exercise price of \$1 and a life of five years. Also, on November 15, 2001 and December 1, 2001, the Company issued an additional 10,000 and 75,000 employee options with an exercise price of \$1 and a life of five years. During 2001, 110,000 employee options and 120,000 Board of Director options were returned to the Company upon separations of employment and Board resignations.

On July 1, 2002, the Board authorized an additional amendment of the 2000 Stock Option Plan. The Board authorized and granted an additional 520,000 five-year employee options and 300,000 five-year Board of Director options at an exercise price of \$0.78. The amendment to the Stock Option Plan was ratified by stockholders at the August 1, 2003 annual stockholders meeting. During 2002, 110,000 employee options and 65,000 Board of Director options were returned to the Company upon separations of employment and Board resignations.

On December 2, 2003, the Board authorized a grant of 112,500 and 417,500 five-year employee options at an exercise price of \$ 1.25 and \$1.13, respectively, and 150,000 five-year Board of Director options at an

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

exercise price of \$1.13. The options authorized were existing options previously ratified by stockholders that were returned to the Company. During 2003, 10,000 employee options were exercised and 360,000 employee options and 120,000 Board of Director options were returned to the Company upon separations of employment and Board resignations.

At the 2003 annual meeting of stockholders, the elected Directors received only one-half of the options to which they were entitled under the 2000 Director Stock Option Plan. This was due to the lack of sufficient shares authorized for issuance under the Company's 2000 Director Stock Option Plan. However, because the 2004 Director Stock Option Plan provides that incumbent directors elected at the 2003 annual meeting will receive the balance of the 2003 options, these options were issued after the 2004 annual meeting of stockholders at the same time and the same option price of the options granted after the 2004 annual meeting of stockholders.

On January 3, 2003, the Company issued 20,000 options to purchase common stock in connection with services provided to the Company by two Advisory Board members with an exercise price of \$1.00 per share.

As of December 31, 2003, the Company had 7,040,202 options outstanding to purchase common stock at exercise prices ranging from \$0.56 to \$25.00, 5,591,979 of which are options outstanding to employees and officers/directors.

In January 2004, 30,000 options were exercised by three commissioned salesmen. In August 2004, 10,000 options were exercised by a former Advisory Board member.

In March 2004, 65,000 Board of Directors options with a strike price of \$0.78 were exercised, providing the Company \$50,700 in net proceeds. Throughout 2004, 236,500 employee options and 30,000 options issued to a consultant with strike prices ranging between \$0.78 and \$1.53 were exercised, providing the Company \$244,360 in net proceeds. Due to 89,000 of these options being exercised on December 30, 2004 the Company recognized a receivable of approximately \$92,000 for proceeds related to these transactions. The funds were subsequently received in January 2005. (See Note 6)

In June 2004, the Company issued 20,000 options to an employee as an inducement to join the Company.

On July 23, 2004, stockholders approved the 2004 Employee Stock Incentive Plan, which authorizes the issuance of up to 1,500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, and the 2004 Director Stock Option Plan, which authorizes up to 1,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock. Both were approved by shareholders at the Annual Stockholders' Meeting held in July, 2004. Collectively, these Plans authorize the issuance of up to 2,500,000 shares of the Company's common stock.

Per both plans, stock options may be granted for any term specified by the Compensation Committee ( Committee ). The Committee may accelerate the exercisability of any option or portion thereof at any time. No Option will be exercisable after the expiration of ten years from the date an Option is granted (five years with respect to an ISO held by an Optionee who is a ten percent stockholder of the Company). Options will be exercisable at such times as determined by the Committee. Unless otherwise specified at the time of grant of the Option, an Option will become exercisable as to one-third of the shares in the first year after grant, an additional one-third on the first anniversary of the date of grant and fully exercisable on the second anniversary of the date of grant. An option granted under the Plan will generally expire on the first to occur of: (i) conviction of a felony against the Company (ii) three (3) months after the date of a termination of employment or retention for any reason other than death or (ii) six (6) months after death of the optionee; provided that the Committee may specify in the document governing the option that an Option may be exercisable during a longer period.

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

On July 26, 2004, the Board of Directors authorized a grant of 564,000 five-year employee stock options at an exercise price of \$1.53 from the 2004 Employee Stock Incentive Plan and 430,000 five-year Board of Director stock options at an exercise price of \$1.53 from the 2004 Director Stock Option Plan.

On July 26, 2004, the Company issued 20,000 options to purchase common stock to its two commissioned salesmen with an exercise price of \$1.53 per share.

On October 6, 2004, as part of the private placement transaction during which \$753,000 was raised to fund an upcoming capital equipment purchase, the Company issued 150,000 options to three institutional investors and 6,700 options to an outside consultant to purchase common stock with an exercise price of \$2.30 per share.

As of December 31, 2004 the Company had 6,572,402 options outstanding to purchase common stock at exercise prices ranging from \$0.56 to \$10.00, 5,441,479 of which are options outstanding to employees and officers/directors.

On February 11, 2005, the Company issued 75,000 stock options with a strike price of \$2.11 and on March 25 the Company issued 50,000 stock options with a strike price of \$1.60 to new employees as an incentive.

On May 25, 2005, the Company issued 10,500 stock options with a strike price of \$1.67, the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant, to a new Director, pursuant to the Director's Stock Option Plan, which was approved by stockholders on July 23, 2004.

On August 1, 2005, the Company issued a total of 425,000 stock options with a strike price of \$1.96, the fair market value of the stock on the date of the grant, to the Directors of the Company, pursuant to the Director's Stock Option Plan, which was approved by stockholders on July 23, 2004.

On August 25, 2005, the Company issued a total of 616,000 stock options with a strike price of \$1.96, the fair market value of the stock on the date of the grant, to the Directors of the Company, pursuant to the Director's Stock Option Plan, which was approved by stockholders on July 23, 2004.

On August 25, 2005, the Company issued a total of 30,000 stock options with a strike price of \$1.96, the fair market value of the stock on the date of the grant, to three commissioned salesmen, pursuant to the Employee's Stock Option Plan, which was approved by stockholders on July 23, 2004.

Changes in outstanding options for common stock are as follows:

		2005 Weighted		2004 Weighted	
		Average		Average	
	2005	Exercise Price	2004	Exercise Price	
Outstanding at beginning of year	6,572,402	\$ 2.56	7,040,202	\$ 5.72	
Options issued	1,206,500	\$ 1.95	1,172,700	\$ 1.63	
Options exercised			(371,500)	\$ 0.99	
Options expired	(2,119,832)	\$ 5.02	(1,269,000)	\$ 19.65	
Outstanding at end of year	5,659,070	\$ 1.52	6,572,402	\$ 2.56	

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Exercisable at end of year

5,659,070

6,572,402

F-43



**Table of Contents**

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

The following table summarizes information about outstanding options at December 31, 2005:

Options Outstanding				Options Exercisable			
Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding December 31, 2005	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life in Years	Weighted Average Exercise Prices	Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding December 31, 2005	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life in Years	Weighted Average Exercise Prices
\$0.78 - \$1.25	2,345,500	1.6	\$ .099	\$0.78 - \$1.25	2,345,500	1.6	\$ .099
\$1.53 - \$1.96	2,286,500	3.9	\$ 1.75	\$1.53 - \$1.96	2,286,500	3.9	\$ 1.75
\$2.11 - \$2.30	1,027,070	1.1	\$ 2.25	\$2.11 - \$2.30	1,027,070	1.1	\$ 2.25
Total	5,659,070			Total	5,659,070		

**NOTE 13. COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES AND OTHER MATTERS****Major Vendors**

The Company purchased sheet metal and related products from two primary vendors that, combined, represented approximately 17.8% and 16.3% of cost of sales for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively.

**Major Customer Chatsworth Products, Inc.**

On May 9, 2003, the Company entered into a marketing and manufacturing agreement with Chatsworth Products, Inc. ( CPI ). The agreement established a five-year strategic alliance for the sale and manufacture of innovative zone cabling and wireless products developed by American Access. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company and CPI will co-market and co-manufacture the products and incorporate the brand names and patents of both companies. In connection with the alliance, CPI purchased 215,517 shares of American Access Common Stock in a private placement at \$1.16 per share (see Note 11).

CPI purchased products representing approximately \$1,813,000 or 21.5% and \$1,595,000 or 23.7% of sales for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively. At December 31, 2005, the Company owed CPI approximately \$93,000, which is included in Accrued Expenses in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

**Contracts With Distributors**

In addition to the Company's marketing and manufacturing agreement with CPI, the Company has also entered into Original Equipment Manufacturing ( OEM ) Agreements with several companies. The agreements set forth terms whereby the companies may purchase products from the Company for resale to their customers within the U.S., Canada and Mexico. Revenue is recorded at such time as the units are shipped and title passes to the distributors. The agreements are for various terms and are automatically renewed annually unless terminated by either party, and contain, among other things, a warranty effective for one year after the date of sale.

**Pending Litigation**

On February 18, 2005, Florida's 18th Judicial Circuit Court ruled in favor of American Access related to a 2001 Agreement and Plan of Merger to merge with Defense Technology, Inc., formerly known as DataWorld Solutions, Inc., an unrelated entity. The Court ruled that American Access was justified in terminating the merger agreement and has initially awarded American Access damages including fees and costs incurred,

the value of which remains to be determined, and therefore, no receivable has been recorded, in connection with the proposed merger and the resulting litigation.

**Table of Contents**

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

On December 15, 2004, the Company filed seven suits in Small Claims Court in Clay County, Florida, related to a customer's default on a \$38,000 account receivable for the ultra-violet light product. The entire past due balance is reflected in the bad debt allowance. The customer, Enhance-It, Inc., subsequently responded by filing a counter-suit claiming breach of contract, negligence, fraud and misrepresentation. The suit will be heard in the United States District for the District of South Carolina, Beaufort Division. Management's opinion regarding the outcome of this matter is that it is not possible at this time to predict with any certainty the outcome of this litigation.

**NOTE 14. SEGMENT INFORMATION**

The Company follows SFAS No. 131, *Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information* which dictates the way the Company reports information about its operating segments.

The Company has two reportable segments, zone cabling products and formed metal products. As discussed in Note 1, the Company markets zone cabling products which are manufactured by Omega Metals, a former wholly-owned subsidiary now operating as a division. Omega Metals manufactures formed metal products of varying designs for customers, including the Company.

	2005			2004		
	Zone Cabling Products	Formed Metal Products	Total	Zone Cabling Products	Formed Metal Products	Total
Revenue from external customers	\$ 3,093,342	\$ 5,323,268	\$ 8,416,610	\$ 2,762,029	\$ 3,978,308	\$ 6,740,337
Inter-segment revenue				132,773	734,239	867,012
Investment income	4,372	7,445	11,817	14,591		14,591
Fixed asset additions	49,172	889,034	938,206	45,977	248,085	294,062
Depreciation and amortization	167,797	348,979	516,776	184,903	208,349	393,252
Segment (loss) gain	(72,547)	(123,525)	(196,072)	(1,316,603)	331,037	(985,566)
Segment assets	\$ 2,475,539	\$ 4,215,106	\$ 6,690,645	\$ 3,640,990	\$ 2,768,823	\$ 6,409,813

**NOTE 15. SIGNIFICANT FOURTH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS (UNAUDITED)**

	2005	2004
Net loss prior to fourth quarter adjustments	\$ (262,567)	\$ (878,228)
Adjustments:		
Workers compensation insurance	(20,000)	(33,000)
Vacation accrual	(70,000)	
Legal expense	32,000	
Bad debt expense	(20,000)	
Patent expense	(17,291)	
Depreciation	23,564	
Prepaid tooling		107,770
Inventory:		
Inventory	150,722	(182,108)
Inventory allowance	(12,500)	
Total fourth quarter adjustments	66,495	(107,338)
Net loss per statement of operations	\$ (196,072)	\$ (985,566)



**Table of Contents**

## AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**NOTE 16. QUARTERLY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)**

The following is a summary of the Company's unaudited results of operations for the quarters during the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively.

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2005	June 30, 2005	September 30, 2005	December 31, 2005
Net Sales	\$ 1,824,599	\$ 2,111,098	\$ 2,357,703	\$ 2,123,210
Income/(Loss) Before Other Income/(Expense)	(111,412)	(8,294)	6,220	(152,091)
Net Income/(Loss)	\$ (99,273)	\$ 28,402	\$ 9,006	\$ (134,207)
Basic Net Loss Per Common Share	(.01)	.00	.00	(.03)
Weighted Average Common Share Outstanding	7,382,260	7,393,927	7,401,593	7,397,189

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2004	June 30, 2004	September 30, 2004	December 31, 2004
Net Sales	\$ 1,276,970	\$ 1,754,514	\$ 1,922,056	\$ 1,786,797
Loss Before Other Expense	\$ (299,263)	\$ (224,058)	\$ (136,158)	\$ (310,092)
Net Loss	\$ (293,515)	\$ (200,290)	\$ (191,421)	\$ (300,340)
Basic Net Loss Per Common Share	(.05)	(.03)	(.03)	(.04)
Weighted Average Common Share Outstanding	6,342,986	6,739,367	6,793,582	6,918,063

Basic net loss per common share has been computed based upon the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted loss per share has not been presented, as it would be anti-dilutive.

**Table of Contents****AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET****Unaudited**

	<b>September 30,</b>
	<b>2006</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,080,886
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$92,000	1,258,022
Inventories, net of allowance of \$74,500	1,576,195
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	123,886
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>4,038,989</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,894,381
Intangible assets	66,224
Other assets	50,458
Notes receivable, other, net	
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 7,050,052</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 607,511
Accrued expenses	293,616
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>901,127</b>
Commitments, Contingencies, Subsequent Event and Other Matters	
Stockholders' Equity:	
Preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share; authorized 1,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding, 0 shares	
Common stock, par value \$0.001 per share; authorized 30,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding, 7,577,782 shares	7,577
Additional paid-in capital	15,821,664
Deficit	(9,680,316)
<b>Total Stockholders' Equity</b>	<b>6,148,925</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>	<b>\$ 7,050,052</b>

See notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

**Unaudited**

	Nine Months Ended		Three Months Ended	
	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005	September 30, 2006	September 30, 2005
<b>Net Sales:</b>				
Formed metal	\$ 4,056,863	\$ 3,939,560	\$ 1,376,730	\$ 1,645,439
Zone cabling	2,306,462	2,353,840	686,807	712,264
	6,363,325	6,293,400	2,063,537	2,357,703
<b>Costs and Expenses:</b>				
Cost of sales	4,793,920	5,056,086	1,580,873	1,845,718
Selling, general and administrative	581,894	583,509	229,653	241,906
Compensation and related benefits	868,138	723,792	267,227	249,999
Stock-based compensation	12,583	43,010		13,860
	6,256,535	6,406,397	2,077,753	2,351,483
<b>Income (Loss) Before Other Income</b>	<b>106,790</b>	<b>(112,997)</b>	<b>(14,216)</b>	<b>6,220</b>
Other Income	23,660	51,620	7,054	2,786
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 130,450</b>	<b>\$ (61,377)</b>	<b>\$ (7,162)</b>	<b>\$ 9,006</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share Basic and diluted</b>	<b>\$ 0.02</b>	<b>\$ (0.01)</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
<b>Weighted Average Number of Common Shares</b>	<b>7,478,023</b>	<b>7,392,949</b>	<b>7,577,782</b>	<b>7,401,593</b>

See notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

**Unaudited**

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net income (loss)	\$ 130,450	\$ (61,377)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	372,220	312,438
Allowance for obsolete inventory	62,000	
Stock-based compensation	12,583	43,010
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable	14,966	(630,327)
Inventories	(197,107)	(189,318)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(77,940)	18,805
Increase in:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	86,374	415,619
<b>Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>403,546</b>	<b>(91,150)</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Purchase of property and equipment	(66,603)	(884,499)
Proceeds from sale of investments		424,554
Increase in patent costs		(5,640)
<b>Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities</b>	<b>(66,603)</b>	<b>(465,584)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	130,000	92,660
<b>Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>92,660</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>466,943</b>	<b>(464,074)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	613,943	960,012
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, ending</b>	<b>\$ 1,080,886</b>	<b>\$ 495,938</b>

**Non-cash investing and financing activities:**

During the nine months ended September 30, 2006 two officers of the Company exercised, via cashless transactions, a total of 251,666 stock options with an exercise price of \$1.05 and received a total of 12,583 shares of common stock.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2006 the Company issued 18,040 shares of its common stock with a total value of \$37,500 to certain officers and employees of the Company in lieu of accrued vacation benefits.

See notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.





**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**September 30, 2006**

**1. Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of American Access Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiary ( the Company , American Access , our , we , us ) at September 30, 2006 have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-QSB and reflect all adjustments which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair presentation of financial position as of September 30, 2006 and results of operations for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 and September 30, 2005, respectively. All adjustments are of a normal recurring nature. The results of operations for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for a full year. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in the financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America have been condensed or omitted. The statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and footnotes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2005 included in the Company s Form 10-KSB.

Certain amounts in prior year financial statements have been reclassified for comparative purposes to conform with the presentation in the current year financial statements.

**2. Net Income (Loss) per Common Share**

The Company follows Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 128, *Earnings per Share* , which requires the presentation of both basic and diluted income (loss) per share. In accordance with SFAS Statement No. 128, basic earnings per common share are based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share amounts are based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding, plus the incremental shares that would have been outstanding upon the assumed exercise of all potentially dilutive stock options subject to anti-dilution limitations.

Basic net income (loss) per common share has been computed based upon the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and September 30, 2005 and for the three months ended September 30, 2006 and September 30, 2005. Additionally, diluted income (loss) per share has not been presented for these same periods as it would not differ from basic net income.

**3. Issuance of Common Stock**

During the first quarter of 2006, the Board of Directors approved the terms of agreements with two officers under which all of their unused vacation time accrued for service prior to January 1, 2006 would be paid by issuance of shares of registrant s common stock valued at \$15,000 each pursuant to the registrant s 2004 Employee Stock Incentive Plan. Due to this agreement, during the first quarter of 2006, a total of 14,432 shares, valued at \$30,000, were issued to these two officers and an additional 3,608 shares, valued at \$7,500, were also issued to an employee as compensation for their unused vacation time accrued for service prior to January 1, 2006.

During the second quarter of 2006, an officer of the Company exercised stock options with a strike price of \$1.00 per share to purchase with cash 130,000 shares of common stock. Additionally, two officers of the Company exercised a total of 251,666 stock options with a strike price of \$1.00 per share as cashless exercises and received a total of 12,582 shares of common stock.

There were no stock transactions during the third quarter.

---

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**September 30, 2006**

**4. Stock-Based Compensation**

*Stock Options*

There have been no grants of stock options during 2006. However, due to two cashless option exercises, a total of \$12,583 in stock-based compensation expense was incurred.

**5. Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In September 2006, FASB Statement No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements*, defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This Statement applies under other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements, the Board having previously concluded in those accounting pronouncements that fair value is the relevant measurement attribute. Accordingly, this Statement does not require any new fair value measurements. However, for some entities, the application of this Statement will change current practice.

In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 123-R, a revision of FASB Statement No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*. This Statement became effective as of the beginning of the first interim or annual reporting period that begins after December 15, 2005. It supersedes APB Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and its related implementation guidance and establishes standards for the accounting for transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services. It also addresses transactions in which an entity incurs liabilities in exchange for goods or services that are based on the fair value of the entity's equity instruments or that may be settled by the issuance of those equity instruments.

FAS 123(R) focuses primarily on accounting for transactions in which an entity obtains employee services in share-based payment transactions and requires all forms of share-based payments, including stock options, to be recognized as compensation expense when granted. The compensation expense is the fair value of the awards at the grant date. Further, it requires compensation cost to be recognized over the requisite service period for all awards granted subsequent to adoption.

FAS 123(R) does not change the accounting guidance for share-based payment transactions with parties other than employees provided in SFAS No. 123 as originally issued and EITF Issue No. 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services*. This Statement does not address the accounting for employee share ownership plans, which are subject to AICPA Statement of Position 93-6, *Employers' Accounting for Employee Stock Ownership Plans*.

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted FAS 123(R) to account for its stock-based compensation plans for officers, employees and directors and will do so using the modified prospective transition method. This will change the Company's accounting for stock-based compensation related to incentive compensation awards and non-employee directors' awards. The Company will expense, rather than disclose only, the fair value of these awards based on the Black-Scholes option-pricing model and will utilize the closing price of the Company's common stock on the awards' respective measurement dates.

As the Company had no unvested remaining compensation expense to recognize as of January 1, 2006 and has not granted any options during 2006, the Company's results of operations for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2006 do not reflect any expense arising out of the adoption of this Standard. In accordance with the modified prospective transition method, the Company's consolidated statements of earnings and cash flows for the prior-year quarter have not been restated and do not include the impact of FAS 123(R).

**Table of Contents****AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****September 30, 2006**

Prior to January 1, 2006, the Company accounted for its stock-based compensation plans under the intrinsic value method prescribed by APB Opinion 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, and related Interpretations*. As the Company granted stock options to employees, officers and directors with an exercise price equal to or above the market value of the stock on the date of grant, no stock-based compensation cost was recognized in net earnings as reported in the consolidated statements of earnings prior to adopting FAS 123(R).

The following table illustrates the effect on net income (loss) and net income (loss) per share if the Company had applied the fair value recognition provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation ( FAS 123)* for the nine and three months ended September 30, 2005:

	Nine Months Ended	Three Months Ended
	September 30, 2005	September 30, 2005
<b>Net Income (Loss):</b>		
As reported	\$ (61,377)	\$ 9,006
Total stock-based compensation expense determined under fair value based methods for all awards	(520,783)	(496,779)
Pro forma	\$ (582,160)	\$ (487,773)
<b>Income (Loss) per Share:</b>		
<b>Basic:</b>		
As reported	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.00
Pro forma	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.07)

The Company used the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of grants made in the nine and three months ended September 30, 2005. The following assumptions were applied in determining the pro forma compensation cost:

	Nine Months Ended	Three Months Ended
	September 30, 2005	September 30, 2005
Risk Free Interest Rate	4.99%	4.99%
Expected Dividend Yield		
Expected Option Life	1.25 years	1.25 years
Expected Stock Price Volatility	52 70%	54%

**6. Segment Information**

The Company follows SFAS No. 131, *Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information*, which dictates the way the Company reports information about its operating segments.



**Table of Contents****AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY****NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****September 30, 2006**

The Company has two reportable segments, zone cabling products and formed metal products. The Company markets zone cabling products which are manufactured by Omega Metals, a former wholly-owned subsidiary now operating as a division. Omega Metals manufactures formed metal products of varying designs for customers, including the Company.

	September 30, 2006		Nine Months Ended			
	Formed	Zone	Total	Formed	Zone	
	Metal	Cabling		Metal	Cabling	
	Products	Products	Products	Products	Total	
Revenue	\$ 4,056,863	\$ 2,306,462	\$ 6,363,325	\$ 3,939,560	\$ 2,353,840	\$ 6,293,400
Investment income	6,520	3,658	10,178	5,947	3,553	9,500
Fixed asset additions	54,105	12,498	66,603	864,395	20,104	884,499
Depreciation and amortization	278,911	93,309	372,220	187,400	125,038	312,438
Segment income (loss)	108,668	21,782	130,450	(38,421)	(22,956)	(61,377)
Segment assets	\$ 5,080,750	\$ 1,969,302	\$ 7,050,052	\$ 4,261,105	\$ 2,545,959	\$ 6,807,064

	September 30, 2006		Three Months Ended			
	Formed	Zone	Total	Formed	Zone	
	Metal	Cabling		Metal	Cabling	
	Products	Products	Products	Products	Total	
Revenue	\$ 1,376,730	\$ 686,807	\$ 2,063,537	\$ 1,645,439	\$ 712,264	\$ 2,357,703
Investment income	4,173	2,241	6,414	1,047	453	1,500
Fixed asset additions	9,569	9,943	19,512	20,120	1,070	21,190
Depreciation and amortization	71,806	53,504	125,310	103,616	6,421	110,037
Segment income	22,892	(30,054)	(7,162)	5,638	3,368	9,006
Segment assets	\$ 5,080,750	\$ 1,969,302	\$ 7,050,052	\$ 4,261,105	\$ 2,545,959	\$ 6,807,064

**7. Subsequent Events**

On December 15, 2004, the Company filed seven suits in Small Claims Court in Clay County, Florida, related to a customer's default on a \$38,000 account receivable for the ultra-violet light product. The entire past due balance is reflected in the bad debt allowance. The customer, Enhance-It, Inc., subsequently responded by filing a counter-suit claiming breach of contract, negligence, fraud and misrepresentation in the United States District for the District of South Carolina, Beaufort Division. While the Company believes the counter-suit has little merit and is vigorously defending itself, it recently proposed a settlement of this matter. Based on this settlement offer the Company has accrued a loss of \$40,000 for settlement of this matter at September 30, 2006 and does not believe that it will be subject to a loss in excess of \$100,000 in this matter. The \$40,000 amount is included in accrued expenses.

**Table of Contents**

ANNEX A

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

**by and among**

**American Access Technologies, Inc.,**

**AAT Merger Sub, Inc.,**

**and**

**M & I Electric Industries, Inc.**

**Dated as of December 1, 2006**

**Table of Contents**

**Table of Contents**

<b><u>ARTICLE 1 THE MERGER</u></b>	A-1
1.1 <u>The Merger</u>	A-1
1.2 <u>The Closing</u>	A-2
1.3 <u>Effective Time</u>	A-2
1.4 <u>Articles of Incorporation</u>	A-2
1.5 <u>Bylaws</u>	A-2
1.6 <u>Directors and Officers of Surviving Corporation</u>	A-2
1.7 <u>Amendment to AAT Certificate of Incorporation and Reverse Split of AAT Common Stock</u>	A-2
<b><u>ARTICLE 2 CONVERSION OF SHARES</u></b>	A-3
2.1 <u>Effect on Capital Stock</u>	A-3
2.2 <u>Exchange of Certificates for Merger Consideration</u>	A-4
2.3 <u>Appraisal Rights</u>	A-6
2.4 <u>Adjustments</u>	A-6
2.5 <u>Exemption from Registration</u>	A-6
<b><u>ARTICLE 3 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF M &amp; I</u></b>	A-6
3.1 <u>Organization, Operation, Standing and Power</u>	A-6
3.2 <u>Subsidiary Operations and Equity Interests</u>	A-7
3.3 <u>Capital</u>	A-7
3.4 <u>Authority: No Violation</u>	A-7
3.5 <u>Financial Statements and Records</u>	A-8
3.6 <u>Real Property Owned</u>	A-9
3.7 <u>Real Property Not Owned</u>	A-9
3.8 <u>Adequacy of Facilities; Title to Assets</u>	A-9
3.9 <u>Personal Property Leased or Not Owned</u>	A-9
3.10 <u>Contracts and Agreements</u>	A-10
3.11 <u>Environmental Matters</u>	A-11
3.12 <u>Taxes</u>	A-12
3.13 <u>Employment Contracts and Matters</u>	A-13
3.14 <u>Compliance with Laws</u>	A-13
3.15 <u>Improper Business Practices</u>	A-14
3.16 <u>Employee Benefit Plans</u>	A-14
3.17 <u>Interested Party Transactions</u>	A-15
3.18 <u>Customers</u>	A-16
3.19 <u>Insurance</u>	A-16
3.20 <u>Officers and Directors</u>	A-16
3.21 <u>Intellectual Property</u>	A-16
3.22 <u>Absence of Materially Adverse Changes</u>	A-17
3.23 <u>Absence of Certain Liabilities</u>	A-17
3.24 <u>Labor Matters</u>	A-17
3.25 <u>Litigation</u>	A-17
<b><u>ARTICLE 4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF AAT AND MERGER SUB</u></b>	A-17
4.1 <u>Organization, Operation, Standing and Power</u>	A-17
4.2 <u>Capital</u>	A-18
4.3 <u>Business and Subsidiaries</u>	A-18
4.4 <u>Authority: No Violation</u>	A-18
4.5 <u>SEC Documents</u>	A-19



**Table of Contents**

4.6	<u>Financial Statements and Records</u>	A-20
4.7	<u>Real Property Owned</u>	A-20
4.8	<u>Real Property Not Owned</u>	A-20
4.9	<u>Adequacy of Facilities; Title to Assets</u>	A-20
4.10	<u>Personal Property Leased or Not Owned</u>	A-21
4.11	<u>Contracts and Agreements</u>	A-21
4.12	<u>Environmental Matters</u>	A-22
4.13	<u>Taxes</u>	A-23
4.14	<u>Employment Contracts and Matters</u>	A-24
4.15	<u>Compliance with Laws</u>	A-24
4.16	<u>Improper Business Practices</u>	A-24
4.17	<u>Employee Benefit Plans</u>	A-25
4.18	<u>Interested Party Transactions</u>	A-26
4.19	<u>Customers</u>	A-26
4.20	<u>Insurance</u>	A-27
4.21	<u>Officers and Directors</u>	A-27
4.22	<u>Intellectual Property</u>	A-27
4.23	<u>Absence of Materially Adverse Changes</u>	A-27
4.24	<u>Absence of Certain Liabilities</u>	A-27
4.25	<u>Labor Matters</u>	A-27
4.26	<u>Litigation</u>	A-28
4.27	<u>Recommendation; Vote Required</u>	A-28
4.28	<u>Certain Approvals</u>	A-28
4.29	<u>No Rights Plan or Agreement</u>	A-28
<b><u>ARTICLE 5 ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS</u></b>		A-28
5.1	<u>Investigative Rights</u>	A-28
5.2	<u>Notification of Certain Matters</u>	A-29
5.3	<u>Stockholder Meetings</u>	A-29
5.4	<u>AAT Proxy Statement</u>	A-29
5.5	<u>Nasdaq Stock Market Listing</u>	A-30
5.6	<u>Other Actions and Communications</u>	A-30
5.7	<u>Certain Transaction Expenses</u>	A-30
5.8	<u>Board of Directors and Officers of AAT</u>	A-30
5.9	<u>M &amp; I Options and Warrants</u>	A-31
5.10	<u>Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance</u>	A-31
5.11	<u>Section 16 Matters</u>	A-32
<b><u>ARTICLE 6 CONDUCT PENDING THE CLOSING</u></b>		A-32
6.1	<u>Conduct of Business by AAT and M &amp; I</u>	A-32
6.2	<u>Competing Proposals</u>	A-35
<b><u>ARTICLE 7 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO AAT'S PERFORMANCE</u></b>		A-35
7.1	<u>Conditions</u>	A-35
7.2	<u>Accuracy of Representations</u>	A-35
7.3	<u>Performance</u>	A-35
7.4	<u>Absence of Litigation</u>	A-36
7.5	<u>No Material Adverse Effect</u>	A-36
7.6	<u>Approval by M &amp; I Stockholders</u>	A-36
7.7	<u>Nasdaq Listing</u>	A-36
7.8	<u>Fairness Opinion</u>	A-36
7.9	<u>Employment Agreements</u>	A-36

**Table of Contents**

7.10	<u>Approval by AAT Stockholders</u>	A-36
7.11	<u>Agreements and Other Documents</u>	A-36
7.12	<u>Private Placement</u>	A-36
7.13	<u>Dissenting M &amp; I Shares</u>	A-36
<b><u>ARTICLE 8 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO M &amp; I S PERFORMANCE</u></b>		A-37
8.1	<u>Conditions</u>	A-37
8.2	<u>Accuracy of Representations</u>	A-37
8.3	<u>Performance</u>	A-37
8.4	<u>Absence of Litigation</u>	A-37
8.5	<u>No Material Adverse Effect</u>	A-37
8.6	<u>Approval by AAT Stockholders</u>	A-37
8.7	<u>Approval by M &amp; I Stockholders</u>	A-37
8.8	<u>Nasdaq Listing</u>	A-37
8.9	<u>Directors and Officers of AAT</u>	A-38
8.10	<u>Employment Agreements</u>	A-38
8.11	<u>Agreements and Other Documents</u>	A-38
8.12	<u>Private Placement</u>	A-38
<b><u>ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION</u></b>		A-38
9.1	<u>Termination</u>	A-38
<b><u>ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>		A-39
10.1	<u>Captions</u>	A-39
10.2	<u>Amendment</u>	A-39
10.3	<u>Non-Waiver</u>	A-39
10.4	<u>Entire Agreement</u>	A-40
10.5	<u>Interpretation</u>	A-40
10.6	<u>Counterparts and Facsimile Signatures</u>	A-41
10.7	<u>Notices</u>	A-41
10.8	<u>Binding Effect</u>	A-42
10.9	<u>Mutual Cooperation</u>	A-42
10.10	<u>Expenses</u>	A-42
10.11	<u>Brokerage</u>	A-42
10.12	<u>Public Announcements</u>	A-42
10.13	<u>Survival of Representations and Warranties</u>	A-42
10.14	<u>Consent to Jurisdiction and Forum Selection</u>	A-42
10.15	<u>Choice of Law</u>	A-42
10.16	<u>Jury Trial Waivers</u>	A-42
10.17	<u>Severability</u>	A-42
<i>Exhibits</i>		
Exhibit A	M & I Stockholder Voting Agreements	
Exhibit B	AAT Stockholder Voting Agreements	
Exhibit C	Exchange Ratio	

**Table of Contents**

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

**THIS AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER** (the Agreement ), made this 1st day of December 2006, by and among AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Florida corporation, ( AAT ), AAT MERGER SUB, INC., a Florida corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of AAT ( Merger Sub ) and M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC., a Texas corporation ( M & I ).

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the Boards of Directors of AAT, Merger Sub and M & I have deemed it advisable and in the best interests of their respective corporations and stockholders that AAT and M & I consummate the business combination and other transactions provided for herein in order to advance their respective long-term strategic business interests and stockholder value.

**WHEREAS**, the Boards of Directors of AAT, Merger Sub and M & I have approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger (as defined in Section 1.1).

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of M & I has resolved to recommend to its stockholders the approval and adoption of this Agreement and the Merger provided hereby.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of AAT has resolved to recommend to its stockholders the approval of the issuance of AAT Common Stock (as defined in Section 2.1(a)) in connection with the Merger provided hereby, the resulting change of control of AAT and such other actions as contemplated by this Agreement.

**WHEREAS**, AAT as the sole stockholder of Merger Sub, has approved this Agreement and the Merger provided hereby.

**WHEREAS**, for federal income tax purposes, it is intended by the parties hereto that the Merger qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ), and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the Treasury Regulations ), and that this Agreement constitute a plan of reorganization within the meaning of Section 368 of the Code and such Treasury Regulations.

**WHEREAS**, in order to induce AAT to enter into this Agreement and to cause the Merger to be consummated, certain stockholders of M & I have executed voting agreements in favor of AAT concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement in the form substantially attached hereto as *Exhibit A* (the M & I Stockholder Voting Agreements ).

**WHEREAS**, in order to induce M & I to enter into this Agreement and to cause the Merger to be consummated, certain stockholders of AAT have executed voting agreements in favor of M & I concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement in the form substantially attached hereto as *Exhibit B* (the AAT Stockholder Voting Agreements ).

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the covenants, promises and representations set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1**

**THE MERGER**

**1.1 The Merger.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, at the Effective Time (as defined in Section 1.3), Merger Sub shall be merged with and into M & I (the Merger ) in accordance with this Agreement, the Florida Business Corporation Act (the FBCA ) and the Texas Business Corporation Act (the TBCA ), and the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub shall thereupon cease. M & I (sometimes hereinafter referred to as the Surviving Corporation ) shall be the surviving corporation in the Merger and shall

## Table of Contents

be a wholly-owned, direct subsidiary of AAT. M & I and Merger Sub are the constituent corporations to the Merger. The Merger shall have the effects specified in this Agreement and the applicable provisions of the FBCA and the TBCA.

**1.2 The Closing.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the closing of the Merger (the Closing) shall take place (a) at the offices of Andrews Kurth LLP, 600 Travis, Suite 4200, Houston, Texas 77002, at 9:00 a.m., local time, on the first business day immediately following the day on which the last to be fulfilled or waived of the conditions set forth in Article 7 and Article 8 (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to fulfillment or waiver of those conditions) shall be fulfilled or waived in accordance herewith or (b) at such other time, date or place as AAT and M & I may agree in writing. The date on which the Closing occurs is hereinafter referred to as the Closing Date.

**1.3 Effective Time.** If all the conditions to the Merger set forth in Articles 7 and 8 shall have been fulfilled or waived in accordance herewith and this Agreement shall not have been terminated as provided in Article 9, on the Closing Date, the parties shall cause the Merger to be consummated by filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Texas articles of merger (the Texas Articles of Merger) meeting the requirements of Article 5.04 of the TBCA and with the Secretary of State of the State of Florida articles of merger (the Florida Articles of Merger) in accordance with the relevant portions of Florida law. The Merger shall become effective at such time that the parties hereto shall have agreed upon and designated in the Texas Articles of Merger and the Florida Articles of Merger as the effective time of the Merger (the Effective Time).

**1.4 Articles of Incorporation.** At the Effective Time, the articles of incorporation of M & I in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the articles of incorporation of the Surviving Corporation, until duly amended in accordance with applicable law.

**1.5 Bylaws.** The bylaws of M & I in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the bylaws of the Surviving Corporation, until duly amended in accordance with applicable law.

**1.6 Directors and Officers of Surviving Corporation.** The directors and officers of the Surviving Corporation shall consist of the directors and officers of M & I, as it existed immediately prior to the Effective Time, until changed in accordance with applicable law. Each of the members of the Board of Directors of Merger Sub prior to the Effective Time shall tender his or her resignation as a director of Merger Sub, to be effective at the Effective Time.

**1.7 Amendment to AAT Certificate of Incorporation and Reverse Split of AAT Common Stock.** Immediately prior to the Effective Time, and subject to receipt of the requisite stockholder approval at the AAT Stockholders Meeting, AAT shall cause one or more appropriate filings to be made with the Secretary of State of the State of Florida, in the form of Restated Articles of Incorporation of AAT or as a Certificate of Amendment to the existing Articles of Incorporation (in either case, the AAT Certificate), whereby, without any further action on the part of AAT, M & I or any stockholder of AAT:

(a) the name of AAT shall be changed to American Electric Technologies, Inc., or such name as determined by M & I and AAT (the AAT Name Change);

(b) the number of authorized shares of the AAT Common Stock shall be increased from 30,000,000 shares to 250,000,000 shares (the AAT Share Increase);

(c) each share of AAT Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the filing of the AAT Certificate shall be converted into and become a fractional number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of AAT Common Stock to be determined by AAT and M & I (the Reverse Stock Split); and

(d) any shares of AAT Common Stock held as treasury stock or held or owned by AAT immediately prior to the filing of the AAT Certificate shall each be converted into and become an identical fractional number of shares of AAT Common Stock as determined by the Board of Directors of AAT.

**Table of Contents**

No fractional shares of AAT Common Stock shall be issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split, and no certificates or scrip for any such fractional share shall be issued. Any holder of AAT Common Stock who would otherwise be entitled to receive a fraction of a share of AAT Common Stock (after aggregating all fractional shares of AAT Common Stock issuable to such holders) shall, in lieu of such fraction of a share and upon the surrender of such holder's certificate representing such fractional shares of AAT Common Stock, be paid in cash the dollar amount (rounded to the nearest whole cent), without interest, determined by multiplying such fraction by the closing price of a share of AAT Common Stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market (or such other Nasdaq market on which the AAT Common Stock then trades) ( Nasdaq ) on the date immediately preceding the effective date of the Reverse Stock Split.

**ARTICLE 2****CONVERSION OF SHARES**

**2.1 Effect on Capital Stock.** Subject to the terms of this Agreement, at the Effective Time, the Merger shall have the following effects on the capital stock of M & I and Merger Sub, without any action on the part of the holder of any capital stock of M & I or Merger Sub:

(a) *Conversion of M & I Common Stock.* Subject to the provisions of this Section 2.1, all of the shares of the Series A common stock, \$1.00 par value of M & I (the M & I Series A Common Stock ) and the Series B common stock, \$1.00 par value of M & I (the M & I Series B Common Stock ); and together with the M & I Series A Common Stock, the M & I Common Stock ) issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of the holder thereof, be converted into the right to receive the number (the Exchange Ratio ) of validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of the common stock, \$0.001 par value, of AAT (the AAT Common Stock ) calculated such that all outstanding shares of the M & I Common Stock immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be entitled to receive, in the aggregate, that number of shares of AAT Common Stock equal to the lesser of (i) the product obtained by multiplying the AAT Fully-Diluted Share Amount (as defined below) by four, or (ii) 32,000,000 shares of AAT Common Stock, in each case subject to cancellation of Excluded M & I Shares as set forth in Section 2.1(b) below, treatment of Dissenting M & I Shares as defined in Section 2.3 below and adjustment as set forth in Section 2.4 below. For purposes hereof, the AAT Fully-Diluted Share Amount means a number equal to the sum of: (i) the aggregate number of shares of AAT Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time plus (ii) the aggregate number of shares of AAT Common Stock that would be deemed outstanding for purposes of calculating earnings per share under the treasury stock method described in FAS 128 as a result of any options, warrants, convertible securities or other rights to acquire capital stock of AAT outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (provided, however, that in applying the treasury stock method, (A) the average market price shall be the volume weighted average price of the AAT Common Stock on the Nasdaq for the ten (10) trading days ending on (and including) the date which is five (5) trading days prior to the Effective Time, and (B) all such issued and outstanding options, warrants, convertible securities or other rights to acquire capital stock of AAT, whether vested or unvested, shall be deemed vested as of the Effective Time). The Exchange Ratio shall be calculated by AAT and M & I prior to the Effective Time, and such calculation shall be attached hereto as *Exhibit C*. The AAT Common Stock to be issued upon conversion of the M & I Common Stock pursuant to this Section 2.1 and any cash in lieu of fractional shares to be paid pursuant to Section 2.2(d) hereof are referred to collectively as the Merger Consideration. The holder of a certificate that represented shares of M & I Common Stock (a Certificate ) shall cease to have any rights with respect thereto, except the right to receive, upon surrender of such Certificate, the Merger Consideration to which such holder is entitled pursuant to this Section 2.1(a). Until surrendered as contemplated by Section 2.2, each Certificate shall be deemed at any time after the Effective Time to represent only the right to receive upon such surrender the Merger Consideration and such holder shall not be entitled to vote or to any other rights of a stockholder of AAT until after such surrender.

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) *Cancellation of Excluded M & I Common Shares.* All shares of M & I Common Stock that are owned by AAT, Merger Sub, M & I or any direct or indirect Subsidiary of M & I (the Excluded M & I Common Shares ) issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of the holder thereof, no longer be outstanding, shall be cancelled and retired without payment of any consideration therefor and shall cease to exist.

(c) *Merger Sub.* At the Effective Time, each share of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of Merger Sub issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into one validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable share of the M & I Series A Common Stock, of the Surviving Corporation, and the Surviving Corporation shall thereby become a wholly-owned, direct subsidiary of AAT.

***2.2 Exchange of Certificates for Merger Consideration.***

(a) *Exchange Procedures.* At or prior to the Effective Time, AAT shall deposit with its transfer agent or such other party as may be reasonably satisfactory to AAT and M & I (the Exchange Agent ), in trust for the benefit of the holders of M & I Common Stock, certificates representing the shares of AAT Common Stock in an amount necessary to effect the conversion of M & I Common Stock into the right to receive the Merger Consideration pursuant to Section 2.1(a). AAT shall make sufficient funds available to the Exchange Agent from time to time as needed to pay cash in respect of (i) dividends or other distributions in accordance with Section 2.2(b) and (ii) fractional shares in accordance with Section 2.2(d). Promptly after the Effective Time, but in no event later than two business days thereafter, AAT shall cause the Exchange Agent to mail to each holder of record of a Certificate as of the Effective Time (other than holders of a Certificate in respect of Excluded M & I Common Shares or Dissenting M & I Shares), (i) a letter of transmittal specifying that delivery of the Certificates shall be effected, and that risk of loss and title to the Certificates shall pass, only upon delivery of the Certificates to the Exchange Agent, such letter of transmittal to be in such form and to have such other provisions as AAT may reasonably determine, and (ii) instructions for exchanging the Certificates and receiving the Merger Consideration to which such holder shall be entitled pursuant to Section 2.1(a). Upon surrender of a Certificate for cancellation to the Exchange Agent together with such letter of transmittal, duly executed, the holder of such Certificate shall be entitled to receive in exchange therefor (i) a certificate representing that number of whole shares of AAT Common Stock that such holder is entitled to receive pursuant to Section 2.1(a) and (ii) a check in the aggregate amount (after giving effect to any required Tax (as defined in Section 3.12) withholdings) of (A) any cash in lieu of fractional shares determined in accordance with Section 2.2(d) plus (B) any cash dividends and any other dividends or other distributions that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.2. The Certificate so surrendered shall forthwith be cancelled. No interest will be paid or accrued on any amount payable (for fractional shares, dividends or otherwise) upon surrender of any Certificate. In the event of a transfer of ownership of any shares of M & I Common Stock that occurred prior to the Effective Time, but is not registered in the transfer records of M & I, the Merger Consideration may be issued and/or paid to such a transferee if the Certificate formerly representing such shares of M & I Common Stock is presented to the Exchange Agent, accompanied by all documents required to evidence and effect such transfer and to evidence that any applicable stock transfer Taxes have been paid. If any certificate for shares of AAT Common Stock is to be issued in a name other than that in which the Certificate surrendered in exchange therefor is registered, it shall be a condition of such exchange that the Person (as defined in Section 10.5) requesting such exchange shall pay any transfer or other Taxes required by reason of the issuance of certificates for shares of AAT Common Stock in a name other than that of the registered holder of the Certificate surrendered, or shall establish to the reasonable satisfaction of AAT and the Exchange Agent that such Tax has been paid or is not applicable.

(b) *Distributions with Respect to Unexchanged Shares.* Whenever a dividend or other distribution is declared by AAT in respect of shares of AAT Common Stock, the record date for which is at or after the Effective Time, that declaration shall include dividends or other distributions in respect of all shares of AAT Common Stock payable as Merger Consideration pursuant to this Agreement. No dividends or other distributions so declared in respect of such AAT Common Stock shall be paid to any holder of any unsurrendered Certificate

---

**Table of Contents**

until such Certificate is surrendered for exchange in accordance with this Section 2.2. Subject to the effect of applicable laws, following surrender of any such Certificate, there shall be issued or paid, less the amount of any withholding Taxes that may be required to be deducted therefrom, to the holder of the certificates representing whole shares of AAT Common Stock issued in exchange for such Certificate, without interest, (i) at the time of such surrender, the dividends or other distributions with a record date that is at or after the Effective Time and a payment date on or prior to the date of surrender of such Certificate and not previously paid to such holder and (ii) at the appropriate payment date, the dividends or other distributions payable with respect to such whole shares of AAT Common Stock with a record date at or after the Effective Time but with a payment date subsequent to surrender. No interest shall be payable with respect to any amounts to be paid under this Section 2.2(b). For purposes of dividends or other distributions in respect of shares of AAT Common Stock, all AAT Common Stock payable as Merger Consideration pursuant to the Merger shall be issued and outstanding as of the Effective Time.

(c) *Transfers.* After the Effective Time, there shall be no transfers on the stock transfer books of M & I of M & I Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

(d) *Fractional Shares.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, no certificates or scrip for fractional shares of AAT Common Stock shall be issued in the Merger and no AAT Common Stock dividend, stock split, subdivision or interest shall relate to any fractional security, and such fractional interests shall not entitle the owner thereof to vote or to any other rights of a stockholder of AAT. In lieu of any such fractional share (after aggregating all fractional shares of AAT Common Stock to be received by such holder), each holder of M & I Common Stock who would otherwise have been entitled to receive a fraction of a share of AAT Common Stock upon surrender of a Certificate for exchange shall be entitled to receive from the Exchange Agent a cash payment (rounded to the nearest whole cent) equal to such fraction multiplied by the closing price of the AAT Common Stock on Nasdaq for the last trading day immediately prior to the Effective Time. No interest shall be payable with respect to any amounts to be paid under this Section 2.2(d).

(e) *Termination of Exchange Period; Unclaimed Merger Consideration.* At any time following the first anniversary of the Effective Time, AAT shall be entitled to require the Exchange Agent to deliver to it any remaining portion of the Merger Consideration deposited with the Exchange Agent, and holders of Certificates shall be entitled to look only to AAT (subject to abandoned property, escheat or other similar laws) with respect to the Merger Consideration and any dividends or other distributions with respect thereto issuable or payable pursuant to Section 2.1, Section 2.2(b) and Section 2.2(d) upon due surrender of their Certificates, without any interest thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of AAT, Surviving Corporation, the Exchange Agent or any other person shall be liable to any holder of a Certificate with regard to AAT Common Stock (or dividends or distributions with respect thereto) delivered to a public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar law.

(f) *Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Certificates.* In the event any Certificate shall have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the Person claiming such Certificate to be lost, stolen or destroyed, and if AAT reasonably believes that the Person providing the indemnity is sufficiently creditworthy, the making of a reasonable undertaking to indemnify AAT or M & I, or, if AAT does not so reasonably believe, the posting by such Person of a bond in the form customarily required by AAT to indemnify against any claim that may be made against it with respect to such Certificate, the Exchange Agent will distribute such Merger Consideration, dividends and other distributions in respect thereof issuable or payable in exchange for such lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate pursuant to Section 2.1, Section 2.2(b) and Section 2.2(d), in each case, without interest. Any delivery or surrender for exchange of a Certificate pursuant to this Section 2.2 may be effected (in lieu of such delivery or exchange for surrender of a Certificate) by delivery of an affidavit together with an indemnity undertaking or indemnity bond in accordance with this Section 2.2(f).

(g) *Withholding.* AAT or the Exchange Agent shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from the consideration otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement to any holder of M & I Common Stock such

**Table of Contents**

amounts as AAT or the Exchange Agent is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Code, the Treasury Regulations or under any provision of state, local or foreign Tax law. AAT or the Exchange Agent, as the case may be, shall provide any holder of M & I Common Stock the opportunity to provide certification or other proper evidence of exemption from required deduction and withholding within a reasonable amount of time before such deduction and withholding is required. To the extent that amounts are so withheld by AAT or the Exchange Agent, such withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the holder of the M & I Common Stock in respect of when such deduction and withholding was made by AAT or the Exchange Agent.

**2.3 Appraisal Rights.** Shares of M & I Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and held by a holder who neither shall have voted in favor of the Merger nor shall have consented thereto in writing and who shall have demanded appraisal for such shares in accordance with the TBCA are referred to herein as Dissenting M & I Shares. Dissenting M & I Shares shall not be converted into a right to receive the Merger Consideration, unless such holder fails to perfect, withdraws or otherwise loses its right to appraisal. If, after the Effective Time, such holder fails to perfect, withdraws or loses its right to appraisal, such shares shall be treated as if they had been converted at the Effective Time into the right to receive the Merger Consideration. M & I shall give AAT prompt notice of any demands received by M & I for appraisal of M & I Common Stock. Except as required by applicable law or with the prior written consent of AAT, M & I shall not make any payment with respect to, or settle or offer to settle, any such demands.

**2.4 Adjustments.** If there shall have been declared or effected a stock split, subdivision, reverse stock split (including the Reverse Stock Split), consolidation and division, stock dividend or stock distribution (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into AAT Common Stock or M & I Common Stock), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification or similar event made with respect to AAT Common Stock and M & I Common Stock, the Merger Consideration shall be adjusted to reflect, and the Exchange Ratio to be set forth on *Exhibit C* shall reflect, fully the appropriate effect of such event.

**2.5 Exemption from Registration.** The parties hereto intend that the AAT Common Stock to be issued to the M & I stockholders in the Merger shall be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act ), pursuant to Rule 506 of Regulation D, and the certificates representing such shares shall contain an appropriate legend restricting transfer without compliance with applicable securities laws and a stop transfer order will be placed against the shares with AAT's transfer agent.

**ARTICLE 3**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF M & I**

Except as otherwise specifically set forth in the M & I Due Diligence Disclosure Manual, dated as of the date of this Agreement (the M & I Disclosure Manual ) delivered by M & I to AAT on the date hereof, M & I hereby represents and warrants to AAT that:

**3.1 Organization, Operation, Standing and Power.** M & I conducts its business directly and through the corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships, joint ventures and other entities listed on Section 3.1 of the M & I Disclosure Manual (referred to collectively as the Subsidiaries and individually as a Subsidiary ) and through the corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships, joint ventures and other entities listed on Section 3.2(a) of the M & I Disclosure Manual (referred to collectively as the Equity Investees and individually as an Equity Investee ). Each of M & I and each of its Subsidiaries is duly incorporated or formed, as applicable, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is organized and has, as applicable, full corporate, limited liability company or partnership power and authority to enable it to own, lease or otherwise hold its properties and assets and to conduct its businesses as presently conducted. M & I and each of its Subsidiaries is duly qualified to do business in each jurisdiction where the nature of its business or



---

**Table of Contents**

ownership or leasing of its properties make such qualification necessary or the failure to so qualify has not had or would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Section 3.1 of the M & I Disclosure Manual contains a complete and accurate list for M & I and each of its Subsidiaries of its name, legal form and jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, other jurisdictions in which it is authorized to do business, and its capitalization (including the identity of each stockholder or other equity owner and the number of shares or the nature of the equity interest held by each). M & I has delivered to AAT true and complete copies of the articles of incorporation of M & I, as amended to the date of this Agreement (as so amended, the M & I Charter ), and the By-laws of M & I, as amended to the date of this Agreement (as so amended, the M & I By-laws ), and the comparable charter and organizational documents of each Subsidiary, in each case as amended through the date of this Agreement.

***3.2 Subsidiary Operations and Equity Interests.***

(a) Except for its Subsidiaries and for the Equity Investees listed on Section 3.2(a) of the M & I Disclosure Manual, M & I does not conduct any of its business and operations through any other entity. Section 3.2(a) of the M & I Disclosure Manual contains a complete and accurate list for each of the Equity Investees of its name, legal form and jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, other jurisdictions in which it is authorized to do business and, the equity interest of M & I in such Equity Investee. M & I has delivered to AAT true and complete copies of the organizational documents of each Equity Investee, in each case as amended through the date of this Agreement.

(b) All the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each Subsidiary and all of the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests held by M & I in each Equity Investee have been validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned by M & I, by another Subsidiary or by M & I and another Subsidiary, free and clear of all pledges, liens, voting agreements, proxies, transfer restrictions, charges, mortgages, encumbrances and security interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, except for restrictions imposed by applicable securities laws or their respective charter documents.

**3.3 Capital.** The authorized capital stock of M & I consists of 999,000 shares of Series A Common Stock and 1,000 shares of Series B Common Stock. As of the date hereof, 248,610 shares of M & I Series A Common Stock and 250 shares of M & I Series B Common Stock are issued and outstanding. The issued and outstanding M & I Common Stock owned of record and beneficially by the M & I stockholders is set forth in Section 3.1 of the M & I Disclosure Manual. All the issued and outstanding shares of M & I capital stock have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable and were not issued in violation of statutory preemptive rights and contractual stockholder preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof and have been issued, in all material respects, in compliance with any applicable securities laws. Except as set forth in Section 3.3 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, M & I does not have and is not bound by any outstanding subscriptions, options, voting trusts, convertible securities, warrants, calls, commitments or agreements of any character or kind calling for the purchase, issuance or grant of any additional shares of its capital stock or restricting the transfer of its capital stock. Except as set forth in Section 3.3 of the M & I Disclosure Manual and except for the M & I Stockholder Voting Agreements, neither M & I nor any of its stockholders is a party to any voting trust or other agreement or understanding with respect to the voting of the capital stock or other equity securities of M & I.

***3.4 Authority; No Violation.***

(a) M & I has full corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly approved by the Board of Directors of M & I and no other corporate proceedings on the part of M & I or any of its Subsidiaries are necessary to approve this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby other than the affirmative vote of the M & I stockholders for the Merger. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by M & I and

---

**Table of Contents**

(assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by AAT and Merger Sub) constitutes a valid and binding obligation of M & I, enforceable against M & I in accordance with its terms subject to (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by M & I, nor the consummation of the Merger, nor compliance by M & I with any of the terms or provisions hereof, will, except as set forth in Section 3.4(b) of the M & I Disclosure Manual, (i) violate any provision of the M & I Charter or M & I By-Laws, (ii) subject to obtaining the approval and adoption of this Agreement and approval of the Merger by M & I's stockholders, violate any statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, decree or injunction applicable to M & I or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets or (iii) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of any provision of or the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event that, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, result in the termination of or a right of termination or cancellation under, accelerate the performance required by, accelerate any right or benefit provided by, or result in the creation of any lien or encumbrance upon any of the respective properties or assets of M & I or any of its Subsidiaries under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement, except for such violations, conflicts, breaches, losses, defaults, terminations, cancellations, accelerations or liens that, either individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I.

***3.5 Financial Statements and Records.***

(a) M & I has delivered to AAT (i) the financial statements of M & I set forth in Section 3.5 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, which consist of (A) the unaudited consolidated balance sheet as at December 31, 2003 and the related statement of income, change in stockholders' equity and cash flow for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, (B) audited consolidated balance sheets of M & I as at December 31, 2004 and 2005, and the related audited consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flow for each of the fiscal years then ended, together with the report thereon of M & I's independent registered public accountants, and (C) an unaudited consolidated balance sheet of M & I as at September 30, 2006 (the Interim Balance Sheet) and the related unaudited consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flow for the nine months ended September 30, 2005 and 2006, including in each case the notes thereto. Each of the balance sheets contained in or incorporated by reference into any such M & I financial statements (including the related notes and schedules thereto) delivered and to be delivered to AAT will fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position of the entity or entities to which it relates as of its date, and each of the statements of income and changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows (including any related notes and schedules thereto) will fairly present, in all material respects, the results of operations, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows, as the case may be, of M & I and its Subsidiaries, in each case in accordance with GAAP consistently applied during the periods involved, except, in each case, as may be noted therein, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments in the case of unaudited interim financial statements.

(b) M & I and each of its Subsidiaries maintains a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP or any other criteria applicable to such statements and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; provided, however, that M & I has neither adopted, nor has it conducted an evaluation of compliance of M & I's internal accounting controls with, the Internal Control Framework developed by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

(c) Since January 1, 2004, neither M & I nor, to M & I's knowledge, any director, officer, employee, auditor, accountant or representative of M & I or any of its Subsidiaries has received or otherwise had or obtained knowledge of (i) any significant deficiencies in the design or operation of M & I's internal controls

---

**Table of Contents**

which could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the ability of M & I to record, process, summarize and report financial data, (ii) any material weakness in its internal controls, or (iii) any fraud that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the internal controls of M & I.

**3.6 Real Property Owned.** Section 3.6 of the M & I Disclosure Manual contains a complete and accurate list of all real estate owned by M & I or any of its Subsidiaries, and except as set forth on Section 3.6 of the M & I Disclosure Manual or as would not have a Material Adverse Effect, M & I and the Subsidiaries have good and marketable title to the real estate owned and listed on Section 3.6 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, in each case free and clear of all liens other than Permitted Encumbrances. For each owned property such list sets forth the address of each such property, the owner of the property, the use of the property and the name of the party utilizing the property, the amount of land included in the property, the square footage of any buildings on the property and the details of any mortgages, encumbrances, trust deeds, etc., on each property including the principal balance of the mortgages as of a recent date and the name of the secured party and payment terms on the mortgages. There exists no legal or administrative proceeding to which M & I is a party or court order, building code provision, deed restriction, or restrictive covenant (recorded or otherwise), or other private or public limitation, which might in any way impede or adversely affect the continued use of the said real estate in the manner it is currently used, except for such court order, building code provision, deed restriction, restrictive covenant, or other private or public limitation that, either individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I.

**3.7 Real Property Not Owned.** Section 3.7 of the M & I Disclosure Manual contains a complete and accurate list of all real estate leased or otherwise utilized by M & I or any of its Subsidiaries. For each leased property such list sets forth the address of each such property, the owner of the property, the use of the property and the name of the party utilizing the property, the details of any lease or other agreements for the property, including the amount of the monthly lease and other amounts payable by M & I and its Subsidiaries for each such property, the termination date of the lease or other arrangement under which the property is used and any rights to renew or extend such occupancy, and, to the extent reasonably available to M & I, the size of the land included in the property and the size of any buildings on the property.

**3.8 Adequacy of Facilities; Title to Assets.** The buildings, plants, structures, and equipment of M & I and each Subsidiary: (a) are structurally sound and in good operating condition and repair, subject to ordinary wear and tear, (b) are adequate for the uses to which they are being put, (c) are not in need of maintenance or repairs except for ordinary, routine maintenance and repairs that are not material in nature or cost, (d) are sufficient for the continued conduct of their businesses, and (e) conform in all material respects to applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations (including, but not limited to, those relating to environmental protection, occupational safety and health) and except as otherwise set forth in Section 3.8 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, M & I and each Subsidiary, respectively, have good and marketable title to, or, in the case of leased properties and assets, valid leasehold interests in, all assets reflected in the M & I Interim Balance Sheet (except for inventory sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business since the date of the M & I Interim Balance Sheet), and all other assets reflected in the books and records of M & I or any M & I Subsidiary as being owned by M & I or such M & I Subsidiary. Except as set forth on Section 3.8 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, all such assets are owned by M & I or an M & I Subsidiary free and clear of any liens and encumbrances, except for Permitted Encumbrances.

**3.9 Personal Property Leased or Not Owned.** Section 3.9 of the M & I Disclosure Manual contains a list and brief description of all leases and other agreements under which M & I and each of its Subsidiaries is lessee of or holds or operates any material items of machinery, equipment, vehicles, office furniture or fixtures owned by any third party, including the identity or the owner or lessor of the property, the monthly rent or other consideration payable for use of the property, the termination date of each such lease or other agreement. M & I has provided to AAT true and correct copies of such leases or agreements. Except as set forth on Section 3.9 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, each of such leases and agreements is in full force and effect and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of M & I and, to the knowledge of M & I, the other parties thereto, and there is no default or basis therefor by M & I, or to the knowledge of M & I, any other parties to said leases.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***3.10 Contracts and Agreements.***

(a) The following subsections of Section 3.10 of the M & I Disclosure Manual contains a list, and M & I has provided to AAT true and correct copies, of all the following agreements, arrangements, and understandings (written or oral, formal or informal) (collectively, for purposes of this Section 3.10, the "M & I Agreements") to which M & I or any of the Subsidiaries is a party or by which M & I or any of the Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties is otherwise bound and pursuant to which M & I or any of the Subsidiaries has continuing liabilities, obligations or rights:

(i) collective bargaining agreements and similar agreements with employees as a group;

(ii) employee benefit agreements, trusts, plans, funds, or other similar arrangements of any nature;

(iii) agreements with any current or former stockholder, director, officer, employee, consultant, or advisor or any affiliate of any such person;

(iv) agreements between or among M & I and any of the Subsidiaries and their affiliates and agreements between M & I and any of the Equity Investees;

(v) indentures, mortgages, security agreements, notes, loan or credit agreements, or other agreements relating to the borrowing of money in excess of \$1,000,000 or to the direct or indirect guarantee or assumption by M & I or any of the Subsidiaries of any obligation of others, including any agreement that has the economic effect although not the legal form of any of the foregoing;

(vi) agreements relating to the acquisition or disposition of assets in excess of \$1,000,000 individually or in the aggregate, other than those entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(vii) agreements relating to the acquisition or disposition of any material interest in any business enterprise;

(viii) broker, distributor, dealer, manufacturer's representative, sales, agency, sales promotion, advertising, market research, marketing, consulting, research and development, maintenance, service, and repair agreements, in each case providing for payments in excess of \$1,000,000 in any 12-month period;

(ix) material license, royalty, or other agreements relating to Intellectual Property (other than (A) shrinkwrap and clickwrap agreements and (B) software agreements requiring the payment of less than \$25,000);

(x) partnership, joint venture, and profit sharing agreements;

(xi) material agreements with any Governmental Authority;

(xii) agreements in the nature of a settlement or a conciliation agreement arising out of any claim asserted by any other Person and requiring the payment of greater than \$100,000 individually or in the aggregate;

(xiii) agreements containing any covenant limiting the freedom M & I or of any of the Subsidiaries to engage in any line of business or compete with any other entity in any geographic area or during any period of time;

(xiv) powers of attorney granted by M & I and of the Subsidiaries; and

(xv) other agreements, whether or not made in the ordinary course of business, that are material to the business, assets, results of operations, condition (financial or otherwise), or prospects of M & I or any of the Subsidiaries considered as a whole.

(b) Each of the M & I Agreements in excess of 2% of M & I's consolidated revenues ("M & I Material Contracts") is a valid and binding agreement of M & I and the Subsidiaries (to the extent each is a party thereto) and, to the knowledge of M & I, the other party or parties thereto, enforceable against M & I and the Subsidiaries



**Table of Contents**

(to the extent each is a party thereto) and, to the knowledge of M & I and the Subsidiaries, such other party or parties in accordance with its terms, except that such enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances. None of M & I and the Subsidiaries is in breach of or in default under, nor has any event occurred which (with or without the giving of notice or the passage of time or both) would constitute a default under, any material provision of any of M & I Material Contracts, and none of M & I and its Subsidiaries has received any written notice from, or given any written notice to, any other party indicating that M & I or any of the Subsidiaries is in breach of or in default under any of M & I Material Contracts, except in all such cases for such breaches or defaults that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. To M & I's or the Subsidiaries' knowledge, no other party to any of M & I Material Contracts is in breach of or in default under such agreements, nor has any assertion been made by any of M & I or the Subsidiaries of any such breach or default. There are no renegotiations of, attempts to renegotiate, or outstanding rights to renegotiate any material amounts paid or payable to M & I or any Subsidiary under any current or completed M & I Material Contract and no such party to any such agreements has made written demand for such renegotiation. The consummation of the Merger and transactions related thereto shall not (either alone or upon the occurrence of additional acts or events) result in any payment or payments becoming due from M & I, any M & I Subsidiary, AAT, or any AAT Subsidiary to any Person under any M & I Material Contract or give any Person the right to terminate or alter the provisions of any M & I Material Contract.

**3.11 Environmental Matters.**

(a) *Hazardous Material.* Except as disclosed on Section 3.11 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, or as may be permitted in accordance with applicable environmental laws, no underground storage tanks and no amount of any substance that has been designated by any Governmental Authority or by applicable federal, state or local law, to be radioactive, toxic, hazardous or otherwise a danger to human health or the environment, including, without limitation, PCBs, asbestos, petroleum, petroleum products, urea-formaldehyde and all substances listed as hazardous substances pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, and analogous State laws, or defined as a hazardous waste pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, and analogous State laws, and the regulations promulgated pursuant to said laws, but excluding office and janitorial supplies and other materials stored in accordance with applicable environmental laws (a *Hazardous Material*), are present, as a result of the actions of M & I or any of its Subsidiaries, or, to M & I's and its Subsidiaries' knowledge, as a result of any actions of any third party or otherwise, in, on or under any property, including the land and the improvements, ground water and surface water thereof, that M & I or any of its Subsidiaries have at any time owned, operated, occupied or leased.

(b) *Hazardous Material Activities.* Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I or any Subsidiary, M & I and its Subsidiaries have not transported, stored, used, manufactured, disposed of, released or exposed their employees or others to Hazardous Materials in violation of any law in effect on or before the date hereof, nor has M & I or its Subsidiaries disposed of, transported, sold, or manufactured any product containing a Hazardous Material (collectively, *Hazardous Material Activities*) in violation of any rule, regulation, treaty or statute promulgated by any Governmental Authority in effect prior to or as of the date hereof to prohibit, regulate or control Hazardous Materials or any Hazardous Material Activity.

(c) *Permits.* M & I and its Subsidiaries currently hold all environmental approvals, permits, licenses, clearances and consents (the *M & I Environmental Permits*) necessary for the conduct of M & I's and its Subsidiaries' *Hazardous Material Activities* and other businesses of M & I and its subsidiaries as such activities and businesses are currently being conducted, except where the failure to so hold would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I.

(d) *Environmental Liabilities.* No material action, proceeding, revocation proceeding, amendment procedure, writ, injunction or claim is pending, or to the knowledge of M & I or its Subsidiaries, threatened

---

**Table of Contents**

concerning any M & I Environmental Permit, Hazardous Material or any Hazardous Material Activity of M & I or its Subsidiaries. Neither M & I nor any of its Subsidiaries are aware of any fact or circumstance which could involve M & I or any of its Subsidiaries in any environmental litigation or impose upon M & I or any of its Subsidiaries any environmental liability.

M & I makes no representation or warranty regarding compliance or failure to comply with, or any actual or contingent liability under, any environmental law or permit except as expressly set forth in this Section 3.11.

**3.12 Taxes.**

(a) M & I and each Subsidiary have accurately prepared and timely filed or had prepared and timely filed on their behalf, all returns, declarations, reports, statements, information statements and other documents filed or required to be filed (the Tax Returns ) with respect to any and all federal, state, local and foreign taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, duties, impositions and liabilities, including, without limitation, taxes based upon or measured by gross receipts, income, profits, sales, use and occupation, value added, ad valorem, transfer, franchise, withholding, payroll, recapture, employment, excise and property taxes, together with all interest, penalties and additions imposed with respect to such amounts and any obligations under any agreements or arrangements with any other person with respect to such amounts and including any liability for taxes of a predecessor entity concerning or attributable to M & I or any of its Subsidiaries or to their operations ( M & I Taxes and collectively with AAT Taxes (as defined below), Taxes ), and all such Tax Returns are true, complete and correct in all material respects. No extension of time has been requested for or granted to M & I or any Subsidiary to file any Tax Return that has not yet been filed or to pay any Tax that has not yet been paid.

(b) M & I and each Subsidiary: (i) have paid all Taxes they are obligated to pay as reflected on their Tax Returns or otherwise; and (ii) have withheld all federal, state, local and foreign Taxes required to be withheld with respect to their employees or otherwise.

(c) M & I or each Subsidiary have not executed any waiver of any statute of limitations on or extending the period for the assessment or collection of any Tax.

(d) There are no liens arising from or related to Taxes (other than Permitted Encumbrances) on or pending against M & I or its Subsidiaries or any of its or their properties.

(e) M & I and each Subsidiary are not, nor have ever been, a party to or bound by any Tax indemnity agreement, Tax sharing agreement, Tax allocation agreement or similar contract or agreement.

(f) No audit or other examination of any Tax Return of M & I or any Subsidiary by any Tax authority is presently in progress, nor has M & I or any Subsidiary been notified in writing of any request for such an audit or other examination.

(g) No adjustment relating to any Tax Returns filed by M & I or any Subsidiary has been proposed in writing, formally or informally, by any Tax authority to M & I or any Subsidiary or any representative thereof.

(h) M & I and each Subsidiary has no liability for any unpaid Taxes which have not been accrued for or reserved on M & I s Interim Balance Sheet, whether asserted or unasserted, contingent or otherwise, which is material to M & I and each Subsidiary, other than any liability for unpaid Taxes that may have accrued since September 30, 2006 in connection with the operation of the business of M & I and each Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business.

(i) There is no contract, agreement, plan or arrangement to which M & I or any Subsidiary is a party, including but not limited to the provisions of this Agreement, covering any employee or former employee of M & I and each Subsidiary that, individually or collectively, could reasonably be expected to give rise to the

---

**Table of Contents**

payment of any amount that would not be deductible pursuant to Sections 280G, 404 or 162(m) of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law). There is no contract, agreement, plan or arrangement to which M & I and each Subsidiary is a party or by which it is bound that could require the compensation of any individual for excise taxes payable pursuant to Section 4999 of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law).

(j) M & I and each Subsidiary has not filed any consent agreement under Section 341(f) of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law) or agreed to have Section 341(f)(2) of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law) apply to any disposition of a subsection (f) asset (as defined in Section 341(f)(4) of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law)) owned by M & I or any Subsidiary.

(k) M & I and each Subsidiary has not distributed the stock of any corporation in a transaction satisfying the requirements of Section 355 of the Code. The stock of M & I has not been distributed in a transaction satisfying the requirements of Section 355 of the Code.

(l) Neither M & I nor any of its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of M & I, any Person affiliated with M & I has taken any action or failed to take any action that would cause the Merger to fail to qualify as a tax-free reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Code, and no facts, agreements, plans or other circumstances exist that would cause the Merger to fail to so qualify.

Each provision in this Section 3.12 shall be treated for state, local and foreign Tax purposes as a reference to analogous or similar provisions of state, local and foreign law.

**3.13 *Employment Contracts and Matters.*** Except as set forth in Section 3.10 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, there are no employment, indemnification, consulting, severance or other similar agreements between M & I or any of its Subsidiaries and any of their respective officers, directors, consultants or employees (the M & I Employment Contracts ). None of the M & I Employment Contracts contain any change of control, severance or other provisions pursuant to which any of the benefits of any other party thereto will be increased or the vesting of any such benefits will be accelerated by the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or pursuant to which the value of any such benefits will be calculated on the basis of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. To the knowledge of M & I and its Subsidiaries, no executive, key employee, or group of employees has any plans to terminate employment with any of M & I and its Subsidiaries. Except as set forth on Section 3.10(i) of the M & I Disclosure Manual, neither M & I nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to or bound by any collective bargaining contract, nor has any of them experienced any strikes, grievances, claims of unfair labor practices, or other collective bargaining disputes. None of M & I and its Subsidiaries has committed any unfair labor practice within the meaning of the National Labor Relations Act. Except for the collective bargaining agreement as set forth in Section 3.10 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, neither M & I nor any Subsidiary has any knowledge of any organizational effort presently being made or threatened by or on behalf of any labor union with respect to employees of any of M & I and its Subsidiaries and no such organizational efforts took place at any time during the last two years. There are no actions, claims or investigations pending, or to the knowledge of any of M & I and its Subsidiaries threatened, which relate to (a) employment discrimination, age discrimination, sex discrimination and/or sexual harassment (b) unpaid wages; (c) wrongful discharge, retaliation or breach of any alleged employment or other contracts; and (d) claims based on any tort, such as invasion of privacy, defamation, fraud and infliction of emotional distress by any of M & I, any Subsidiary or any of their current or former employees, officers or managers and there is no basis for bringing any such action, claim or investigation.

**3.14 *Compliance with Laws.*** The businesses of each of M & I and its Subsidiaries have not been conducted in violation of any law, rule, statute, ordinance, regulation, judgment, determination, order, decree, injunction, arbitration award, license, authorization, opinion, agency requirement or permit of any governmental entity or common law (collectively, Laws ), except for violations that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I. No investigation or review by any Governmental Authority with respect to M & I or any of its Subsidiaries is pending or, to the knowledge of M & I, threatened, nor has any Governmental Authority indicated an intention to conduct the same, except for



**Table of Contents**

those the outcome of which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I. The executive officers of M & I have not received any notice or communication of any material noncompliance with any such Laws that has not been cured, except for such changes and noncompliance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I. Each of M & I and its Subsidiaries has obtained and is in substantial compliance with all permits, licenses, certifications, approvals, registrations, consents, authorizations, franchises, variances, exemptions and orders issued or granted by a Governmental Authority (collectively, Licenses ) necessary to conduct its business as presently conducted, except for those the absence of which or failure to be in compliance with, would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I.

**3.15 Improper Business Practices.** To the knowledge of M & I and any of its Subsidiaries, neither M & I nor any of its Subsidiaries or Equity Investees nor any director, officer, employee, agent other representative of M & I or any of its Subsidiaries or Equity Investees has: (i) used any funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful payments relating to political activity; (ii) made any unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee or to any foreign or domestic political party or campaign or violated any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended; or made any other unlawful payment.

**3.16 Employee Benefit Plans.**

(a) Section 3.10(ii) of the M & I Disclosure Manual lists all written and describes all non-written employee benefit plans (as defined in Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ( ERISA )) and all bonus, stock or other security option, stock or other security purchase, stock or other security appreciation rights, incentive, deferred compensation, retirement or supplemental retirement, profit sharing, severance, golden parachute, vacation, cafeteria, dependent care, medical care, employee assistance program, education or tuition assistance programs, insurance and other similar fringe or employee benefit plans, programs or arrangements, any employment executive compensation or severance agreements, written or otherwise, which are currently, or within the three years immediately preceding January 1, 2006, and to the date of this Agreement have been, sponsored, maintained, contributed to or entered into for the benefit of, or relating to, any present or former employee or director of M & I, or of any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) which is a member of a controlled group or which is under common control with M & I within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code (an ERISA Affiliate ), whether or not such plan is terminated (collectively, the M & I Employee Plans ).

(b) With regard to each M & I Employee Plan, M & I has made available to AAT a true and complete copy of, to the extent applicable, of (i) the M & I Employee Plan, (ii) the most recent annual reports (Form 5500) as filed with the United States Internal Revenue Service (the IRS ), (iii) each trust agreement related to such M & I Employee Plan, (iv) the most recent summary plan description for each M & I Employee Plan for which such description is required, along with all summaries of material modifications, amendments, resolutions and all other material plan documentation related thereto, (v) the most recent actuarial report relating to any M & I Employee Plan subject to Title IV of ERISA and (vi) the most recent IRS determination letter issued with respect to any M & I Employee Plan.

(c) There are no actions or claims pending (other than routine claims for benefits), or to the knowledge of M & I threatened, against any M & I Employee Plan or against the assets of any M & I Employee Plan, nor are there any current, or to the knowledge of M & I threatened, encumbrances or liens on the assets of any M & I Employee Plan. Each M & I Employee Plan which is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination for the IRS covering the provisions of the GUST stating that such M & I Employee Plan is so qualified, all amendments required to be made in order to preserve the tax-qualification of the plans since the issuance of the GUST determination letter have been timely made and nothing has occurred since the date of such letter that could reasonably be expected to affect the qualified status of such plan. Each M & I Employee Plan has been operated in all material respects in accordance with its terms and the requirements of all applicable law.

**Table of Contents**

(d) No M & I Employee Plan is an employee pension benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA) subject to Title IV of ERISA, and neither M & I nor any ERISA Affiliate has ever maintained, contributed to or partially or fully withdrawn from any such plan. No M & I Employee Plan is a Multiemployer Plan or single-employer plan under multiple controlled groups as described in Section 4063 of ERISA, and neither M & I nor any ERISA Affiliate has ever contributed to or had an obligation to contribute, or incurred any liability in respect of a contribution, to any Multiemployer Plan. No M & I Employee Plan is a multiple employer plan within the meaning of Section 413(c) of the Code or Section 3(40) of ERISA.

(e) With respect to the employees and former employees of M & I, there are no employee postretirement medical or health plans or agreements in effect, except as required by Section 4980B of the Code or similar state law.

(f) The execution of and performance of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not (either alone or upon the occurrence of any additional or subsequent events) result in: (A) any payment to or acceleration, vesting or increase in the rights of any current or former employee or (B) any payment that could reasonably be construed as a parachute payment (as defined in Section 280G of the Code) to any current or former employee.

(g) To the knowledge of M & I, no prohibited transaction, as such term is described in Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any M & I Employee Plan that would subject the M & I or any ERISA Affiliate, any officer of M & I or any M & I Employee Plan or any trust to any material tax or penalty on prohibited transactions imposed by Section 4975 of the Code;

(h) There has been no amendment to, written interpretation or announcement (whether or not written) relating to, or change in employee participation or coverage under, any M & I Employee Plan since December 31, 2005 which would increase materially the expense of maintaining such plan above the level of the expense incurred in respect thereof. Each M & I Employee Plan may be amended or terminated at any time by M & I in its sole discretion without the consent of any third party.

(i) There are no actions, suits or claims pending (other than routine claims for benefits) or, to the knowledge of M & I, threatened against, or with respect to, any of the M & I Employee Plans. All material contributions required to be made to the M & I Employee Plans have been timely made pursuant to their terms. To the knowledge of M & I, there is no matter pending with respect to any of the M & I Employee Plans before the IRS or the Department of Labor or any other governmental authorities.

(j) No trust relating to any M & I Employee Plan holds any assets which are employer securities or employer real property as such terms are defined in ERISA section 407(d)(1) or (2).

(k) Based on M & I's good faith interpretation of the provisions of Section 409A of the Code and the guidance issued thereunder, any M & I Employee Plan that is a nonqualified deferred compensation plan within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code has been operated in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A (including the Notices issued by the IRS thereunder) and has been, or may timely be, amended to comply with 409A if necessary.

**3.17 Interested Party Transactions.** Except as set forth in Section 3.17 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, no director, officer or other affiliate of M & I (or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons) has or has had, directly or indirectly, (i) a material economic interest in any person that has furnished or sold, or furnishes or sells, services or products that M & I or any Subsidiary furnishes or sells, or proposes to furnish or sell; (ii) a material economic interest in any person that purchases from or sells or furnishes to, M & I or any Subsidiary, any goods or services; (iii) a material beneficial interest in any agreement included in Section 3.10 of the M & I Disclosure Manual; or (iv) any contractual or other arrangement with M & I or any Subsidiary; provided, however, that ownership of no more than one percent (1%) of the outstanding voting stock

## **Table of Contents**

of a publicly traded corporation shall not be deemed an economic interest in any person for purposes of this Section 3.17. M & I and the Subsidiaries have not (i) extended or maintained credit, arranged for the extension of credit or renewed an extension of credit in the form of a personal loan to or for any director or executive officer (or equivalent thereof) of M & I, or (ii) materially modified any term of any such extension or maintenance of credit. No officer or director of M & I or any Subsidiary has asserted any claim, charge, action or cause of action against M & I or any Subsidiary, except for immaterial claims for accrued vacation pay, accrued benefits under any employee benefit plan and similar matters and agreements existing on the date hereof.

**3.18 Customers.** Set forth in Section 3.18 of the M & I Disclosure Manual is a list of the names and the amount of sales and services billed to each customer of M & I that individually accounted for two percent (2%) or more of gross revenues of M & I and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, during the calendar year ended December 31, 2005 and the six months ended June 30, 2006. None of such customers has canceled or otherwise terminated, or advised M & I or any Subsidiary of its intention to cancel or terminate or materially reduce its purchases from M & I or any Subsidiary, refused to or threatened to refuse to pay its outstanding invoices, has demanded a refund or credit which M & I or any Subsidiary believes to be unjustified or is known to be bankrupt or suspected of being insolvent.

### **3.19 Insurance.**

(a) Section 3.19 of the M & I Disclosure Schedule contains a schedule and the declarations page of each insurance policy (including fire, theft, casualty, general liability, workers compensation, business interruption, windstorm, environmental, product liability and automobile insurance policies and bond and surety arrangements) to which M & I and each Subsidiary is a party (the M & I Insurance Policies). The M & I Insurance Policies are in full force and effect. All premiums due and payable under the M & I Insurance Policies have been paid on a timely basis and M & I and its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with all other terms thereof.

(b) There are no material claims pending as to which coverage has been questioned, denied or disputed under the M & I Insurance Policies. All material claims thereunder have been filed in a due and timely fashion and neither M & I or any of its Subsidiaries have been refused insurance for which it has applied or had any policy of insurance terminated (other than at its request), nor has M & I or its subsidiaries received notice from any insurance carrier that: (i) such insurance will be canceled or that coverage thereunder will be reduced or eliminated; or (ii) premium costs with respect to such insurance will be increased, other than premium increases in the ordinary course of business applicable on their terms to all holders of similar policies. None of such policies are subject to any retroactive premium adjustment feature.

**3.20 Officers and Directors.** Section 3.20 of the M & I Disclosure Manual identifies each officer and director of M & I and each Subsidiary, and copies of director and officer questionnaires have previously been provided by each such person.

**3.21 Intellectual Property.** Except as set forth in Section 3.21 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, the business and operations of M & I and each Subsidiary is not materially dependent on any patent, copyright, trademark or invention. Except as set forth in Section 3.21 of the M & I Disclosure Manual, no claim is pending or, to the knowledge of M & I or any Subsidiary, threatened to the effect that the present or past operations products or services of the M & I or any Subsidiary infringes upon or conflicts with the rights of others with respect to any intellectual property (including, without limitation, patents, patent rights, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, trade names, copyrights, drawings, trade secrets, know-how, trade secrets, proprietary information, technology, technical data and customer lists, and all documentation relating to any of the foregoing and computer software) (the Intellectual Property). No contract, agreement or understanding with any party exists which would materially impede or prevent the continued use by M & I and its Subsidiaries of any Intellectual Property owned, licensed or controlled by M & I or any of its Subsidiaries which is necessary in M & I's business as presently conducted. No officer, director, employee or consultant of M & I or any Subsidiary

---

**Table of Contents**

owns, directly or indirectly, any material interest in the Intellectual Property which is presently being used in the business of M & I or any Subsidiary and M & I makes no material payment for the use or sale thereof except as set forth in Section 3.21 of the M & I Disclosure Manual.

**3.22 Absence of Materially Adverse Changes.** Since December 31, 2005, there have been no changes in the business, assets, liabilities, financial condition, or results of operations of M & I or any Subsidiary that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I.

**3.23 Absence of Certain Liabilities.** As of September 30, 2006 M & I and its Subsidiaries did not have any material debt, liability, or obligation of any nature, whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, and whether due or to become due, that is not reflected in the M & I Interim Balance Sheet. Since September 30, 2006 neither M & I nor any of its Subsidiaries has incurred any liabilities required under GAAP to be set forth on a consolidated balance sheet (absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise), except for liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices and liabilities incurred pursuant to this Agreement.

**3.24 Labor Matters.** Except as set forth in Section 3.24 of the M & I Disclosure Manual:

(a) M & I is not a party to, nor bound by, any collective bargaining agreement, contract or other agreement or understanding with a labor union or labor organization.

(b) M & I is not subject to any labor dispute, strike or work stoppage that has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on M & I.

(c) To M & I's knowledge, there are no organizational efforts with respect to the formation of a collective bargaining unit presently being made or threatened involving employees of M & I.

**3.25 Litigation.** Section 3.25 of the M & I Disclosure Manual contains (a) a list and brief explanation of every material suit, action, arbitration or legal, administrative or other proceeding, or governmental investigation pending or, to the best of its knowledge threatened, against or affecting the business, assets or financial condition of M & I or any of its Subsidiaries or Equity Investees as of the date hereof and (b) a copy of every order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree of any federal, state, local or foreign court, department, agency or instrumentality which is applicable to M & I and any of its Subsidiaries, and to the knowledge of M & I, the Equity Investees, as of the date hereof. Neither M & I, any Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of M & I, any Equity Investee, is in violation of any order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree of any federal, state, local or foreign court, department, agency or instrumentality which is applicable to M & I and any of its Subsidiaries and Equity Investees.

**ARTICLE 4**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF AAT AND MERGER SUB**

Except as otherwise specifically set forth in the AAT Due Diligence Disclosure Manual, dated as of the date of this Agreement (the "AAT Disclosure Manual") delivered by AAT to M & I on the date hereof, AAT and Merger Sub jointly and severally hereby represent and warrant to M & I that:

**4.1 Organization, Operation, Standing and Power.** Each of AAT and Merger Sub is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of Florida, and has full corporate power and authority to enable it to own, lease or otherwise hold its properties and assets and to conduct its businesses as presently conducted. Each of AAT and Merger Sub is duly qualified to do business in each jurisdiction where the nature of its business or ownership or leasing of its properties make such qualification necessary or the failure to so qualify has not had or would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Section 4.1 of the AAT Disclosure Manual contains a complete and accurate list for each of

## **Table of Contents**

AAT and Merger Sub of its name, legal form and jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, other jurisdictions in which it is authorized to do business, and its capitalization. AAT has delivered to M & I true and complete copies of the articles of incorporation of AAT, as amended to the date of this Agreement (as so amended, the AAT Charter ), the By-laws of AAT, as amended to the date of this Agreement (as so amended, the AAT By-laws ), the articles of incorporation of Merger Sub, as amended to the date of this Agreement (as so amended, the Merger Sub Charter ) and the By-laws of Merger Sub, as amended to the date of this Agreement (as so amended, the Merger Sub By-laws ).

### **4.2 Capital.**

(a) The authorized capital stock of AAT consists of 30,000,000 shares of AAT Common Stock and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the AAT Preferred Stock ). At the close of business on the business day prior to the date hereof 7,577,782 shares of AAT Common Stock and no shares of AAT Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding. All the issued and outstanding shares of AAT Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable and not in violation of statutory preemptive rights and contractual stockholder preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof and have been issued, in all material respects, in compliance with any applicable securities laws. Except as set forth in Section 4.2(a) of the AAT Disclosure Manual, AAT does not have and is not bound by any outstanding subscriptions, options, voting trusts, convertible securities, warrants, calls, commitments or agreements of any character or kind calling for the purchase, issuance or grant of any additional shares of its capital stock or restricting the transfer of its capital stock. Except as set forth in Section 4.2(a) of the AAT Disclosure Manual and except for the AAT Stockholder Voting Agreements, neither AAT nor any of its directors, officers or five percent (5%) stockholders is a party to any voting trust or other agreement or understanding with respect to the voting of the capital stock or other equity securities of AAT.

(b) The AAT Shares to be issued in connection with the business combination with M & I have been duly and validly authorized, and, when issued pursuant to the terms hereof, will be fully paid, nonassessable and free of statutory preemptive rights and contractual stockholder preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof.

(c) The authorized capital stock of Merger Sub consists of 1,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the Merger Sub Common Stock ). At the close of business on the business day prior to the date hereof 1,000 shares of Merger Sub Common Stock were issued and outstanding. All the issued and outstanding shares of Merger Sub Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable and not in violation of statutory preemptive rights and contractual stockholder preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof and have been issued, in all material respects, in compliance with any applicable securities laws. Except as set forth in Section 4.2(c) of the AAT Disclosure Manual, Merger Sub does not have and is not bound by any outstanding subscriptions, options, voting trusts, convertible securities, warrants, calls, commitments or agreements of any character or kind calling for the purchase, issuance or grant of any additional shares of its capital stock or restricting the transfer of its capital stock. Merger Sub is not a party to any voting trust or other agreement or understanding with respect to the voting of the capital stock or other equity securities of Merger Sub.

**4.3 Business and Subsidiaries.** The business of AAT is as set forth in its Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005 on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. AAT does not hold, and has never held, any assets or conduct any of its business and operations through any other entity and, except for Merger Sub, AAT has no, and has never had any, subsidiaries as defined in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X of the SEC.

### **4.4 Authority; No Violation.**

(a) Each of AAT and Merger Sub has full corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this

---

**Table of Contents**

Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly approved by the Boards of Directors of AAT and of Merger Sub and no other corporate proceedings on the part of AAT or Merger Sub are necessary to approve this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby other than the affirmative vote of the AAT stockholders for the AAT Transaction Proposals (as defined in Section 5.3(a)) and Merger Sub stockholders for the Merger. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by each of AAT and Merger Sub and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by M & I) constitutes a valid and binding obligation of each of AAT and Merger Sub, enforceable against each of AAT and Merger Sub in accordance with its terms subject to (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by AAT and Merger Sub, nor the consummation of the Merger, nor compliance by AAT and Merger Sub with any of the terms or provisions hereof, will (i) violate any provision of the AAT Charter, AAT By-Laws, Merger Sub Charter, Merger By-Laws, (ii) subject to obtaining the approval and adoption of this Agreement and approval of the AAT Transaction Proposals by AAT's stockholders, violate any statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, decree or injunction applicable to either AAT or Merger Sub or any of its respective properties or assets or (iii) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of any provision of or the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event that, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, result in the termination of or a right of termination or cancellation under, accelerate the performance required by, accelerate any right or benefit provided by, or result in the creation of any lien or encumbrance upon any of the respective properties or assets of AAT or Merger Sub under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement, except for such violations, conflicts, breaches, losses, defaults, terminations, cancellations, accelerations or liens that, either individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT.

***4.5 SEC Documents.***

(a) AAT is an issuer subject to the reporting reports under Section 13 of the Exchange Act. AAT has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") all proxy statements, prospectuses, reports, schedules, forms, financial statements, certifications and other documents (including exhibits and all other information incorporated by reference) required to be filed pursuant to the Exchange Act since January 1, 2003 (collectively, the "SEC Documents"). Except as set forth in Section 4.5(a) of the AAT Disclosure Manual, all SEC Documents and any other forms or documents required to have been filed by AAT or its directors and officers, as they relate to AAT, with the SEC have been so filed on a timely basis. As of their respective dates (or, if amended or superseded by a filing prior to the date of this Agreement, then on the date of such filing), the SEC Documents (i) were prepared in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations thereunder and complied with the then applicable accounting requirements and (ii) did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading except to the extent corrected prior to the date hereof by a subsequently filed SEC Document.

(b) AAT maintains disclosure controls and procedures that satisfy the requirements of Rule 13a-14 under the Exchange Act. Such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that all material information concerning AAT is made known on a timely basis to the individuals responsible for the preparation of AAT's filings with the SEC and other public disclosure documents. AAT is in compliance with the applicable listing and other rules and regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market and, except for the requirement to hold its 2006 annual meeting of stockholders, has not received any notice from the Nasdaq Stock Market asserting any non-compliance with such rules and regulations.

**Table of Contents**

**4.6 Financial Statements and Records.**

(a) The financial statements of AAT included in the SEC Documents comply as of their respective dates as to form in all material respects with the then applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (except in the case of the unaudited statements, as permitted by Form 10-QSB under the Exchange Act) applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto) and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of AAT as at the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and to any other adjustments described therein) except to the extent corrected prior to the date hereof by a subsequently restated financial statement included in subsequent SEC Document.

(b) AAT maintains a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP or any other criteria applicable to such statements and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

(c) Except as set forth in AAT's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 9, 2005, since January 1, 2004, neither AAT nor, to AAT's knowledge, any director, officer, employee, auditor, accountant or representative of AAT has received or otherwise had or obtained knowledge of (i) any significant deficiencies in the design or operation of AAT's internal controls which could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the ability of AAT to record, process, summarize and report financial data, (ii) any material weakness in its internal controls, or (iii) any fraud that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the internal controls of AAT.

**4.7 Real Property Owned.** Item 3 of AAT's Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2005 contains a complete and accurate list of all real estate owned by AAT or any of its Subsidiaries and except as set forth on Section 4.7 of the AAT Disclosure Manual or as would not have a Material Adverse Effect, AAT has good and marketable title to the real estate owned and listed on Item 3 of AAT's Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2005, in each case free and clear of all liens other than Permitted Encumbrances. There exists no legal or administrative proceeding to which AAT is a party or court order, building code provision, deed restriction, or restrictive covenant (recorded or otherwise), or other private or public limitation, which might in any way impede or adversely affect the continued use of the said real estate in the manner it is currently used, except for such court order, building code provision, deed restriction, restrictive covenant, or other private or public limitation that, either individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT.

**4.8 Real Property Not Owned.** AAT does not lease or utilize any real estate which it does not own.

**4.9 Adequacy of Facilities; Title to Assets.** The buildings, plants, structures, and equipment of AAT: (a) are structurally sound and in good operating condition and repair, subject to ordinary wear and tear, (b) are adequate for the uses to which they are being put, (c) are not in need of maintenance or repairs except for ordinary, routine maintenance and repairs that are not material in nature or cost, (d) are sufficient for the continued conduct of their businesses, and (e) conform in all material respects to applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations (including, but not limited to, those relating to environmental protection, occupational safety and health). Except as otherwise set forth in Section 4.9 of the AAT Disclosure Manual, AAT has good and marketable title to, or in the case of leased properties and assets, valid leasehold interests in, all assets reflected in the AAT Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet (except for inventory sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business since the date of the AAT Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet), and all other assets reflected in

## **Table of Contents**

the books and records of AAT or any AAT Subsidiary as being owned by AAT or such AAT Subsidiary. All such assets are owned by AAT or an AAT Subsidiary free and clear of any liens and encumbrances, except for Permitted Encumbrances.

**4.10 Personal Property Leased or Not Owned.** Section 4.10 of the AAT Disclosure Manual contains a list and brief description of all leases and other agreements under which AAT and each of its Subsidiaries is lessee of or holds or operates any material items of machinery, equipment, vehicles, office furniture or fixtures owned by any third party, including the identity or the owner or lessor of the property, the monthly rent or other consideration payable for use of the property, the termination date of each such lease or other agreement. AAT has provided to M & I true and correct copies of such leases or agreements. Except as set forth on Section 4.10 of the AAT Disclosure Manual, each of such leases and agreements is in full force and effect and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of AAT and, to the knowledge of AAT, the other parties thereto, and there is no default or basis therefor by AAT, or the knowledge of AAT, any other parties to said leases.

## **4.11 Contracts and Agreements.**

(a) The following subsections of Section 4.11 of the AAT Disclosure Manual contains a list, and AAT has provided to M & I true and correct copies, of all the following agreements, arrangements, and understandings (written or oral, formal or informal) (collectively, for purposes of this Section 4.11, the "AAT Agreements") to which AAT is a party or by which AAT or any of its respective properties is otherwise bound and pursuant to which AAT has continuing liabilities, obligations or rights:

- (i) collective bargaining agreements and similar agreements with employees as a group;
- (ii) employee benefit agreements, trusts, plans, funds, or other similar arrangements of any nature;
- (iii) agreements with any current or former stockholder, director, officer, employee, consultant, or advisor or any affiliate of any such person;
- (iv) agreements between or among AAT and its affiliates;
- (v) indentures, mortgages, security agreements, notes, loan or credit agreements, or other agreements relating to the borrowing of money in excess of \$1,000,000 or to the direct or indirect guarantee or assumption by AAT of any obligation of others, including any agreement that has the economic effect although not the legal form of any of the foregoing;
- (vi) agreements relating to the acquisition or disposition of assets in excess of \$1,000,000 individually or in the aggregate, other than those entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;
- (vii) agreements relating to the acquisition or disposition of any material interest in any business enterprise;
- (viii) broker, distributor, dealer, manufacturer's representative, sales, agency, sales promotion, advertising, market research, marketing, consulting, research and development, maintenance, service, and repair agreements, in each case providing for payments in excess of \$1,000,000 in any 12- month period;
- (ix) material license, royalty, or other agreements relating to Intellectual Property (other than (A) shrinkwrap and clickwrap agreements and (B) software agreements requiring the payment of less than \$25,000);
- (x) partnership, joint venture, and profit sharing agreements;
- (xi) material agreements with any Governmental Authority;
- (xii) agreements in the nature of a settlement or a conciliation agreement arising out of any claim asserted by any other Person and requiring the payment of greater than \$100,000 individually or in the aggregate;



## **Table of Contents**

(xiii) agreements containing any covenant limiting the freedom AAT to engage in any line of business or compete with any other entity in any geographic area or during any period of time;

(xiv) powers of attorney granted by AAT; and

(xv) other agreements, whether or not made in the ordinary course of business, that are material to the business, assets, results of operations, condition (financial or otherwise), or prospects of AAT considered as a whole.

(b) Each of the AAT Agreements in excess of 2% of AAT's revenues ( AAT Material Contracts ) is a valid and binding agreement of AAT and, to the knowledge of AAT, the other party or parties thereto, enforceable against AAT and, to the knowledge of AAT, such other party or parties in accordance with its terms, except that such enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances. AAT is not in breach of or in default under, nor has any event occurred which (with or without the giving of notice or the passage of time or both) would constitute a default under, any material provision of any of AAT Material Contracts, and AAT has not received any written notice from, or given any written notice to, any other party indicating that AAT is in breach of or in default under any of AAT Material Contracts, except in all such cases for such breaches or defaults that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. To AAT's knowledge, no other party to any of AAT Material Contracts is in breach of or in default under such agreements, nor has any assertion been made by AAT of any such breach or default. There are no renegotiations of, attempts to renegotiate, or outstanding rights to renegotiate any material amounts paid or payable to AAT under any current or completed AAT Material Contract and no such party to any such agreements has made written demand for such renegotiation. The consummation of the Merger and transactions related thereto shall not (either alone or upon the occurrence of additional acts or events) result in any payment or payments becoming due from M & I, any M & I Subsidiary, AAT, or Merger Sub to any Person under any AAT Material Contract or give any Person the right to terminate or alter the provisions of any AAT Material Contract.

### **4.12 Environmental Matters.**

(a) *Hazardous Material.* Except as disclosed in Section 4.12 of the AAT Disclosure Manual, no underground storage tanks and no amount of any Hazardous Material are present, as a result of the actions of AAT or to AAT's knowledge, as a result of any actions of any third party or otherwise, in, on or under any property, including the land and the improvements, ground water and surface water thereof, that AAT or any of its subsidiaries has at any time owned, operated, occupied or leased.

(b) *Hazardous Material Activities.* Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT, AAT has not performed or committed any Hazardous Material Activity in violation of any rule, regulation, treaty or statute promulgated by any Governmental Authority in effect prior to or as of the date hereof to prohibit, regulate or control Hazardous Materials or any Hazardous Material Activity.

(c) *Permits.* AAT currently hold all environmental approvals, permits, licenses, clearances and consents (the AAT Environmental Permits ) necessary for the conduct of AAT's Hazardous Material Activities and other businesses of AAT as such activities and businesses are currently being conducted, except where the failure to so hold would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT.

(d) *Environmental Liabilities.* No material action, proceeding, revocation proceeding, amendment procedure, writ, injunction or claim is pending, or to the knowledge of AAT, threatened concerning any AAT Environmental Permit, Hazardous Material or any Hazardous Material Activity of AAT. AAT is not aware of any fact or circumstance which could involve AAT in any environmental litigation or impose upon AAT any environmental liability.

AAT makes no representation or warranty regarding compliance or failure to comply with, or any actual contingent liability under, any environmental law or permit except as expressly set forth in this Section 4.12.

**Table of Contents**

**4.13 Taxes.**

(a) AAT has accurately prepared and timely filed or had prepared and timely filed on its behalf, all Tax Returns with respect to any and all federal, state, local and foreign taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, duties, impositions and liabilities, including, without limitation, taxes based upon or measured by gross receipts, income, profits, sales, use and occupation, value added, ad valorem, transfer, franchise, withholding, payroll, recapture, employment, excise and property taxes, together with all interest, penalties and additions imposed with respect to such amounts and any obligations under any agreements or arrangements with any other person with respect to such amounts and including any liability for taxes of a predecessor entity concerning or attributable to AAT or to its operations ( AAT Taxes ), and all such AAT Tax Returns are true, complete and correct in all material respects. No extension of time has been requested for or granted to AAT to file any Tax Return that has not yet been filed or to pay any Tax that has not yet been paid.

(b) AAT (i) has paid all Taxes it is obligated to pay as reflected on the Tax Returns or otherwise; and (ii) has withheld all federal, state, local and foreign Taxes required to be withheld with respect to its employees or otherwise.

(c) AAT has not executed any waiver of any statute of limitations on or extending the period for the assessment or collection of any Tax.

(d) There are no liens arising from or related to Taxes (other than Permitted Encumbrances) on or pending against AAT or any of its properties.

(e) AAT is not, nor has ever been, a party to or bound by any Tax indemnity agreement, Tax sharing agreement, Tax allocation agreement or similar contract or agreement.

(f) No audit or other examination of any Tax Return of AAT by any Tax authority is presently in progress, nor has AAT been notified in writing of any request for such an audit or other examination.

(g) No adjustment relating to any Tax Returns filed by AAT has been proposed in writing, formally or informally, by any Tax authority to AAT or any representative thereof.

(h) AAT has no liability for any unpaid Taxes which have not been accrued for or reserved on the AAT Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet, whether asserted or unasserted, contingent or otherwise, which is material to AAT and each Subsidiary, other than any liability for unpaid Taxes that may have accrued since June 30, 2006 in connection with the operation of the business of AAT in the ordinary course of business.

(i) There is no contract, agreement, plan or arrangement to which AAT is a party, including but not limited to the provisions of this Agreement, covering any employee or former employee of AAT that, individually or collectively, could reasonably be expected to give rise to the payment of any amount that would not be deductible pursuant to Sections 280G, 404 or 162(m) of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law). There is no contract, agreement, plan or arrangement to which AAT is a party or by which it is bound that could require the compensation of any individual for excise taxes payable pursuant to Section 4999 of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law).

(j) AAT has not filed any consent agreement under Section 341(f) of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law) or agreed to have Section 341(f)(2) of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law) apply to any disposition of a subsection (f) asset (as defined in Section 341(f)(4) of the Code (or any similar provision of state or local law)) owned by AAT.

(k) AAT has not distributed the stock of any corporation in a transaction satisfying the requirements of Section 355 of the Code. The stock of AAT has not been distributed in a transaction satisfying the requirements of Section 355 of the Code.

**Table of Contents**

(l) Neither AAT nor, to the knowledge of AAT, any Person affiliated with AAT has taken any action or failed to take any action that would cause the Merger to fail to qualify as a tax-free reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Code, and no facts, agreements, plans or other circumstances exist that would cause the Merger to fail to so qualify.

(m) Prior to Closing, AAT has never had an ownership change within the meaning of Section 382 of the Code. As determined under the provisions of Section 382(h)(3) of the Code, the fair market value of the assets of AAT exceeds the aggregate adjusted tax basis of such assets.

Each reference to a provision in this Section 4.13 shall be treated for state, local and foreign Tax purposes as a reference to analogous or similar provisions of state, local and foreign law.

**4.14 *Employment Contracts and Matters.*** Except as set forth in Section 4.11 of the AAT Disclosure Manual, there are no employment, indemnification, consulting, severance or other similar agreements between AAT and any of its respective officers, directors, consultants or employees (the AAT Employment Contracts ). None of the AAT Employment Contracts contain any change of control, severance or other provisions pursuant to which any of the benefits of any other party thereto will be increased or the vesting of any such benefits will be accelerated by the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or pursuant to which the value of any such benefits will be calculated on the basis of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. To the knowledge of AAT, no executive, key employee, or group of employees has any plans to terminate employment with any of AAT. Except as set forth on Section 4.11 of the AAT Disclosure Manual, AAT is not a party to or bound by any collective bargaining contract, nor has it experienced any strikes, grievances, claims of unfair labor practices, or other collective bargaining disputes. AAT has not committed any unfair labor practice. AAT has no knowledge of any organizational effort presently being made or threatened by or on behalf of any labor union with respect to employees of any of AAT and no such organizational efforts took place at any time during the last two years. There are no actions, claims or investigations pending or to the knowledge of any of AAT threatened which relate to (a) employment discrimination, age discrimination, sex discrimination and/or sexual harassment (b) unpaid wages; (c) wrongful discharge, retaliation or breach of any alleged employment or other contracts; and (d) claims based on any tort, such as invasion of privacy, defamation, fraud and infliction of emotional distress by any of AAT or any of its current or former employees, officers or managers and there is no basis for bringing any such action, claim or investigation.

**4.15 *Compliance with Laws.*** The business of AAT has not been conducted in violation of any Laws, except for violations that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT. No investigation or review by any Governmental Authority with respect to AAT is pending or, to the knowledge of AAT, threatened, nor has any Governmental Authority indicated an intention to conduct the same, except for those the outcome of which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT. The executive officers of AAT have not received any notice or communication of any material noncompliance with any such Laws that has not been cured, except for such changes and noncompliance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT. AAT has obtained and is in substantial compliance with all Licenses necessary to conduct its business as presently conducted, except for those the absence of which or failure to be in compliance with, would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT.

**4.16 *Improper Business Practices.*** To the knowledge of AAT, neither AAT nor any director, officer, employee, agent other representative of AAT or any of its subsidiaries has: (i) used any funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful payments relating to political activity; (ii) made any unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee or to any foreign or domestic political party or campaign or violated any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended; or (iii) made any other unlawful payment.

**Table of Contents**

***4.17 Employee Benefit Plans.***

(a) Section 4.11(ii) of the AAT Disclosure Manual lists and contains a copy of all written and describes all non-written employee benefit plans (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) and all bonus, stock or other security option, stock or other security purchase, stock or other security appreciation rights, incentive, deferred compensation, retirement or supplemental retirement, profit sharing, severance, golden parachute, vacation, cafeteria, dependent care, medical care, employee assistance program, education or tuition assistance programs, insurance and other similar fringe or employee benefit plans, programs or arrangements, any employment or executive compensation or severance agreements, written or otherwise, which are currently, or within the three years immediately preceding January 1, 2006, and to the date of this Agreement have been, sponsored, maintained, contributed to or entered into for the benefit of, or relating to, any present or former employee or director of AAT, or of any ERISA Affiliate of AAT, whether or not such plan is terminated (collectively, the AAT Employee Plans ).

(b) With regard to each AAT Employee Plan, AAT has made available to M & I a true and complete copy of, to the extent applicable, of (i) the AAT Employee Plan, (ii) the most recent annual reports (Form 5500) as filed with the IRS, (iii) each trust agreement related to such AAT Employee Plan, (iv) the most recent summary plan description for each AAT Employee Plan for which such description is required, along with all summaries of material modifications, amendments, resolutions and all other material plan documentation related thereto, (v) the most recent actuarial report relating to any AAT Employee Plan subject to Title IV of ERISA and (vi) the most recent IRS determination letter issued with respect to any AAT Employee Plan.

(c) There are no actions or claims pending (other than routine claims for benefits), or to the knowledge of AAT threatened, against any AAT Employee Plan or against the assets of any AAT Employee Plan, nor are there any current, or to the knowledge of AAT threatened, encumbrances or liens on the assets of any AAT Employee Plan. Each AAT Employee Plan which is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination for the IRS covering the provisions of the GUST stating that such AAT Employee Plan is so qualified, all amendments required to be made in order to preserve the tax-qualification of the plans since the issuance of the GUST determination letter have been timely made and nothing has occurred since the date of such letter that could reasonably be expected to affect the qualified status of such plan. Each AAT Employee Plan has been operated in all material respects in accordance with its terms and the requirements of all applicable law.

(d) No AAT Employee Plan is an employee pension benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA) subject to Title IV of ERISA, and neither AAT nor any ERISA Affiliate has ever maintained, contributed to or partially or fully withdrawn from any such plan. No AAT Employee Plan is a Multiemployer Plan or single-employer plan under multiple controlled groups as described in Section 4063 of ERISA, and neither AAT nor any ERISA Affiliate has ever contributed to or had an obligation to contribute, or incurred any liability in respect of a contribution, to any Multiemployer Plan. No AAT Employee Plan is a multiple employer plan within the meaning of Section 413(c) of the Code or Section 3(40) of ERISA.

(e) With respect to the employees and former employees of AAT, there are no employee postretirement medical or health plans or agreements in effect, except as required by Section 4980B of the Code or similar state law.

(f) The execution of and performance of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not (either alone or upon the occurrence of any additional or subsequent events) result in: (A) any payment to or acceleration, vesting or increase in the rights of any current or former employee or (B) any payment that could reasonably be construed as a parachute payment (as defined in Section 280G of the Code) to any current or former employee.

**Table of Contents**

(g) To the knowledge of AAT, no prohibited transaction, as such term is described in Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any AAT Employee Plan that would subject the AAT or any ERISA Affiliate, any officer of AAT or any AAT Employee Plan or any trust to any material tax or penalty on prohibited transactions imposed by Section 4975 of the Code.

(h) There has been no amendment to, written interpretation or announcement (whether or not written) relating to, or change in employee participation or coverage under, any AAT Employee Plan since December 31, 2005 which would increase materially the expense of maintaining such plan above the level of the expense incurred in respect thereof. Each AAT Employee Plan may be amended or terminated at any time by AAT in its sole discretion without the consent of any third party.

(i) There are no actions, suits or claims pending (other than routine claims for benefits) or, to the knowledge of AAT, threatened against, or with respect to, any of the AAT Employee Plans. All material contributions required to be made to the AAT Employee Plans have been timely made pursuant to their terms. To the knowledge of AAT, there is no matter pending with respect to any of the AAT Employee Plans before the IRS or the Department of Labor or any other governmental authorities.

(j) No trust relating to any AAT Employee Plan holds any assets which are employer securities or employer real property as such terms are defined in ERISA section 407(d)(1) or (2).

(k) Based on AAT's good faith interpretation of the provisions of Section 409A of the Code and the guidance issued thereunder, any AAT Employee Plan that is a nonqualified deferred compensation plan within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code has been operated in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A (including the Notices issued by the IRS thereunder) and has been, or may timely be, amended to comply with 409A if necessary.

**4.18 Interested Party Transactions.** Except as set forth in Section 4.18 of the AAT Disclosure Manual, no director, officer or other affiliate of AAT (or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons) has or has had, directly or indirectly, (i) a material economic interest in any person that has furnished or sold, or furnishes or sells, services or products that AAT or any Subsidiary furnishes or sells, or proposes to furnish or sell; (ii) a material economic interest in any person that purchases from or sells or furnishes to, AAT or any Subsidiary, any goods or services; (iii) a material beneficial interest in any agreement included in Section 4.11 of the AAT Disclosure Manual; or (iv) any contractual or other arrangement with AAT or any Subsidiary; provided, however, that ownership of no more than one percent (1%) of the outstanding voting stock of a publicly traded corporation shall not be deemed an economic interest in any person for purposes of this Section 4.18. AAT and the Subsidiaries have not (i) extended or maintained credit, arranged for the extension of credit or renewed an extension of credit in the form of a personal loan to or for any director or executive officer (or equivalent thereof) of AAT, or (ii) materially modified any term of any such extension or maintenance of credit. No officer or director of AAT has asserted any claim, charge, action or cause of action against AAT, except for immaterial claims for accrued vacation pay, accrued benefits under any employee benefit plan and similar matters and agreements existing on the date hereof.

**4.19 Customers.** Set forth in Section 4.19 of the AAT Disclosure Manual is a list of the name, address and amount of sales and services billed to each customer of AAT that individually accounted for two percent (2%) or more of gross revenues of AAT during the calendar year ended December 31, 2005 and the six months ended June 30, 2006. None of such customers has canceled or otherwise terminated, or advised AAT of its intention to cancel or terminate or materially reduce its purchases from AAT, refused to or threatened to refuse to pay its outstanding invoices, has demanded a refund or credit which AAT believes to be unjustified or is known to be bankrupt or suspected of being insolvent.

## **Table of Contents**

### **4.20 Insurance.**

(a) Section 4.20 of the AAT Disclosure Schedule contains a schedule and the declarations page of each insurance policy (including fire, theft, casualty, general liability, workers compensation, business interruption, windstorm, environmental, product liability and automobile insurance policies and bond and surety arrangements) to which AAT is a party (the AAT Insurance Policies ) of AAT. The AAT Insurance Policies are in full force and effect. All premiums due and payable under the AAT Insurance Policies have been paid on a timely basis and AAT and its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with all other terms thereof.

(b) There are no material claims pending as to which coverage has been questioned, denied or disputed under the AAT Insurance Policies. All material claims thereunder have been filed in a due and timely fashion and neither AAT has been refused insurance for which it has applied or had any policy of insurance terminated (other than at its request), nor has AAT or its subsidiaries received notice from any insurance carrier that: (i) such insurance will be canceled or that coverage thereunder will be reduced or eliminated; or (ii) premium costs with respect to such insurance will be increased, other than premium increases in the ordinary course of business applicable on their terms to all holders of similar policies. None of such policies are subject to any retroactive premium adjustment feature.

**4.21 Officers and Directors.** Section 4.21 of the AAT Disclosure Manual identifies each officer and director of AAT, and copies of director and officer questionnaires have previously been provided by each such person.

**4.22 Intellectual Property.** Except as set forth in Section 4.22 of the AAT Disclosure Manual, the business and operations of AAT is not materially dependent on any patent, copyright, trademark or invention. Except as set forth in Section 4.22 of the AAT Disclosure Manual, no claim is pending or, to the knowledge of AAT, threatened to the effect that the present or past operations products or services of the AAT infringes upon or conflicts with the rights of others with respect to any Intellectual Property. AAT does not know of any basis for the making of any such claim. No contract, agreement or understanding with any party exists which would materially impede or prevent the continued use by AAT of any Intellectual Property owned, licensed or controlled by AAT which is necessary in AAT's business as presently conducted. No officer, director, employee or consultant of AAT owns, directly or indirectly, any material interest in the Intellectual Property which is presently being used in the business of AAT and AAT makes no material payment for the use or sale thereof except as set forth in Section 4.22 of the AAT Disclosure Manual.

**4.23 Absence of Materially Adverse Changes.** Since December 31, 2005, there have been no changes in the business, assets, liabilities, financial condition, or results of operations of AAT that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT.

**4.24 Absence of Certain Liabilities.** As of June 30, 2006, AAT did not have any material debt, liability, or obligation of any nature, whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, and whether due or to become due, that is not reflected in the AAT Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet. Since June 30, 2006, AAT has not incurred any liabilities required under GAAP to be set forth on a consolidated balance sheet (absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise), except for liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices and liabilities incurred pursuant to this Agreement.

### **4.25 Labor Matters.**

(a) AAT is not a party to, nor bound by, any collective bargaining agreement, contract or other agreement or understanding with a labor union or labor organization.

(b) AAT is not subject to any labor dispute, strike or work stoppage that has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT.

## **Table of Contents**

(c) To AAT's knowledge, there are no organizational efforts with respect to the formation of a collective bargaining unit presently being made or threatened involving employees of AAT.

**4.26 Litigation.** Section 4.26 of the AAT Disclosure Manual contains (a) a list and brief explanation of every suit, action, arbitration or legal, administrative or other proceeding, or governmental investigation pending or, to the best of its knowledge threatened, against or affecting the business, assets or financial condition of AAT as of the date hereof and (b) a copy of every order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree of any federal, state, local or foreign court, department, agency or instrumentality which is applicable to AAT as of the date hereof. AAT is not in violation of any order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree of any federal, state, local or foreign court, department, agency or instrumentality which is applicable to AAT.

**4.27 Recommendation; Vote Required.** The Board of Directors of AAT, at a meeting duly called and held, has by unanimous vote of those directors present, (i) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby are advisable, fair to and in the best interests of AAT stockholders, (ii) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and (iii) recommended that holders of AAT Common Stock approve the AAT Transaction Proposals. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of AAT Common Stock is the only vote of the holders of any class or series of AAT capital stock necessary to approve the AAT Transaction Proposals (the "AAT Requisite Vote").

**4.28 Certain Approvals.** AAT's Board of Directors has taken any and all necessary and appropriate action to render inapplicable to the Merger and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement the restrictions contained in the fair price, moratorium, control share acquisition, interested stockholder or similar antitakeover provision of the Florida Business Corporation Act or regulation and any restrictive provision of any antitakeover provision in the AAT Charter or AAT Bylaws.

**4.29 No Rights Plan or Agreement.** AAT has not adopted any so-called "poison pill" rights plan or agreement.

## **ARTICLE 5**

### **ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS**

#### **5.1 Investigative Rights.**

(a) Subject to the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement among the parties (the "Confidentiality Agreement") which the parties agree will continue in force following the execution of this Agreement, from the date of this Agreement until the Closing Date each party shall cooperate with each other party's due diligence examination and shall provide the requesting party and its officers, directors, employees, consultants, financial advisors, counsel, accountants, auditors, and other authorized representatives who have agreed to maintain such information in confidence (the "Representatives") with prompt and reasonable access to its books, records, contracts, properties, key employees, attorneys and accountants and shall furnish promptly such information reasonably requested in connection with the transactions contemplated herein. Any such examination will be conducted in cooperation with the officers and other key management employees in such a manner as to minimize any disruption or interference with normal business operations.

(b) Each party shall, and shall instruct its Representatives to, hold the documents and other material received in connection with this Agreement in confidence in accordance with the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement. Each party receiving such information, upon request by the party providing such information, shall deliver to the party providing such information all documents and other material provided to it. This obligation shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the closing of the Merger.

## **Table of Contents**

**5.2 Notification of Certain Matters.** M & I shall give prompt notice to AAT, and AAT shall give prompt notice to M & I, of (a) the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any event the occurrence or nonoccurrence of which would be likely to cause (i) any representation or warranty contained in this Agreement made by it to be untrue or inaccurate in any material respect or (ii) any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement not to be complied with or satisfied by it in any material respect and (b) any failure or inability of M & I or AAT, as the case may be, to comply with or satisfy any covenant, condition or agreement to be complied with or satisfied by it hereunder; provided, however, that the delivery of any notice pursuant to this Section 5.2 shall not limit or otherwise affect the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements of M & I or AAT, as the case may be, the conditions to the obligations of the parties hereto to consummate the Merger or the remedies available hereunder.

## **5.3 Stockholder Meetings.**

(a) AAT shall take all actions necessary to duly call and hold a meeting of its stockholders (the AAT Stockholders Meeting ), as soon as reasonably practicable, to approve the: (i) issuance of the AAT Shares pursuant to the business combination with M & I, (ii) AAT Name Change, (iii) AAT Share Increase, and (iv) Reverse Stock Split (collectively, the AAT Transaction Proposals ). Subject to the provisions of Section 6.2, (i) AAT 's Board of Directors shall recommend that the holders of the AAT Common Stock vote to approve the AAT Transaction Proposals, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to solicit such approval, (ii) AAT 's proxy statement shall include a statement to the effect that the Board of Directors of AAT recommends that AAT stockholders vote to approve the AAT Transaction Proposals, and (iii) such Board recommendation shall not be withdrawn or modified in any manner adverse to M & I, and no resolution by the Board of Directors of AAT to withdraw or modify such recommendation in a manner adverse to M & I shall be adopted or proposed.

(b) M & I shall take all actions necessary to duly call and hold a meeting of its stockholders (the M & I Stockholders Meeting ), as soon as reasonably practicable, to approve the Merger. Subject to Section 6.2, (i) M & I 's Board of Directors shall recommend that the holders of the M & I Common Stock vote to approve the Merger, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to solicit such approval, (ii) M & I 's proxy statement shall include a statement to the effect that the Board of Directors of M & I recommends that M & I 's stockholders vote to approve the Merger, and (iii) such Board recommendation shall not be withdrawn or modified in a manner adverse to AAT, and no resolution by the Board of Directors of M & I to withdraw or modify such recommendation in a manner adverse to AAT shall be adopted or proposed.

## **5.4 AAT Proxy Statement.**

(a) As promptly as practicable after the date hereof, AAT shall prepare and file with the SEC a proxy statement with respect to the AAT Stockholders Meeting. M & I shall promptly furnish AAT with all information as may be reasonably necessary or advisable in connection with the Proxy Statement, including financial statements of M & I required to be included in such proxy statement. All such information provided by M & I will be materially true, correct and complete and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required or necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If at any time after the Proxy Statement is filed with the SEC any event or circumstance relating to AAT or M & I should occur or exist which would be required to be described in an amendment of or supplement to the Proxy Statement or which would cause the Proxy Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading, AAT or M & I, as the case may be, shall promptly inform the other in writing of such event or circumstance.

(b) AAT will cause the Proxy Statement, at the time it is mailed to stockholders of AAT, to comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder, *provided* that M & I shall be responsible for furnishing to AAT all information relating to M & I and holders of the M & I Common Stock as is required to be included therein. M & I will cause the information it provides for such purpose to comply as to form in all material respects with such provisions.



## **Table of Contents**

(c) AAT shall notify M & I promptly of the receipt of any comments on, or any requests for amendments or supplements to, such proxy statement by the SEC, and AAT shall supply M & I with copies of all correspondence between it and its representatives, on the one hand, and the SEC or members of its staff, on the other, with respect to the proxy statement. AAT, after consultation with M & I, shall use its reasonable efforts to respond promptly to any comments made by the SEC with respect to the proxy statement.

**5.5 Nasdaq Stock Market Listing.** AAT shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain its existing listing on the Nasdaq, to obtain approval of the listing of the combined company on the Nasdaq at or prior to the Effective Time, and to cause the shares of AAT Common Stock being issued to the M & I stockholders in the Merger to be approved for listing (subject to notice of issuance) on the Nasdaq at or prior to the Effective Time. As promptly as practicable after the date hereof, AAT shall prepare and submit to the Nasdaq Stock Market an initial listing application and listing agreement, and use its reasonable best efforts to satisfy all initial inclusion criteria upon consummation of the Merger, including, without limitation, the Reverse Stock Split designed to meet the minimum initial share price required for such listing.

### **5.6 Other Actions and Communications.**

(a) The parties shall cooperate with each other and use their respective reasonable efforts to take or cause to be taken all actions, and do or cause to be done all things, necessary, proper or advisable on its part under this Agreement and applicable laws to consummate and make effective the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby as soon as practicable, including preparing and filing as soon as practicable all documentation to effect all necessary notices, reports and other filings and to obtain as soon as practicable all consents, approvals, permits and authorizations necessary or advisable to be obtained from any third party and/or any governmental entity in order to consummate the Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby. Each of AAT and M & I shall have the right to review and comment on in advance, and to the extent practicable each will consult the other on, all the information relating to such party that appear in any filing made with, or written materials submitted to, any third party and any governmental entity in connection with the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby. In exercising the foregoing right, each of AAT and M & I shall act reasonably and as promptly as practicable.

(b) AAT and M & I each shall keep the other apprised of the status of matters relating to completion of the transactions contemplated hereby, including promptly furnishing the other with copies of notices or other communications received by AAT or M & I, as the case may be, from any AAT stockholder, third party and any governmental entity with respect to the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby.

**5.7 Certain Transaction Expenses.** Whether or not the Merger is consummated, M & I will pay 80% of the first \$100,000 of AAT's Transaction Expenses as incurred. M & I shall reimburse AAT or pay directly the balance of AAT's Transaction Expenses upon Closing of the Merger or termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, provided however, if the Merger does not close as a result of AAT's actions, M & I will only be responsible for 50% of the first \$100,000 of AAT's Transaction Expenses as incurred, for no more than \$50,000 under this Section 5.7, and to the extent M & I has paid more than \$50,000, AAT will pay such excess amount to M & I within five (5) days of M & I's written request therefor. As used herein, the term Transaction Expenses means the reasonable expenses incurred or accrued by AAT for its financial advisors, accountants, attorneys, transfer agent, SEC filing expenses, proxy printing and distribution expenses, Nasdaq Stock Market fees and travel expenses for its directors and officers in connection with the transactions and proceedings contemplated hereby.

### **5.8 Board of Directors and Officers of AAT.**

(a) AAT shall take all requisite action, effective as of the Effective Time, to cause the Board of Directors of AAT to number seven (7) members comprised of (i) two current directors of AAT designated by M & I (the AAT Designated Directors), each of whom shall be independent for purposes of Nasdaq rules, and (ii) five

---

**Table of Contents**

(5) individuals designated by M & I, at least two of whom shall be independent for purposes of Nasdaq rules (the M & I Designated Directors ). Each of such directors will serve for a term expiring on the earlier of his death, resignation, removal or next annual meeting of stockholders. AAT shall use reasonable best efforts to obtain and deliver to M & I at or prior to the Effective Time the resignation of each director of AAT who is not continuing as an AAT Designated Director. If at any time prior to the Effective Time any of the AAT Designated Directors or M & I Designated Directors should become unable or unwilling to serve as a director, then M & I shall designate another individual to serve in such capacity. The Board of Directors shall cause the AAT Designated Directors to be nominated at the next two (2) annual meetings of stockholders following the Effective Time unless such individual shall become unable or unwilling to serve as a director.

(b) AAT shall take all requisite action to cause the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of AAT, effective as of the Effective Time, to be Arthur G. Dauber. Such individual shall nominate the executive officers of AAT for election by a majority of AAT's Board of Directors as of the Effective Time. If at any time prior to the Effective Time, Arthur G. Dauber should become unable or unwilling to serve in the capacity of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, M & I shall designate another individual, reasonably acceptable to AAT, to serve in such capacity. AAT shall use reasonable best efforts to obtain and deliver to M & I at or prior to the Effective Time the resignation of each officer of AAT who is not continuing as an officer of the combined company following the Effective Time.

**5.9 M & I Options and Warrants.** All outstanding M & I options and warrants to purchase M & I common stock will have been exercised or cancelled as of the Closing Date.

**5.10 Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance.**

(a) From and after the Closing Date, AAT shall indemnify and hold harmless, and provide advancement of expenses to, each present and former director and officer of AAT (when acting in such capacity) (the AAT Indemnified Parties ) against any costs or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages or liabilities incurred in connection with any claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, arising out of or pertaining to matters existing or occurring at or prior to the Closing Date (including for acts or omissions occurring in connection with the approval of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby), whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Closing Date, (i) to the same extent such individuals are indemnified or have the right to advancement of expenses as of the date of this Agreement by AAT pursuant to the AAT Charter and AAT By-laws set forth in Section 4.1 of the AAT Disclosure Manual and indemnification agreements identified in Section 4.11 of the AAT Disclosure Manual with, or for the benefit of, any such individuals, (ii) without regard to the limitations in subclause (i) above, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(b) From and after the Closing Date, M & I shall indemnify and hold harmless, and provide advancement of expenses to, each present and former director and officer of M & I (when acting in such capacity) (the M & I Indemnified Parties ) against any costs or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages or liabilities incurred in connection with any claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, arising out of or pertaining to matters existing or occurring at or prior to the Closing Date (including for acts or omissions occurring in connection with the approval of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby), whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Closing Date, (i) to the same extent such individuals are indemnified or have the right to advancement of expenses as of the date of this Agreement by M & I pursuant to the M & I Charter and M & I By-laws set forth in Section 3.1 of the M & I Disclosure Manual and indemnification agreements identified in Section 3.10 of the M & I Disclosure Manual with, or for the benefit of, any such individuals, (ii) without regard to the limitations in subclause (i) above, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(c) Any person wishing to claim indemnification under Section 5.10 (an Indemnified Party ), upon learning of any such claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation, shall promptly notify AAT or M & I thereof,

---

**Table of Contents**

respectively (the Indemnifying Party ), but the failure to so notify shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of any liability they may have to such Indemnified Party if such failure does not materially prejudice the Indemnifying Party. In the event of any such claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation (whether arising before or after the Closing Date), (i) the Indemnifying Party shall have the right to assume the defense thereof and shall not be liable to such Indemnified Parties for any legal expenses of other counsel or any other expenses subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Parties in connection with the defense thereof, except that if the Indemnifying Party elects not to assume such defense or counsel for the Indemnified Parties advises that there are issues which raise conflicts of interest between the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Parties, the Indemnified Parties may retain counsel satisfactory to them, and the Indemnifying Party shall pay all reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel for the Indemnified Parties promptly; provided, however, that the Indemnifying Party shall be obligated pursuant to this paragraph (b) to pay for only one firm of counsel for all Indemnified Parties in any jurisdiction (unless there is a conflict of interest as provided above, (ii) the Indemnified Parties will cooperate in the defense of any such matter and (iii) the Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlement effected without its prior written consent.

(d) AAT shall maintain a policy or policies of officers and directors liability insurance for acts and omissions occurring prior to the Closing Date ( D&O Insurance ) with coverage in amount and scope at least as favorable as its existing directors and officers liability insurance coverage for a period of six years after the Closing Date; provided, however, that, if the existing D&O Insurance expires, is terminated or cancelled, or if the annual premium therefor is increased to an amount in excess of 300% of the last annual premium paid prior to the date of this Agreement (the Current Premium ), in each case during such six year period, AAT will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain D&O Insurance in an amount and scope as great as can be obtained for the remainder of such period for a premium not in excess (on an annualized basis) of 300% of the Current Premium; and provided further that in lieu of such coverage, AAT may substitute a prepaid tail policy for such coverage.

(e) If AAT or M & I or any of their successors or assigns (i) shall consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or entity and shall not be the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger or (ii) shall transfer all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any individual, corporation or other entity, then and in each such case, proper provisions shall be made so that the successors and assigns of AAT or M & I, as applicable, shall assume all of the obligations set forth in this Section 5.10.

(f) The provisions of this Section 5.10 are intended to be for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable by, each of the Indemnified Parties, their heirs and their representatives, notwithstanding any release executed by any Indemnified Party in connection with his or her departure from AAT and/or M & I unless a release of the provisions of this Section 5.10 is specifically provided for in such release.

**5.11 Section 16 Matters.** Prior to the Effective Time, AAT agrees that its Board of Directors (or its compensation committee) shall adopt resolutions specifically approving, for purposes of Rule 16b-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the receipt, pursuant to this Agreement, of shares of AAT Common Stock by persons who will be directors or officers of AAT as of the Effective Time.

**ARTICLE 6**

**CONDUCT PENDING THE CLOSING**

**6.1 Conduct of Business by AAT and M & I.** During the period from the date of this Agreement and continuing until the earlier of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to its terms or the Closing, AAT and M & I shall (and M & I shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to), except to the extent that the other party shall otherwise consent in writing, carry on its business, in the usual, regular and ordinary course consistent with past practices, in substantially the same manner as heretofore conducted and in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, pay its debts and Taxes when due subject to good faith disputes over such debts or Taxes, pay or

**Table of Contents**

perform other material obligations when due, and use its commercially reasonable efforts consistent with past practices and policies to (a) preserve substantially intact its present business organization, (b) keep available the services of its present officers and key employees and (c) preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers, distributors, contractors, and others with which it has significant business dealings. In addition, except as contemplated by the terms of this Agreement or set forth in the Disclosure Manual of a party delivered hereby, without the prior written consent of the other party, during the period from the date of this Agreement and continuing until the earlier of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to its terms or the Closing, each of AAT and M & I shall not (and M & I shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not) do any of the following:

(i) Waive any stock repurchase rights, accelerate, amend or (except as specifically provided for herein) change the period of exercisability of options or restricted stock, or reprice options granted under any employee, consultant, director or other equity compensation plans or authorize cash payments in exchange for any options granted under any of such plans except (A) to allow all holders of M & I options to exercise their options prior to the Closing, and (B) to amend the periods of exercisability of options for the directors of AAT prior to the Closing;

(ii) Grant any severance or termination pay to any officer or employee except pursuant to applicable law, written agreements outstanding, or policies existing, on the date hereof and as set forth in the Disclosure Manual delivered to the other party as provided herein, or adopt any new severance plan, or amend or modify or alter in any manner any severance plan, agreement or arrangement existing on the date hereof;

(iii) Transfer or license to any person or otherwise extend, amend or modify any material rights to any Intellectual Property, as applicable, or enter into grants to transfer or license to any person future patent rights, other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices provided that in no event shall AAT, M & I or any Subsidiary license on an exclusive basis or sell any AAT Intellectual Property or M & I Intellectual Property, as applicable;

(iv) Declare, set aside or pay any dividends on or make any other distributions (whether in cash, stock, equity securities or property) in respect of any capital stock or split, combine or reclassify any capital stock or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for any capital stock, except as contemplated by Section 5.3;

(v) Purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, any shares of capital stock of AAT, M & I or any Subsidiary, as applicable, except for repurchases of shares pursuant to stock option or purchase agreements in effect on the date hereof in connection with the termination of employment or as otherwise required therein and except for the exercise of outstanding options;

(vi) Issue, deliver, sell, authorize, pledge or otherwise encumber, or agree to any of the foregoing with respect to, any shares of capital stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock, or subscriptions, rights, warrants or options to acquire any shares of capital stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock, or enter into other agreements or commitments of any character obligating it to issue any such shares or convertible or exchangeable securities, other than the issuance, delivery and/or sale of shares of its common stock pursuant to the exercise of stock options and warrants outstanding as set forth in Section 3.3 of M & I's Disclosure Manual and Section 4.2 of AAT's Disclosure Manual as of the date of this Agreement;

(vii) Amend its Charter Documents, except as expressly contemplated by the terms of this Agreement;

(viii) Acquire or agree to acquire by merging or consolidating with, or by purchasing any equity interest in or a portion of the assets of, or by any other manner, any business or any corporation, partnership, association or other business organization or division thereof, or otherwise acquire or agree to acquire any assets which are material, individually or in the aggregate, to the business of AAT, M & I and its Subsidiaries, as applicable, or enter into any joint ventures, strategic partnerships or alliances or other arrangements that provide for exclusivity of territory or otherwise restrict such party's ability to compete or to offer or sell any products or services;

**Table of Contents**

- (ix) Sell, lease, license, encumber or otherwise dispose of any properties or assets, except sales of inventory in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and, except for the sale, lease or disposition (other than through licensing) of property or assets which are not material, individually or in the aggregate, to the business of such party;
- (x) Incur any indebtedness for borrowed money beyond existing lines of credit as of the date of this Agreement and disclosed in such party's Disclosure Manual without the consent of the other party or guarantee any such indebtedness of another person, issue or sell any debt securities or options, warrants, calls or other rights to acquire any debt securities of AAT, M & I or any Subsidiary, as applicable, enter into any keep well or other agreement to maintain any financial statement condition or enter into any arrangement having the economic effect of any of the foregoing;
- (xi) Adopt or amend any employee benefit plan, policy or arrangement, any employee stock purchase or employee stock option plan, or enter into any employment contract or collective bargaining agreement (other than offer letters and letter agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice with employees who are terminable at will), pay any special bonus or special remuneration to any director or employee, or increase the salaries or wage rates or fringe benefits (including rights to severance or indemnification) of its directors, officers, employees or consultants, except for renewals in the ordinary course of business on the same terms;
- (xii)(A) Pay, discharge, settle or satisfy any claims, liabilities or obligations (absolute, accrued, asserted or unasserted, contingent or otherwise), or litigation (whether or not commenced prior to the date of this Agreement) other than the payment, discharge, settlement or satisfaction, in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices or in accordance with their terms, of liabilities recognized or disclosed in the AAT Unaudited Interim Consolidated Balance Sheet (or the notes thereto) or of M & I included in the M & I Interim Balance Sheet, as applicable, provided, however, that AAT may not pay, discharge or otherwise settle the Lawsuit (as defined in Section 8.4(b)) without the prior written consent of M & I, or (B) waive the benefits of, agree to modify in any manner, terminate, release any person from or knowingly fail to enforce any confidentiality or similar agreement to which AAT is a party or of which AAT is a beneficiary or to which M & I or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or of which M & I or any of its Subsidiaries is a beneficiary, as applicable;
- (xiii) Except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, modify, amend or terminate any AAT Agreement or M & I Agreement, as applicable, or other material contract or material agreement to which AAT, M & I or any Subsidiary of M & I is a party or waive, delay the exercise of, release or assign any material rights or claims thereunder;
- (xiv) Except as required by GAAP, revalue any of its assets or make any change in accounting methods, principles or practices;
- (xv) Incur or enter into any agreement, contract or commitment that is outside the ordinary course of business;
- (xvi) Engage in any action that could reasonably be expected to cause the Merger to fail to qualify as a reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Code;
- (xvii) Make or rescind any Tax elections that, individually or in the aggregate, could be reasonably likely to adversely affect in any material respect the Tax liability or Tax attributes of such party, settle or compromise any material income tax liability or, except as required by applicable law, materially change any method of accounting for Tax purposes or prepare or file any Tax Return in a manner inconsistent with past practice;
- (xviii) Form, establish or acquire any subsidiary;
- (xix) Permit the plan administrator to exercise any of its discretionary rights under any stock-based employee benefit plans to provide for the automatic acceleration of any outstanding options, the termination of any outstanding repurchase rights or the termination of any cancellation rights issued pursuant to such plans except to allow the holders of M & I options to exercise their options prior to the Closing;

---

**Table of Contents**

(xx) Agree in writing or otherwise agree, commit or resolve to take any of the actions described in subsections (i) through (xix) above.

**6.2 Competing Proposals.** Except for the Merger contemplated by this Agreement, from the date hereof until the Closing, unless and until this Agreement shall have been validly terminated in accordance with Article 9 of this Agreement, M & I and AAT shall not (and neither will permit any of its officers, directors, agents or Representatives to), directly or indirectly, (a) solicit, encourage or participate in any negotiations or discussions with respect to a Competing Transaction (as defined below), (b) disclose any information concerning the business and properties of such party, afford access to the properties, books or records of such party or take any other action related to a Competing Transaction, (c) approve, endorse or recommend any Competing Transaction, or (d) execute or enter into any letter of intent or similar document or any agreement contemplating or otherwise relating to a Competing Transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither AAT nor M & I shall be prohibited from furnishing information to, or entering into discussions or negotiations in connection with an unsolicited proposal for a Competing Transaction if, and only to the extent that, such party has received an unsolicited bona fide written offer from a third party to enter into a Competing Transaction on terms and conditions that the board of directors of such party determines, in its reasonable, good faith judgment, after obtaining and taking into account such matters that its board of directors deems relevant following consultation with its outside legal counsel and financial advisor, if any, (i) is more favorable, from a financial point of view, to such party's stockholders than the terms of the Merger; (ii) is reasonably capable of being consummated; (iii) consummation of such Competing Transaction would not require such party to breach any covenant or agreement under this Agreement, and (iv) that such party's Board of Directors is required to consider such Competing Offer in order to comply with its fiduciary obligations to its stockholders imposed by applicable law. Prior to furnishing such information to, or entering into discussions or negotiations regarding a Competing Transaction such party shall obtain from the parties proposing such Competing Transaction an executed confidentiality agreement on terms no less favorable to such party than those contained in the Confidentiality Agreement between M & I and AAT. A Competing Transaction means any of the following involving either AAT or M & I or their respective stockholders (other than the Merger contemplated by this Agreement): (i) any acquisition, merger, take-over bid, sale of substantial assets, business combination, reorganization, recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution or similar transactions involving such party or any Subsidiary, (ii) any sale, lease, exchange, transfer or other disposition of 15% or more of the assets of such party or any Subsidiary outside of the ordinary course of business, or (iii) a sale of shares of the capital stock of such party (including without limitation by way of a tender offer). Each of M & I and AAT agrees to notify the other party within one (1) day of the commencement of any contacts, discussions or negotiations relating to a proposed Competing Transaction.

**ARTICLE 7**

**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO AAT'S PERFORMANCE**

**7.1 Conditions.** AAT's obligations to effect the Merger hereunder shall be subject to the satisfaction, at or before the Closing, of all the conditions set forth in this Article 7. AAT may waive any or all of these conditions in whole or in part without prior notice; provided, however, that no such waiver of a condition shall constitute a waiver by AAT of any other condition of or any of AAT's other rights or remedies, at law or in equity, if there shall be any default of any of the representations, warranties, or covenants of M & I under this Agreement.

**7.2 Accuracy of Representations.** Except as otherwise permitted by this Agreement, all representations and warranties by M & I in this Agreement (i) to the extent qualified by a Material Adverse Effect or any other materiality qualification shall be true and accurate and (ii) to the extent not qualified by a Material Adverse or any other materiality qualification shall be true and accurate in all material respects, in each case on and as of the date of the Closing as though made at that time.

**7.3 Performance.** M & I shall have performed, satisfied, and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with on or before the Closing.

**Table of Contents**

**7.4 Absence of Litigation.** No judicial injunction or order shall be in effect which enjoins or prohibits the consummation of the Merger and there is no action pending by any Governmental Authority which seeks to enjoin or prohibit the consummation of all or any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Merger.

**7.5 No Material Adverse Effect.** Since the date of this Agreement there shall not have occurred or be existing any event or condition which has had a Material Adverse Effect on M & I.

**7.6 Approval by M & I Stockholders.** The Merger shall have been approved by the required vote of the holders of the M & I Common Stock.

**7.7 Nasdaq Listing.** The existing shares of AAT Common Stock shall have been continually listed on the Nasdaq as of and from the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, Nasdaq shall have approved the continued listing of the AAT Common Stock on Nasdaq following the Merger pursuant to Nasdaq's rules regarding reverse mergers, and the shares of AAT Common Stock to be issued to the M & I stockholders in connection with the Merger shall have been approved for listing, subject to official notice of issuance, on the Nasdaq as of the Effective Time.

**7.8 Fairness Opinion.** AAT has received a written opinion from its financial advisor that the Exchange Ratio is fair to AAT's stockholders from a financial point of view.

**7.9 Employment Agreements.** Joseph McGuire, Tim Adams and Erik Wiisanen shall have each entered into respective employment agreements with AAT, each in a form reasonably acceptable to M & I and AAT, providing for their employment by AAT, or a subsidiary of AAT, such employment agreements to become effective upon the Effective Time.

**7.10 Approval by AAT Stockholders.** The Transaction Proposals shall have been duly approved by the AAT stockholders at the AAT Stockholders Meeting.

**7.11 Agreements and Other Documents.** AAT shall have received the following agreements and other documents, each of which shall be in full force and effect:

(a) a certificate executed by the President of M & I, specifying that the conditions set forth in Sections 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5 and 7.6 have been duly satisfied; and

(b) certificates of good standing (or equivalent documentation) of M & I, in its jurisdiction of organization, certified charter documents, a certificate as to incumbency of officers and the adoption of resolutions of the Board of Directors of M & I authorizing the execution of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby to be performed by M & I hereunder.

**7.12 Private Placement.** AAT shall have been provided with completed investment questionnaires and investment letters from the stockholders of M & I and any other information reasonably necessary for AAT to have concluded that the issuance of the AAT Common Stock is in full compliance with applicable securities laws.

**7.13 Dissenting M & I Shares.** The M & I Dissenting Shares shall comprise not more than ten percent (10%) of the issued and outstanding shares of the M & I Common Stock.

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE 8**

**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO M & I S PERFORMANCE**

**8.1 Conditions.** M & I s obligations to effect the Merger hereunder shall be subject to the satisfaction, at or before the Closing, of all the conditions set forth in this Article 8. M & I may waive any or all of these conditions in whole or in part without prior notice; provided, however, that no such waiver of a condition shall constitute a waiver by M & I of any other condition of or any of M & I s rights or remedies, at law or in equity, if AAT shall be in default of any of its representations, warranties, or covenants under this Agreement.

**8.2 Accuracy of Representations.** Except as otherwise permitted by this Agreement, all representations and warranties by AAT in this Agreement or in any written statement that shall be delivered to M & I by AAT under this Agreement (i) to the extent qualified by a Material Adverse Effect or any other materiality qualification shall be true and accurate and (ii) to the extent not qualified by a Material Adverse Effect or any other materiality qualification shall be true and accurate in all material respects, in each case on and as of the Closing as though made at that time.

**8.3 Performance.** AAT shall have performed, satisfied, and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it, on or before the Closing.

**8.4 Absence of Litigation.**

(a) No judicial injunction or order shall be in effect which enjoins or prohibits the consummation of the Merger and there is no action pending by any Governmental Authority which seeks to enjoin or prohibit the consummation of all or any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Merger.

(b) The lawsuit instituted by Enhance-It, L.L.C. against AAT in the United States District Court of South Carolina [Beaufort Division] styled *Enhance-It, L.L.C. v. American Access Technologies, Inc.*, Civil Action Number 9:05-0546-23 (the Lawsuit ) shall have been resolved to the satisfaction of M & I which shall include, without limitation, (i) the full and complete dismissal of such Lawsuit with prejudice as evidenced by the parties execution and filing with the court of such documents as may be necessary, and (ii) the execution and delivery by each of AAT and Enhance-It, L.L.C. of a settlement and release agreement in a form acceptable to M & I. During the term of this Agreement, AAT shall not enter into any settlement of such Lawsuit without the prior written consent of M & I.

**8.5 No Material Adverse Effect.** Since the date of this Agreement there shall not have occurred or be existing any event or condition which has had a Material Adverse Effect on AAT.

**8.6 Approval by AAT Stockholders.** The Transaction Proposals shall have been approved by the required vote of the holders of the AAT Common Stock.

**8.7 Approval by M & I Stockholders.** The Merger shall have been duly approved by the M & I stockholders at the M & I Stockholders Meeting.

**8.8 Nasdaq Listing.** The existing shares of AAT Common Stock shall have been continually listed on the Nasdaq as of and from the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, Nasdaq shall have approved the continued listing of the AAT Common Stock on Nasdaq following the Merger pursuant to Nasdaq s rules regarding reverse mergers, and the shares of AAT Common Stock to be issued to the M & I stockholders in connection with the Merger shall have been approved for listing, subject to official notice of issuance, on the Nasdaq as of the Effective Time.



## **Table of Contents**

**8.9 Directors and Officers of AAT.** AAT shall have caused the Board of Directors of AAT to be constituted as set forth in Section 5.8(a) of this Agreement and each of the directors of AAT who is not continuing as an AAT Designated Director shall have delivered to AAT their written resignations as directors of AAT. Each of the individuals nominated as executive officers of AAT in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.8(b) of this Agreement shall have been appointed officers of AAT as of the Effective Time and each of the current officers of AAT who are not so nominated as an executive officer of AAT shall have delivered to AAT their written resignations as officers of AAT.

**8.10 Employment Agreements.** Joseph McGuire, Tim Adams and Erik Wiisanen shall have each entered into respective employment agreements with AAT, each in a form reasonably acceptable to M & I and AAT, providing for their employment by AAT, or a subsidiary of AAT, such employment agreements to become effective upon the Effective Time.

**8.11 Agreements and Other Documents.** M & I shall have received the following agreements and other documents, each of which shall be in full force and effect:

(a) a certificate executed by the President of AAT, specifying that the conditions set forth in Sections 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.9 and 8.10 have been duly satisfied;

(b) certificates of good standing (or equivalent documentation) of AAT, in its jurisdiction of organization, certified charter documents, a certificate as to incumbency of officers and the adoption of resolutions as the Board of Directors of AAT authorizing the execution of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby to be performed by AAT hereunder;

**8.12 Private Placement.** The issuance of the AAT Common Stock to the stockholders of M & I shall qualify as a private placement under Regulation D of the Securities Act and shall be exempt from registration under the federal securities laws in all states and other securities laws.

## **ARTICLE 9**

### **TERMINATION**

#### **9.1 Termination.**

(a) This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Closing Date:

(i) by mutual written consent of AAT and M & I duly authorized by their respective board of directors;

(ii) by AAT, if AAT is not in material breach of its obligations under this Agreement, and if (A) there has been a breach at any time by M & I of any of its representations and warranties hereunder such that Section 7.2 would not be satisfied or (B) there has been a willful breach on the part of M & I of any of its covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement such that Section 7.3 will not be satisfied, and in both case (A) and case (B), such breach (if curable) has not been cured within ten (10) days after written notice to M & I;

(iii) by M & I, if M & I is not in material breach of its obligations under this Agreement, and if (A) there has been a breach at any time by AAT of any of its representations and warranties hereunder such that Section 8.2 would not be satisfied or (B) there has been a willful breach on the part of AAT of any of its covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement such that Section 8.3 will not be satisfied, and in both case (A) and case (B), such breach (if curable) has not been cured within ten (10) days after written notice to AAT; or

(iv) by either AAT or the Merger Sub if the requisite vote of the stockholders of AAT to authorize the AAT Transaction Proposals contemplated hereby shall not have been obtained; provided, however, that the

## **Table of Contents**

right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 9.1(a)(iv) shall not be available to AAT or the Merger Sub where the failure to obtain the requisite vote or consent of the stockholders of AAT shall have been caused by the action or failure to act of AAT and such action or failure to act constitutes a material breach by AAT of this Agreement; or

(v) by M & I if the requisite vote or consent of the stockholders of M & I to authorize this Agreement and the Merger contemplated hereby shall not have been obtained; provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 9.1(a)(v) shall not be available to M & I where the failure to obtain the requisite vote or consent of the stockholders of M & I shall have been caused by the action or failure to act of M & I and such action or failure to act constitutes a material breach by M & I of this Agreement; or

(vi) by AAT or M & I if the Merger shall not have been consummated on or prior to March 15, 2007 unless the date of closing is extended by agreement of the parties, provided, however, that a party in breach in any material respect of its obligations under this Agreement, which breach shall have been the proximate cause of the failure to consummate the Merger by such date may not terminate this Agreement under this Section 9.1(a)(vi).

(b) If this Agreement is terminated and the Merger is not consummated as described above, this Agreement shall become void and of no further force or effect except for the provisions of Section 5.1(b) relating to confidentiality and Section 5.7 relating to payment of certain expenses of AAT; provided that nothing herein shall relieve any party from any liability for any willful and material breach by such party of any of its covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement and all rights and remedies of such nonbreaching party under this Agreement in the case of such a breach, at law or in equity, shall be preserved; provided, further, that no party shall be liable to any other party hereto for any damages arising from any breach of this Agreement in an amount in excess of \$150,000.

## **ARTICLE 10**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

**10.1 Captions.** The Article and Section headings throughout this Agreement are for convenience and reference only, and shall in no way be deemed to define, limit, or add to the meaning of any provision of this Agreement.

**10.2 Amendment.** This Agreement may be amended by the parties hereto by action taken by or on behalf of their respective Boards of Directors at any time prior to the Effective Time; provided, however, that, after approval of the Merger by the stockholders of M & I, no amendment may be made which would reduce the amount or change the type of consideration into which each share of the M & I Common Stock shall be converted upon consummation of the Merger. This Agreement may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed by all parties hereto.

**10.3 Non-Waiver.** Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, no waiver of any covenant, condition, or provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been made unless expressly in writing and signed by the party against whom such waiver is charged; and (i) the failure of any party to insist in any one or more cases upon the performance of any of the provisions, covenants, or conditions of this Agreement or to exercise any option herein contained shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future of any such provisions, covenants, or conditions, (ii) the acceptance of performance of anything required by this Agreement to be performed with knowledge of the breach or failure of a covenant, condition, or provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of such breach or failure, and (iii) no waiver by any party of one breach by another party shall be construed as a waiver with respect to any other or subsequent breach.

## **Table of Contents**

**10.4 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties hereto, supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (other than the Confidentiality Agreement) and constitutes a complete and exclusive statement of the agreements, responsibilities, representations and warranties of the parties.

**10.5 Interpretation.** In this Agreement:

(a) Unless the context otherwise requires, words describing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words denoting any gender shall include all genders and words denoting natural persons shall include corporations and partnerships and vice versa.

(b) The words include, includes and including are not limiting.

(c) The phrase to the knowledge of and similar phrases relating to knowledge of AAT or M & I, as the case may be, shall mean (i) with respect to AAT, the actual knowledge of Timothy Adams or Joseph McGuire, or facts that any of such individuals should have known after inquiry of other individuals employed by or retained by AAT who have primary responsibility over the matter in question, (ii) with respect to M & I or its Subsidiaries, the actual knowledge of Arthur Dauber or John Untereker, or facts that any of such individuals should have known after inquiry of other individuals employed by or retained by M & I who have primary responsibility over the matter in question.

(d) Material Adverse Effect shall mean, with respect to AAT or M & I, any change, event or effect that individually or together with other changes, events or effects is materially adverse to (a) the business, assets and liabilities (taken together), results of operations, financial condition or prospects of a party and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis or (b) the ability of the party to consummate the Merger or the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement or fulfill the conditions to closing, except to the extent (in the case of clause (a) above) that such change, event or effect results from (i) general economic, regulatory or political conditions or changes therein in the United States, including, without limitation, any acts of terrorism or any outbreak of hostilities or war, (ii) changes in, or events or conditions affecting the respective industries of M & I and AAT generally, (iii) changes in the market price of AAT Common Stock (provided that the exception in this clause (iii) shall not render any change, event or effect that would otherwise constitute a Material Adverse Effect under this Section 1.3 not to constitute a Material Adverse Effect), or (iv) the announcement or pendency of the Merger, or changes or effects resulting from the taking of any action required to be comply with the express terms of this Agreement; provided that such changes, events or effects described in clauses (i) and (ii) do not affect such party in a disproportionate manner relative to other companies within the same business industry.

(e) Permitted Encumbrance shall mean the following: (a) zoning ordinances, regulations, easements, licenses, covenants, conditions, reservations, other restrictions or other defects, if any, that do not have a Material Adverse Effect on AAT's or M & I's use of its owned real property for its current uses in connection with their businesses; (b) liens for Taxes not yet due and payable as of the date of this Agreement or at the Closing Date, or for Taxes that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings and for which reserves in accordance with GAAP and historical practices are being maintained; (c) liens securing any indebtedness reflected on the most recent balance sheet or liens for financings reflected in any schedule to the extent such liens are not being discharged at Closing; and (d) statutory liens of landlord's carriers, warehousemen, processors, mechanics, materialmen or suppliers incurred in the ordinary course of business and securing amounts not yet due or declared to be due by the claimant thereunder in excess of 60 days.

(f) Person or person shall mean an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, an association, a trust or other entity or organization.

(g) Governmental Authority shall mean any national, state, municipal, local or foreign government, any instrumentality, subdivision, court, administrative agency or commission or other governmental agency or instrumentality.

**Table of Contents**

(h) AAT Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet shall mean the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of AAT and its consolidated subsidiaries as of June 30, 2006, included in AAT's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2006, as filed with the SEC prior to the date of this Agreement.

**10.6 Counterparts and Facsimile Signatures.** This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Any signature page delivered by a fax machine, telecopy machine or electronic mail shall be binding to the same extent as an original signature page, with regard to any agreement subject to the terms hereof or any amendment thereto. Any party who delivers such a signature page agrees to later deliver an original signed counterpart to any party which requests it.

**10.7 Notices.** All notices and other communications given or made pursuant hereto shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given or made as of the date delivered if delivered personally, three (3) days after being sent by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested), one day after dispatch by recognized overnight courier (provided delivery is confirmed by the carrier) and upon transmission by telecopy, confirmed received, to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like changes of address):

To AAT:

American Access Technologies, Inc.

Joseph F. McGuire, Chief Financial Officer

6670 Spring Lake Road

Keystone Heights, Florida 32656

Telephone: (352) 473-6673

Facsimile: (352) 473-6572

With copy to:

Joel Bernstein

2666 Tigertail Avenue, Suite 104

Miami, Florida 33133

Telephone: (305) 858-7300

Facsimile: (786) 513-8522

To M & I:

M & I Electric Industries, Inc.

Arthur G. Dauber, President

6410 Long Dr.

Houston, TX 77087

Telephone: (713) 644-8182

Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Facsimile: (713) 644-7805

With copy to:

Eddy J. Rogers, Jr.

Andrews Kurth LLP

600 Travis Street, Suite 4200

Houston, Texas 77002

Telephone: (713) 220-4737

Facsimile: (713) 238-7419

A-41

## **Table of Contents**

**10.8 Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall inure to and be binding upon the heirs, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns of each of the parties to this Agreement.

**10.9 Mutual Cooperation.** The parties hereto shall cooperate with each other to achieve the purpose of this Agreement, and shall execute such other and further documents and take such other and further actions as may be necessary or convenient to effect the transaction described herein.

**10.10 Expenses.** Except as provided in Section 5.7, each party will pay its own legal, accounting and any other out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred in connection with this Agreement, whether or not the Merger is consummated.

**10.11 Brokerage.** Except as set forth in Section 3.10(a)(iii) of the M & I Disclosure Manual and in connection with the fairness opinion provided for herein, M & I, AAT and Merger Sub each represent that no finder, broker, investment banker or other similar person has been involved in this transaction. Each party agrees to indemnify and hold the others harmless from payment of any brokerage fee, finders fee or commission claimed by any other person or entity who claims to have been involved in the transaction herein because of an association with such party.

**10.12 Public Announcements.** AAT and M & I will consult with each other before issuing any press release or otherwise making any public statements with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and shall not issue any such press release or make any such public statement prior to such consultation, except as may be required by applicable law or fiduciary duties.

**10.13 Survival of Representations and Warranties.** None of the representations and warranties of the parties set forth in this Agreement shall survive the Closing.

**10.14 Consent to Jurisdiction and Forum Selection.** The parties hereto agree that all actions or proceedings arising in connection with this Agreement shall be tried and litigated exclusively in the State and Federal courts located in the County of Harris, State of Texas. The aforementioned choice of venue is intended by the parties to be mandatory and not permissive in nature, thereby precluding the possibility of litigation between the parties with respect to or arising out of this Agreement in any jurisdiction other than that specified in this paragraph. Each party hereby waives any right it may have to assert the doctrine of forum non conveniens or similar doctrine or to object to venue with respect to any proceeding brought in accordance with this paragraph, and stipulates that the State and Federal courts located in the County of Harris, State of Texas shall have in personam jurisdiction and venue over each of them for the purpose of litigating any dispute, controversy, or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement. Each party hereby authorizes and accepts service of process sufficient for personal jurisdiction in any action against it as contemplated by this paragraph by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to its address for the giving of notices as set forth in this Agreement. Any final judgment rendered against a party in any action or proceeding shall be conclusive as to the subject of such final judgment and may be enforced in other jurisdictions in any manner provided by law.

**10.15 Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof.

**10.16 Jury Trial Waivers.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, and as separately bargained-for consideration, each party hereby waives any right to trial by jury in any action, suit, proceeding, or counterclaim of any kind arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

**10.17 Severability.** In the event that any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect and the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances will be interpreted so as reasonably to effect the intent of the parties hereto. The parties further

**Table of Contents**

agree to replace such void or unenforceable provision of this Agreement with a valid and enforceable provision that will achieve, to the greatest extent possible, the economic, business and other purposes of such void or unenforceable provision.

AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED as of the date first above written.

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

**M & I ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

/s/ Timothy C. Adams, President

/s/ Arthur G. Dauber, President

A-43

**Table of Contents**

ANNEX B

**OPINION OF FINANCIAL ADVISOR**

October 25, 2006

Board of Directors

American Access Technologies, Inc.

c/o Joe McGuire

6670 Spring Lake Road

Keystone Heights, FL 32656

Dear Mr. McGuire:

We understand that American Access Technologies, Inc., a Florida corporation ( AATK or the Company ), proposes to enter into a transaction whereby AATK will merge with M & I Electric Industries, Inc ( M & I ), and M & I will receive new shares of AATK common stock representing approximately 80 percent of the total outstanding shares after closing of the merger (the Proposed Transaction ).

The Board of Directors of American Access has engaged Howard Frazier Barker Elliott, Inc. ( HFBE ) to render our opinion (the Opinion ) as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the Proposed Transaction to the common stockholders of American Access.

As part of our financial advisory activities, HFBE engages in the valuation of businesses and securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, private placements, and valuations for estate, corporate and other purposes. We are experienced in these activities and have performed assignments similar in nature to that requested by you on numerous occasions.

In rendering our written opinion, HFBE has reviewed certain information furnished by the Company and its representatives. Among other things, HFBE:

Draft merger agreement dated October 16, 2006;

Public filings for AATK including Form 10-KSB for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2001 through 2005 and Form 10-QSB for the nine months ended September 30, 2006;

Audited financial statements for M & I for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2003 through 2005; accountants' review report of financial statements for M & I for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002;

Interim unaudited financial statements for M & I for the eight months ending August 31, 2006;

Projected 2006 and 2007 income statements for AATK;

Projected 2006 through 2009 income statements M & I;



Edgar Filing: AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form PREM14A

Manufacturing and Marketing Agreement with Chatsworth Products, Inc. dated May 8, 2003;

Sample M & I Buy-Sell Agreement signed by all stockholders of M & I;

Security analyst research reports;

Comparable companies and transactions;

Industry conditions and economic outlook; and

Other information that we deemed relevant.

B-1

**Table of Contents**

In preparing our Opinion, HFBE relied on the accuracy and completeness of all information supplied or otherwise made available to HFBE by the Company and M & I. We have been informed that the financial statements of AATK and M & I described above are the only financial statements of AATK and M & I that are currently available. HFBE did not independently verify such information or assumptions, including any financial forecasts, or undertake an independent appraisal of the assets of the Company or M & I. Our Opinion is based upon market, economic, financial, and other conditions as they exist and can be evaluated as of the date of our Opinion and we do not have any obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm this Opinion. In rendering our Opinion, we did not perform any procedures or analysis regarding the potential environmental liabilities of AATK or M & I, nor did we consider the impact of changes in the regulatory environment in which AATK and M & I operates.

The Opinion of HFBE was undertaken at the sole behest of and for the sole benefit of the Board of Directors of the Company, which we understand has been constituted and empowered to consider and pass upon the Proposed Transaction. To the extent a vote of the Company's stockholders is required or sought, HFBE Opinion does not constitute a recommendation to any stockholder of the Company as to how any such stockholder should vote on the Proposed Transaction. Our Opinion does not address the relative merits of the Proposed Transaction or any other transaction or business strategies discussed by the Company's Board of Directors as alternatives to the Proposed Transaction or the decision of the Company's Board of Directors to proceed with the Proposed Transaction. HFBE has not been requested to and did not solicit third party indications of interest in acquiring all or any part of the Company.

HFBE assumed that there has been no material change in the AATK's or M & I's financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects since the date of the last financial statements made available to HFBE. HFBE also assumed that the final terms of the merger agreement governing the Proposed Transaction will not vary materially from those described in the Agreement, as provided to HFBE.

The preparation of a fairness opinion involves various determinations as to the most appropriate and relevant quantitative and qualitative methods of financial analyses and the application of those methods to the particular circumstances and, therefore, such an opinion is not readily susceptible to the partial analysis or summary description. Furthermore, in arriving at our Opinion, HFBE did not attribute any particular weight to any analysis or factor considered by it, but rather made qualitative judgments as to the significance and relevance of each analysis or factor. Accordingly, HFBE believes that our analysis must be considered as a whole and that considering any portion of such analysis and of the factors considered, without considering all analyses and factors, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the process underlying our Opinion. In our analyses, HFBE made numerous assumptions with respect to industry performance, general business and economic conditions, and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of the Company. Any estimates contained in these analyses are not necessarily indicative of actual values or predictive of future results or values which may be significantly more or less favorable than as set forth therein.

Neither HFBE nor our employees have any present or contemplated future interest in the Company or M & I, which might tend to prevent us from rendering a fair and unbiased opinion.

Subject to and based upon the foregoing, it is our opinion that, as of the date of this letter, the Proposed Transaction is fair, from a financial point of view, to the common stockholders of AATK.

Sincerely,

/s/ Howard Frazier Barker Elliott, Inc.

**Table of Contents**

**AMERICAN ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

**6670 Spring Lake Road**

**Keystone Heights, Florida 32656**

**PROXY**

**THIS PROXY IS SOLICITED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

The undersigned hereby appoints Timothy C. Adams and Joseph F. McGuire, each of them acting individually, as proxies, each with the power to appoint his substitute, and hereby authorizes each of them to represent and to vote as designated below, all of the shares of Common Stock of American Access Technologies, Inc. held of record by the undersigned on \_\_\_\_\_, 2007 at the Special Meeting of Stockholders to be held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2007 or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

PROPOSAL NO. 1. To approve the issuance of our common stock in connection with the acquisition of M & I Electric Industries, Inc.

For /        /                      Against /        /                      Abstain /        /

PROPOSAL NO. 2. To approve an amendment to our articles of incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 30,000,000 to 250,000,000 shares.

For /        /                      Against /        /                      Abstain /        /

PROPOSAL NO. 3. To authorize the board of directors to effect a reverse stock split of our common stock at a ratio between 1:2 to 1:6 to be determined by our board of directors.

For /        /                      Against /        /                      Abstain /        /

PROPOSAL NO. 4. To authorize an amendment to our articles of incorporation to change our name to American Electric Technologies, Inc.

For /        /                      Against /        /                      Abstain /        /

PROPOSAL NO. 5. To consider and vote on a proposal to adjourn the Special Meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies in the event that there are not sufficient votes at the time of the Special Meeting to approve Proposal Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4.

For /        /                      Against /        /                      Abstain /        /

PROPOSAL NO. 6. To amend Article XII of our By-laws.

For /        /                      Against /        /                      Abstain /        /

In their discretion, the proxies are authorized to vote on such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

This proxy, when properly executed, will be voted in the manner directed herein by the undersigned stockholder. If no direction is made, this proxy will be voted FOR Proposals 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

Please sign exactly as name appears below. When shares are held by joint tenants, both should sign. When signing as attorney, executor, administrator, trustee or guardian, please give full title as such. If a corporation, please sign in full corporate name by President or other authorized officer. If a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

Dated:                      , 2007

(signature)

(signature, if held jointly)

Please mark, sign, date and return the proxy card promptly using the enclosed envelope.